

# EXHIBIT A

## **Customers represented by Becker & Poliakoff, LLP**

Diane and Roger Peskin, Maureen Ebel, Alan and Rita English, Michael and Joan Epstein, Donald A. Benjamin, David Wingate, Sandra Busel Revocable Trust, Joel Busel Revocable Trust, Martin Lifton, Robert F. Ferber, Armand Lindenbaum, Linda Waldman, Mike Stein, Sondra and Norman Feinberg, ChaitmaniSchwebel LLC, Ronald Gene Wohl Credit Shelter Trust, Theresa Rose Ryan, Thomas A. Sherman, Barbara and Robert J. Vogel, Howard Israel, Nancy Feldman, David and Susan Glodstein, Brad E. Avergon and Cynthia B. Avergon and Ronnie Sue Ambrosino, Gross Associates, Sanford Harwood, Stephen and Leslie Ehrlich, Dara Norman Simons, Hannah P. Norman Revocable Trust, Paul Allen, Allen Family Trust, Cynthia & Ted Arenson, Jacqueline and Robert Avergon, William I. Bader, Berkowitz-Blau Foundation, Inc., Morrey Berkwitz, Roz & Hemy Bessel, Michael Brillante, Anna Cohn, Russell Dusek, Sabra and Marvin Englebardt Retirement Plan, Alan & Ritz English, Mark Feldman, Leonard Forrest Revocable Trust, Barbara & Richard Gaba, Sol Ganes, Kuntzman Family LLC, Carla Ginsburg, Sidney and Elaine Glodstein, Leslie Goldsmith, Susan Greer, WDG Associates Inc. Retirement Trust, Robert Halio, Estelle Harwood Family LP, Sanford Harwood Family LP, Toby Harwood, Annette Jungreis Trust, Irving Jungreis Trust, Saulius Kajota, Carol Kamenstein, Sloan Kamenstein, Tracy Kamenstein, Ken & Myrna Kohl, Miller Partnership, Miller Trust Partnership, Mishkin Family Trust, Grace Mishkin, William Mishkin, Carol & Stanley Nelson, Martin R. Harnick, Steven Norton, Preffer Family Trust, Realty Negotiators Inc. Defined Benefit Plan, Marvin and Roberta Plateis, Alan & Linda Rosenthal, Helen Saren-Lawrence, Elaine Schaffer Revocable Trust, Elaine Ruth Schaffer, Alice Schindler, Jeffrey Shankman, Herbert Silvera, Shirley Stone, Gunther Unflat, Carla Szymanski Revocable Trust, Whitman Partnership, Wohl George Partners LP, Robert Yaffe, Triangle Properties # 39, R. R. Rosenthal Associates.

# EXHIBIT B

Helen Davis Chaitman (4266)  
Becker & Poliakoff LLP  
45 Broadway  
New York, NY 10006  
hchaitman@becker-poliakoff.com  
*Attorneys for Diane and Roger Peskin,  
Maureen Ebel, and a large group of other  
customers*

**Hearing Date: May 5, 2010**  
**Hearing Time: 10:00 a.m.**

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION  
CORPORATION,

Plaintiff,

v.

BERNARD L. MADOFF INVESTMENT  
SECURITIES LLC,

Defendant.

In re:

BERNARD L. MADOFF,

Debtor.

Adv. Pro. No. 08-01789 (BRL)

SIPA LIQUIDATION

(Substantively Consolidated)

**OBJECTION TO THIRD APPLICATIONS OF IRVING H. PICARD, TRUSTEE,  
AND BAKER & HOSTETLER LLP FOR ALLOWANCE OF INTERIM  
COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES RENDERED AND REIMBURSEMENT OF  
EXPENSES INCURRED FROM OCTOBER 1, 2009 THROUGH JANUARY 31, 2010**

Diane and Roger Peskin, Maureen Ebel, and a large group of other customers of Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities, LLC (“Madoff”) <sup>1</sup> (“Objectors”), by their attorneys, Becker & Poliakoff LLP, object to the third applications for interim compensation of Irving H. Picard, Trustee, and his counsel, Baker & Hostetler LLP (“B&H”) and incorporate herein the objections

<sup>1</sup> Becker & Poliakoff LLP files this objection on behalf of the hundreds of customers it represents in these proceedings.

they filed (through Phillips Nizer LLP) to the first and second applications for interim compensation of the Trustee and B&H. This objection constitutes the objectors' offer of proof and objectors' request that the Court schedule an evidentiary hearing at which they can submit evidence substantiating the facts set forth herein.

1. The Trustee was appointed by this Court at the request of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation ("SIPC") in the proceeding instituted in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York on December 15, 2008 for the liquidation of Madoff under the Securities Investor Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. § 78aaa, *et seq.* ("SIPA").

2. In their third interim fee applications, the Trustee seeks allowance of fees of \$671,591 for the 123-day period from October 1, 2009 through January 31, 2010 and B&H seeks allowance of fees of \$23,884,085. This works out to \$5,460 in daily compensation (including weekends and holidays) for the Trustee and \$194,179 in daily compensation for B&H, again including weekends and holidays. Thus, together, the Trustee and B&H are seeking allowance of compensation of \$199,639 in daily compensation, including weekends and holidays or \$1,397,473 per week.

3. The Trustee's most important statutory obligation under SIPA is to "promptly" replace securities in Customers' accounts up to \$500,000 in value. 15 U.S.C. § 78fff-3(a) and 4(c).

4. As set forth in the Trustee's Amended Third Interim Report for the period ending March 31, 2010 (the "Report"), 16,314 customer SIPC claims had been filed in this case of which the Trustee had determined 12,249 as of March 31, 2010. Report ¶ 78; ¶ 2.

5. Through September 30, 2009, according to the Trustee's website, he had determined only 3,062 claims and allowed only 1,641 of such claims.

<http://www.madofftrustee.com/Status.aspx>. The Trustee claimed that, as of September 30, 2009, of the 4,903 active accounts that Madoff had as of December 11, 2008, only 2,335 customers, whose claims total approximately \$20 billion, actually lost money under the Trustee's net investment calculation, even though the November 30, 2008 balances on all the accounts totaled \$64.8 billion. Thus, as of September 30, 2009, the Trustee had determined only approximately 70% of the claims *he acknowledged were valid* and he had denied SIPC insurance to the 2,569 account holders (and others) who had a negative net investment over the life of their accounts, going back for decades.

6. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustee had not yet determined 4,065 claims. Many of the undetermined claims are of customers who are clearly entitled to SIPC insurance under the Trustee's methodology as approved by this Court. Yet the Trustee has not determined these claims. Moreover, in numerous instances, the Trustee has unjustifiably delayed paying SIPC insurance to customers whose claims he acknowledges are valid. This has caused, and continues to cause, unjustifiable devastation to customers to whom, as a matter of law, the Trustee has a fiduciary duty. This failure to pay customers whose claims the Trustee acknowledges are valid is justification for denial of any further compensation to the Trustee and his law firm until all of the customer claims are paid in full.

7. The Trustee has allowed 2,011 claims for \$5.3 billion and committed to pay \$668 million, leaving \$4.6 billion in over-the-limit claims (of the \$20 billion that the Trustee has claimed was lost in Madoff). Report ¶ 2.

8. As of February 28, 2010, SIPC had advanced \$141,819,540.89 for administrative expenses and \$602,440,855 for customer claims. Report ¶ 68.

9. In March 2010, SIPC advanced \$16,638,534 for administrative expenses and \$48,421,096 for customer claims. Report ¶ 68.

10. Thus, through March 31, 2010, SIPC had advanced a total of \$158,458,074 for administrative expenses or \$2,365,045 per week. And despite the expenditure of more than \$2.3 million per week in professional fees and expenses, the Trustee has still not determined 4,065 customer claims after 16 months.

11. During that same period of time, the Trustee and B&H claim to have “recovered” approximately \$1.5 billion for distribution to customers. Report ¶ 1. Of this amount, \$946 million was simply sitting in bank accounts in Madoff’s name at the time the Trustee was appointed, including \$301,407,190 at Mellon Bank, \$233,500,000 at JP Morgan Chase, \$300 million in securities, and \$29 million at Bank of New York. Bloomberg.com 1/29/09.

12. The Trustee and B&H are acting in direct contravention of their fiduciary and statutory duty to Customers and to the public and, in the process, are increasing exponentially and unnecessarily the administrative costs of the estate, depleting SIPC funds that should be used to pay Customer claims at a time when SIPC is insolvent. Indeed, SEC Commissioner Mary Schapiro testified before the House Subcommittee on Capital Markets, Insurance and Government-Sponsored Enterprises on July 14, 2009:

The tragic truth is there is not enough money available to pay off all the customer claims.

(7/14/09 Webcast at 52:51.)

13. In the circumstances of this case which has bankrupted SIPC, the Trustee and B&H have a conflict of interest which disables them from serving. For this reason, and for the other reasons set forth below as well as the reasons set forth in Objectors’ first two objections,

Objectors file this objection and offer to prove the facts set forth herein at an evidentiary hearing at a time set by the Court. This objection constitutes their offer of proof.

### **THE TRUSTEE AND B&H HAVE A CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

14. This Court has a fundamental obligation to monitor the integrity of proceedings before it. *In re Plaza Hotel Corp.*, 111 B.R. 882, 891 (B.E.D. Cal. 1990).

15. The Trustee owes a fiduciary duty to Customers. *See In re Adler, Coleman Clearing Corp.*, 1998 Bankr. LEXIS 1076 (B. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 25, 1998) (“The parties agree that a SIPA trustee owes a fiduciary duty to the customers and creditors of a liquidating broker dealer akin to the fiduciary duty a bankruptcy trustee owes a debtor’s estate and creditors”); *Germain v. The Connecticut National Bank*, 988 F. 2d 1323, 1330 n. 8 (2d Cir. 1993). A fiduciary duty is the highest duty imposed by law. *See Roberts v. Dayton Hudson Corp.*, 914 F. Supp. 1421, 1423 (N.D. Tex. 1996); *see also Enzo Biochem, Inc. v. Johnson & Johnson*, 1992 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 15723, at \*29 (S.D.N.Y. Oct. 15, 1992).

16. The disinterestedness of a trustee’s counsel is “so crucial to the proper functioning of the bankruptcy system that a court may raise it and dispose of it whenever its sanctity is questioned.” *In re Vebeliunas*, 231 B.R. 181 (B.S.D.N.Y. 1999), *citing In re Martin*, 817 F. 2d 175, 180 (1<sup>st</sup> Cir. 1978). A “trustee/fiduciary must be free from any hint of bias,” and “either an appearance of impropriety or a potential conflict of interest . . . is a viable cause for removal” of a trustee. *In re AFI Holding, Inc.*, 355 B.R. 139 (9<sup>th</sup> Cir. BAP 2006) (affirming bankruptcy court’s removal of Chapter 7 trustee).

17. The attorney for a trustee must be “disinterested,” meaning that the attorney does not have an interest materially adverse to a party in interest in the bankruptcy. *In re Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc.*, 140 F. 3d 463, 476 (3d Cir. 1998). *See Collier Bankruptcy Manual* §

101.13 (“professionals engaged in the conduct of a bankruptcy case should be free of the slightest personal interest which might be reflected in their decisions concerning matters of the debtor’s estate or which might impair the high degree of impartiality and detached judgment expected of them during the course of administration.”). *See also, In re Crivello*, 134 F. 3d 831, 835 (7<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1998); *In re Cook*, 223 B.R. 782, 798 (10<sup>th</sup> Cir. BAP 1998); *In re BH & P, Inc.*, 119 B.R. 35, 42 (D.N.J. 1990); *In re Leslie Fay Cos.*, 175 B.R. 525, 532 (B.S.D.N.Y. 1994)(counsel removed from all new matters in case where counsel was investigating financial irregularities of debtor and did not disclose relationships with directors who were targets of investigation).

18. Aside from the disinterestedness standard in bankruptcy, under the Rules of Professional Conduct, an attorney cannot represent adverse interests. Rule 1.7(a) of the New York Rules of Professional Conduct, 22 N.Y.C. R.R. § 1200.7(a). An attorney must avoid even the “appearance of a conflict” pursuant to § 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code. *In re Hot Tin Roof*, 205 B.R. 1000, 1003 (1<sup>st</sup> Cir BAP 1997). Here, B&H represents the Trustee who has a fiduciary duty to Customers. Yet, B&H is deliberately acting to delay and frustrate the payment of Customer claims, even to the point of misrepresenting the law to destitute Customers who cannot afford to retain their own counsel. Such misrepresentation is grounds for denial of fees. *See In re Mercury*, 122 Fed. Appx. 528 (2d Cir. 2004) (affirming denial of compensation to firm that acted as counsel for debtors and counsel for trustee, where the attorneys acted in the interest of the trustee instead of debtors and incorrectly advised debtors regarding their rights to convert Chapter 7 filing to Chapter 11 filing). It also violates B&H’s ethical obligations. *See* Rule 4.1 of the New York Rules of Professional Conduct, 22 N.Y.C. R.R. § 1200.32 (“In the course of

representing a client, a lawyer shall not knowingly make a false statement of fact or law to a third person.”)

19. Under SIPA, SIPC is deemed to be “disinterested.” 15 U.S.C. §§ 78eee(b)(6)(A). However, SIPA does not, and could not, provide that a trustee, who is not an employee of SIPC, is “disinterested” or that an attorney retained by the Trustee is deemed, as a matter of law, to be “disinterested,” particularly in a case like this where the Trustee and his counsel have flatly rejected the fundamental mandates of SIPA that were intended to protect customers. In *In re First State Securities Corp.*, 39 B.R. 26 (B.S.D. Fla. 1984), the bankruptcy court assumed, without analysis or authority, that a trustee who, the court found, was a mere “puppet” of SIPC, was entitled to the imputation of disinterestedness provided by 15 U.S.C. § 78eee(b)(6)(A). The court simply cited the statute which states:

SIPC shall in all cases be deemed disinterested, and an employee of SIPC shall be deemed disinterested if such employee would, except for his association with SIPC, meet the standards set forth in this subparagraph.

Since neither the Trustee nor B&H is an employee of SIPC, this provision cannot insulate them from the requirement that the Trustee and his counsel be free of any conflict of interest.

20. The Trustee and B&H are far from “disinterested.” As they have demonstrated repeatedly in this proceeding, they have a conflict of interest as a result of which they are barred from receiving any compensation under established precedents and principles of professional conduct. See *In re Angelika Films 57<sup>th</sup>, Inc.*, 246 B.R. 176 (S.D.N.Y. 2000) (affirming bankruptcy court’s denial **in its entirety** of fee application of debtor’s counsel where counsel represented debtor’s principal in other matters and took actions in the bankruptcy that “placed the interests of the Debtor’s principal. . . over those of the Debtor.”). They thus should not receive any compensation.

21. Perhaps the most egregious evidence of the conflict of interest of the Trustee and B&H is the Trustee's recent adversary proceeding against three New Jersey investors who had filed suit in federal court in New Jersey against Stephen Harbeck, the President of SIPC, and against the directors of SIPC, alleging that they had perpetrated a massive investment insurance fraud because they had knowingly induced the plaintiffs, and the class of investors that the plaintiffs seek to represent, into believing that SIPC insured their accounts for up to \$500,000 based upon the customers' last statement (the "New Jersey Action"). A copy of the complaint in the New Jersey Action is annexed hereto as **Exhibit A**.

22. The New Jersey Action is not against the Trustee. It is not even against SIPC. It is against Harbeck and the SIPC directors and alleges that the defendants breached their obligations to customers by deliberately defrauding them as to the nature and extent of SIPC insurance. It seeks to hold the defendants personally liable for the damages the plaintiff/class suffered and alleges that, under SIPC's by-laws, the defendants are not entitled to indemnification for their bad faith conduct. Thus, the New Jersey Action in no way affects the Trustee or the liquidation of Madoff in this Court.

23. Nevertheless, the Trustee and B&H took it upon themselves to file, in this Court, an order to show cause for a temporary restraining order against the plaintiffs' proceeding with the New Jersey Action, which this Court denied. The Court set May 18, 2010 as the return date of the Trustee's motion for a preliminary injunction.

24. In his papers seeking a temporary restraining order, the Trustee inappropriately argued the SIPC directors' case for them. (A copy of the Trustee's April 9, 2010 Brief in support of his request for injunctive relief is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.) For example, the Trustee took it upon himself to argue to this Court that there is no basis for the New Jersey plaintiffs'

claims under the New Jersey Consumer Fraud statute. (Ex. B. at 4-5.) Thus, in a situation where the New Jersey plaintiffs have alleged that the SIPC directors are not entitled to indemnification for their fraudulent conduct, the Trustee and B&H have incurred administrative expenses that are being paid by SIPC (out of SIPC's insurance fund which is insufficient to pay customer claims) to defend the SIPC directors in the New Jersey action.

25. Ignoring the New Jersey plaintiffs' specific allegations of fraud based upon published assurances on SIPC's website that customers can prove their claims by simply producing their last statements, the Trustee falsely alleged in his brief in this Court in support of an injunction that:

Not only are the New Jersey Plaintiffs' allegations false, they could not be true under any circumstances. SIPC has bifurcated the duties and obligations of the Trustee and those of SIPC. Significantly, the Trustee is charged with the day-to-day administration of the estate, which includes determining and satisfying customer claims, while it is SIPC's obligation to advance the Trustee enough money for each customer claim which he, in his sole discretion, has allowed, up to \$500,000 if the claim is for securities. . . . SIPC could not have exhibited bad faith with respect to actions that it did not undertake—determining the appropriate method for the net equity calculation.

*Id.* at 38.

26. The Trustee went so far as to state that he would reserve the right to challenge the New Jersey federal court's certification of the plaintiffs' alleged class!

In any event, class treatment under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23 could never be appropriate for the fraud suit alleged by the New Jersey Plaintiffs, among other reasons, because of issues of individualized reliance. The Trustee reserves the right to challenge the propriety of class certification if that becomes necessary.

*Id.* at 44-45 n.24:

27. This conduct of the Trustee and B&H so severely compromises the Trustee and B&H that their immediate disqualification is necessary to preserve the integrity of this

proceeding. This is a case which receives worldwide attention because foreign investors constitute the vast majority of the \$64.8 billion of losses. As pointed out in the objections to the first two fee applications, both the Trustee and B&H have a disqualifying conflict of interest because they have chosen to represent the interests of SIPC, the insurer, against the investors, the insured. Now they have gone even further, expending SIPC's limited funds to defend SIPC's directors who are charged with perpetrating a massive investment insurance fraud in violation of the New Jersey Consumer Fraud statute.

28. It is well-recognized that a trustee and his counsel are not entitled to the award of any fees where they are not disinterested and where they act to favor the debtor's directors over the debtor's creditors. *E.g., In re Angelika Films 57<sup>th</sup> Inc.*, 227 B.R. 29 (B.S.D.N.Y 1998)(fees must be denied where professionals have interest or relationship that could "even faintly color" the independence and impartiality required by the Bankruptcy Code); *In re Balco Equities Ltd.*, 345 B.R. 87 (B.S.D.N.Y. 2006)(debtor's law firm required to disgorge all fees for lack of disinterestedness).

### **CONCLUSION**

For the foregoing reasons, Objectors ask the Court to set a date for an evidentiary hearing at which they can prove the objections set forth herein. The Trustee and B&H are disabled from serving because, as they have demonstrated repeatedly in the first 16 months of their service, they have a fundamental conflict of interest and are working solely to enrich SIPC at the expense of the Customers to whom they owe a fiduciary duty.

April 28, 2010

BECKER & POLIAKOFF LLP

By: /s/ Helen Davis Chaitman \_\_\_\_\_

45 Broadway

New York, NY 10006

(212) 599-3322

*Attorneys for Diane and Roger Peskin, Maureen Ebel, and a large group of other customers*

# EXHIBIT A

Helen Davis Chaitman (hdc-4266)  
BECKER & POLIAKOFF, LLP  
21 East Front Street – Suite 400  
Redbank, New Jersey 07701  
(908) 303-4568

and

45 Broadway  
New York, New York 10006  
(212) 599-3322  
Attorneys for the Plaintiffs

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY**

-----  
LISSA CANAVAN, LESLIE GOLDSMITH, and  
JUDITH KALMAN on behalf of themselves  
and all others similarly situated,

**COMPLAINT**

Plaintiffs

vs.

**JURY TRIAL DEMANDED**

STEPHEN HARBECK, ARMANDO J. BUCELO,  
JR., TODD S. FARHA, WILLIAM H. HEYMAN,  
WILLIAM S. JASIEN, DAVID G. NASON, MARK  
S. SHELTON, and DAVID J. STOCKTON,

Defendants.  
-----

Plaintiffs Lissa Canavan, Judith Kalman, and Leslie Goldsmith, on behalf of themselves and all other similarly-situated investors in Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC (“Madoff”), for their complaint against Defendants Stephen Harbeck, Armando J. Bucelo, Jr., Todd S. Farha, William H. Heyman, William S. Jasien, David G. Nason, Mark S. Shelton, and David J. Stockton (other than Harbeck, the “Directors”), allege as follows:

**Summary of Action**

1. This is a class action against the President of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (“SIPC”), and all of its Directors, to recover compensatory and punitive damages for the defendants’ perpetration of a fraudulent investment insurance scheme which has resulted in billions of dollars of injury to class members. The class members are Madoff customers who, as a result of SIPC’s deliberate misrepresentation of the nature and scope of insurance provided to investors, have been denied their full SIPC insurance and have lost their entire investments (the “Customers”). But for the promise of SIPC insurance, the Customers would not have invested their funds with Madoff.

2. The Customers are a protected class of creditors in the Madoff liquidation proceeding instituted on December 15, 2008 under the Securities Investor Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. § 78aaa, *et seq.* (“SIPA”). Under SIPA, the Customers are entitled to the prompt replacement of securities in their accounts, up to \$500,000 in value, based upon their November 30, 2008 statements (their “Statutory Balances”).

3. Instead of replacing securities up to \$500,000 based upon the Customers’ Statutory Balances, the defendants have devised a scheme to enrich SIPC and its members at the expense of the Customers.

4. In direct contradiction of their repeated representations to the Customers and in violation of their statutory mandate, defendants have caused their designated trustee in the Madoff case, Irving H. Picard (the “Trustee”), to refuse to pay SIPC insurance to any Customer whose withdrawals exceeded his deposits, regardless of the amount of time the Customer maintained the account. In addition, as to those Customers who have received some payment from SIPC, the payment is not equal to the Customers’ Statutory Balances up to \$500,000. Rather, in breach of the representations the defendants made to the Customers and in defiance of

the plain language of SIPA, the payment is based upon the Customers' net investment over generations of account holders.

5. Thus, in direct violation of their statutory obligations and for the first time in SIPC's history, defendants have taken the position that the Customers' accounts were not insured for their Statutory Balances but only for their net investment ("SIPC's Net Investment Policy").

6. At a time when the United States is in an economic crisis due, in large part, to the unremitting greed of SIPC's members, the SEC-regulated broker/dealers (the "Financial Services Industry"), SIPC is taking a position which is fraudulent as to the Customers, as well as to all customers of the Financial Services Industry, and which is destructive of Congress' essential purpose in enacting SIPA, *i.e.*, to instill investor confidence in the capital markets.

7. The defendants' conduct in the Madoff case is in direct violation of SIPA, its legislative history, the written representations made by SIPC on its own website and made by the Financial Services Industry to securities customers since 1970 and continuing today, as well as in direct contradiction to positions that Harbeck, and SIPC have taken in public statements and court proceedings of prior SIPA liquidations.

8. SIPC was formed pursuant to SIPA in 1970 to provide insurance to customers of the Financial Services Industry against the dishonesty of an SEC-regulated broker/dealer, funded by the Industry which constitutes SIPC's members. Thus, the statutory scheme required the Financial Services Industry to self-insure the honesty of its own broker/dealers.

9. SIPA was enacted at the behest of the Financial Services Industry to relieve the industry of the significant expense of registering securities in the names of individual investors and to allow the industry to profit from holding securities in street name. The inducement to investors to assume the risks of having their securities held in street name was the promise that

their accounts were insured against the brokers' dishonesty by an insurance fund managed by SIPC and funded by the Financial Services Industry.

10. In derogation of its obligation to assess its members appropriately, and in defiance of governmental and other warnings that SIPC would be under-funded in the event of the liquidation of a large broker/dealer, SIPC provided virtually free insurance to the Financial Services Industry for the 19 years preceding Madoff's collapse.

11. According to Harbeck's December 9, 2009 testimony before the House Financial Services Committee's Subcommittee on Capital Markets, Insurance, and Government-Sponsored Enterprises (the "Subcommittee"), for a period of 19 years ending in 2008, and in defiance of specific warnings from Congress that SIPC was seriously under-funded, the defendants deliberately provided hundreds of billions of dollars of SIPC insurance to SIPC's members for a flat fee of \$150 per year per firm, regardless of the number of customers of each member. SIPC's decision to provide insurance for \$150 per year per firm coincided with a significant increase in market volume. Thus, although SIPC's exposure was increased exponentially due to increased market volume, SIPC allowed the fund balance to decrease drastically in relation to SIPC's risk. Moreover, SIPC deliberately allowed \$500 million in lines of credit to expire in March 2009, well after Madoff's fraud was exposed. Thus, as predicted by Congress, on December 31, 2008 SIPC, by deliberate design, lacked sufficient funds to satisfy SIPC's obligations to the Customers.

12. The Madoff case exposes SIPC to insurance obligations in the range of \$2.5 billion. SIPC had only \$1.7 billion in assets as of December 31, 2008. SIPC could have funded this obligation by utilizing the \$1 billion line of credit available to it under SIPA from the SEC,

or utilizing the \$1 billion line of credit available to it from a consortium of banks. If it had done so, SIPC would have had to assess its members to repay these loans.

13. Instead, the defendants chose to have SIPC default on its obligations and they have orchestrated a scheme to cheat the Customers of their promised insurance and to enrich the Financial Services Industry at the expense of the Customers.

14. Defendants have not only adopted their Net Investment Policy in order to cheat the Customers. They have also announced a policy of “clawing back” withdrawals made by Customers from their accounts in excess of the deposits the Customers made, without giving the Customers any adjustment for the diminishing value of the dollar over time. In addition, they have rejected the position of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) that Customers’ accounts should be adjusted for “constant dollars” so as to recognize that \$1 invested in 1980 is probably equivalent to \$10 withdrawn in 2008. (The policy to claw back withdrawals, with no adjustment for the value of the dollar, is hereafter called the “Unfair Clawback Policy.”)

15. Pursuant to SIPA, the Directors have a statutory duty to determine the “policies which shall govern the operations of SIPC.” 15 U.S.C. § 78ccc(c)(1). SIPC’s Net Investment Policy was adopted by the Directors in bad faith and in direct contravention of their statutory duty, with the sole intention of saving SIPC billions of dollars by disqualifying thousands of Customers from receiving SIPC insurance. The Policy is in direct contravention of SIPA, its legislative history, SIPC’s regulations, and SIPC’s representations to investors and to the courts over the 38 years of its existence prior to the formulation of the Net Investment Policy.

16. By virtue of SIPC’s Net Investment Policy, the defendants have perpetrated a fraud upon the Customers and are personally liable, jointly and severally, for the damages that SIPC’s Net Investment Policy has caused to Customers in the full amount of their lost investments.

17. Similarly, SIPC's Unfair Clawback Policy is a bad-faith policy in direct contravention of the purpose and intent of SIPA because it penalizes investors who placed their savings in the Financial Services Industry in order to save for their retirement. It was adopted by the Directors solely to enrich SIPC at the expense of the Customers by increasing the fund of customer property so as to enhance SIPC's subrogation claims.

### **Parties**

18. Plaintiff Canavan holds a twenty percent (20%) interest in Lapin Children LLC ("Lapin"), a New Jersey limited liability company formed on May 15, 2000. She deposited funds with Lapin which were transferred to Madoff for the purpose of purchasing securities. Thus, she is a "customer" under SIPA entitled to SIPC insurance. Lapin's account with Madoff had a value of \$1,959,600.93 as of November 30, 2008, and Lapin filed a claim in the SIPA liquidation for that amount. Each member of Lapin is a customer of Madoff and is entitled to SIPC insurance in an amount determined by his or her proportionate interest in Lapin, up to the statutory maximum of \$500,000. Because Canavan holds a 20% interest in Lapin, she is entitled to 20% of that amount, or \$391,920.18, as SIPC insurance. To date, Canavan has received no SIPC insurance nor has she received a determination letter determining her claim. She is domiciled in New Jersey and resides at 526 Alosio Drive, River Vale, New Jersey 07675.

19. Plaintiff Goldsmith was a Madoff investor who filed a claim in the SIPA liquidation for \$207,226.91, based on her November 30, 2008 statement. Her claim was denied in its entirety by the Trustee in a determination letter dated October 19, 2009, because she purportedly withdrew \$261,003.91 from her Madoff account and had deposited \$200,000 in her account: \$100,000 at the account's inception in 1992 and \$100,000 in 2002. Thus she received

no SIPC insurance. Goldsmith has filed an Objection to the Trustee's determination. She is domiciled in New Jersey and resides at 30 Redcoat Drive, East Brunswick, New Jersey 08816.

20. Plaintiff Kalman was a Madoff investor who filed a claim in the SIPA liquidation with Daniel Kalman for \$817,006.60. Her claim was allowed only in the amount of \$133,675.00 by the Trustee in a determination letter dated September 10, 2009, because the Kalmans purportedly withdrew \$31,000 from the account in 2006 and 2008, and had deposited \$164,675.00 in the account during the period 1993 through 2002. The Trustee refused to give any credit for a December 18, 2001 transfer from another Madoff account in the amount of \$53,723.66. Kalman is domiciled in New Jersey and resides at 78 Forest Park Terrace, Monroe Township, New Jersey 08831.

21. Defendant Stephen Harbeck is the President of SIPC and its primary spokesperson. Upon information and belief, Harbeck is domiciled at 4106 Robertson Boulevard, Alexandria, VA 22309.

22. Defendant Bucelo has been a member of SIPC's Board of Directors since 2002. He was acting Chairman of the Board in 2002, became Vice Chairman of the Board in 2003, and has been Chairman of the Board since 2005. Upon information and belief, Bucelo is a principal of the Law Offices of Armando J. Bucelo, Jr. and is domiciled at 3310 Granada Blvd., Coral Gables, Florida 33134.

23. Defendant Farha has been a member of SIPC's Board of Directors since 2006. He is currently the Vice Chairman of the Board. Upon information and belief, Farha is domiciled in 345 Bayshore Blvd., PH GP13, Tampa, Florida 33606.

24. Defendant Heyman has been a member of SIPC's Board of Directors since 2007. Upon information and belief, he is the Vice Chairman and Chief Investment Officer of The

Travelers Companies, Inc. and is domiciled at 1111 Park Avenue, Unit 9C, New York, New York 10128.

25. Defendant Jasien has been a member of SIPC's Board of Directors since 2007. Upon information and belief, he is a Senior Vice President of ING Financial Advisers LLC and is domiciled at 7421 Dunquin Court, Clifton, Virginia 20124.

26. Defendant Nason has been a member of SIPC's Board of Directors since 2007. Upon information and belief, he was formerly an Assistant Secretary for Financial Institutions, United States Department of the Treasury and is currently the Managing Director of Promontory Financial Group LLC and is domiciled at 4455 33<sup>rd</sup> Street N., Arlington, Virginia 22207.

27. Defendant Shelton has been a member of SIPC's Board of Directors since 2007. Upon information and belief, he is the Managing Director and General Counsel Legal & Compliance US UBS Financial Services, Inc. and is domiciled at 1150 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Apt. 3C, New York, New York 10128.

28. Defendant Stockton has been a member of SIPC's Board of Directors since 2000. Upon information and belief, he is a Director of the Division of Research and Statistics, Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and is domiciled at 7606 Mineral Springs Court, Springfield, Virginia 22153.

### **Jurisdiction and Venue**

29. Jurisdiction is proper in this Court pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1332(d)(2)(A) because: (1) the matter in controversy between the class members and Defendants exceeds \$5,000,000 exclusive of interest, attorneys' fees, and costs, and (2) many of the class members are citizens of a State other than the States of citizenship of the Defendants.

30. The Court has personal jurisdiction over the Defendants pursuant to New Jersey Court Rule 4:4-4, which extends jurisdiction to the limits of due process. The Defendants committed tortious acts which caused injury to plaintiffs in New Jersey, including falsely assuring plaintiffs that their accounts were insured up to \$500,000 by SIPC.

31. Venue is proper in this district pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391.

### **Class Action Allegations**

32. Plaintiffs bring this action as a class pursuant to Rule 23 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure on behalf of themselves and all other customers of Madoff who are not entitled to their full SIPC insurance under SIPC's Net Investment Policy (the "Class").

33. Plaintiffs allege on information and belief that the Class consists of approximately 4,000 Customers. The class is thus so numerous that joinder of all class members is impractical.

34. Members of the Class may be identified from Madoff's records which have been in the exclusive possession of the Trustee since December 15, 2008. Members of the Class may be notified of the pendency of this action by mail using a form of notice similar to that used in securities class actions and similar to the notices that the Trustee has sent to Customers in the Madoff case.

35. The claims set forth in the complaint are common to each and every member of the Class.

36. Plaintiffs are proper representatives of the class because plaintiffs are members of the Class and the claims asserted in this complaint are typical of the claims of all members of the Class. The claims of the plaintiffs are not subject to any unique defenses; nor do the interests of any of the plaintiffs conflict with the interests of any other member of the Class.

37. Plaintiffs contend that the claims set out herein are proper for certification as a class action under the provisions of Rule 23 (b)(3) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

38. Plaintiffs are able to fairly and adequately protect the interests of the Class.

39. Plaintiffs have retained counsel competent and experienced in class, SIPA and fraud litigation.

40. The questions of law and fact common to the Class predominate over any questions affecting individual members because the issue of the proper determination of net equity is a central issue in determining all Class members' claims, and all Class members have suffered from the defendants' fraud and bad faith failure to pay insurance to Class members.

41. The class action is superior to other methods of adjudication because there are over 4,000 members in the Class and repeated individual litigation of the common issues shared by all Class members would deplete their resources and reduce the amount of recovery available to each member, particularly since litigation to establish the defendants' fraud and the proper measure of damages will be relatively costly and time consuming when compared to the amount of each individual claim.

### **Allegations Common to All Claims**

#### **The Directors Are Subject to Suit**

42. The defendants' fraudulent assurance of SIPC insurance up to \$500,000 based upon each Customer's last statement and the Director's promulgation of SIPC's Net Investment Policy are bad faith actions in direct violation of SIPA's definition of "net equity," of the SIPA prohibition against SIPC changing the definition of "net equity," of the legislative history of SIPA, of the defendants' fiduciary obligation to customers of the Financial Services Industry,

and of their obligations to fulfill Congress' statutory mandate to instill investor confidence in the capital markets.

43. The sole justification for the Directors' Net Investment Policy is to enrich SIPC's members, the Financial Services Industry, at the expense of the Customers.

44. SIPA, 15 U.S.C. § 78ccc(c)(1), provides that "SIPC shall have a Board of Directors which, subject to the provisions of this chapter, shall determine the policies which shall govern the operations of SIPC." Pursuant to SIPC's 2008 Annual Report, a "board of seven directors determines policies and governs operations."

45. The Directors are subject to suit for their bad faith promulgation of SIPC's Net Investment Policy and Unfair Clawback Policy pursuant to 15 U.S.C. § 78kkk(c) which provides that "Neither SIPC nor any of its Directors, officers or employees shall have any liability to any person for any action taken or omitted in good faith under or in connection with any matter contemplated by this chapter." *See also, In re Adler, Coleman Clearing Corp.*, 1998 Bankr. LEXIS 1076 (B. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 25, 1998) (SIPA "contemplates that customers of a liquidating broker/dealer can sue SIPC when it has not acted in good faith in exercising its statutory rights and obligations.").

46. The defendants are not entitled to be indemnified for their defense costs or any ultimate judgment in this case. Under 15 U.S.C. § 78ccc(b)(3)(B), the defendants are only entitled to indemnification for actions they have taken in good faith:

In addition to the powers granted to SIPC elsewhere in this chapter, SIPC shall have the power. . . to adopt, amend and repeal, by its Board of Directors, such bylaws as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this chapter, including bylaws relating to . . . the indemnity of its officers, directors and employees (including any person acting as a trustee or otherwise in a liquidation proceeding) for liabilities and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by any such person in connection with the

defense or settlement of an action or suit if such person acted in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed to be consistent with the purposes of this chapter.

47. Article 5 of SIPC's Bylaws, entitled "Indemnification of Directors, Officers and Employees" sets forth the criteria under which "former, present or future" directors, officers or employees of SIPC shall be indemnified by SIPC for "any pending. . . civil, criminal, administrative or arbitrate action, suit or proceeding . . . by reason of such person being or having been such director, officer or employee."

48. However, pursuant to SIPA, the defendants may not be indemnified in this case because the statutory indemnification only applies to actions taken "in good faith and in a manner reasonably believed to be consistent with the purposes of this chapter."

#### **The Directors Have Acted in Bad Faith**

49. SIPA was established to protect investors who entrust their money to the Financial Services Industry against the dishonesty of an SEC-regulated broker/dealer. SIPC was created, under SIPA, to carry out the policies of SIPA and to assess its members and administer the insurance fund for the protection of investors.

50. Under SIPA, SIPC is charged with the responsibility of assessing its members fees sufficient to cover the insurance risk that a dishonest broker will steal a customer's money or securities. The defendants were warned in 2003 that they were seriously under-funded and would not be able to handle a major liquidation. Nevertheless, the defendants persisted in charging firms like Goldman Sachs and Merrill Lynch a token \$150 per year to insure millions of customers.

51. Under SIPA, SIPC is obligated to insure each customer's account up to \$500,000 for securities that the customer had a legitimate expectation belonged to him. The insurance was

intended by Congress to give investors confidence in the Financial Services Industry so that they would feel comfortable allowing their brokers to hold their securities in street name.

52. In return for contributing to the insurance fund managed by SIPC, the Financial Services Industry gained access to hundreds of billions of dollars of street name securities which the Industry could use for its own profits while in the brokers' possession.

53. In total derogation of their statutory responsibility, the defendants have managed SIPC so as to cheat investors out of the SIPC insurance to which they are indisputably entitled.

54. At the same time, the defendants have favored the Financial Services Industry by charging each brokerage firm a mere \$150 per year for the 19-year period ending in 2008 for the privilege of representing on every single trade confirmation issued by that firm that the customer's account was insured by SIPC up to \$500,000.

55. In order to minimize the insurance risk but in derogation of their statutory responsibilities, the defendants have continuously selected trustees in SIPA liquidations who act solely to enrich SIPC at the investors' expense. In 2000, the media reported that lawyers for defrauded investors and some state securities regulators argued that

SIPC, created by Congress in 1970, has defined its role so narrowly that it doesn't use enough of its resources to help victims of broker fraud. Critics also say it too frequently doles out lucrative contracts to a handful of lawyers who keep the purse strings tight when overseeing the liquidation of failed brokerages.

August 7, 2000 article in The Street available at <http://www.thestreet.com/story/1029090/1.html>.

56. The Trustee in the Madoff liquidation, Irving H. Picard, was quoted in the above article as being "personally offended" by any implication that he had been repeatedly hired by SIPC because he "kept payouts low." But the article found that "the record seems to support at least some concerns of SIPC critics" since

In 1990, the SIPC fund had \$570 million and paid out \$134 million, or almost 25% of its assets, to cover investor losses. That year it collected \$65 million in fees from its members, based on a rate of 3/16 of 1% of each of their annual revenues

By [1999], the SIPC fund had almost doubled to \$1.1 billion, but with a similar caseload, the agency actually paid out less -- \$122.7 million, or only about 11% of the value of its fund – to cover customer losses.

(*Id.*). In addition, SIPC appointed former SIPC president Theodore Focht, as a trustee in a liquidation in 1996, presumably because SIPC knew he would keep costs down by denying claims. (*Id.*). As reported in the article, critics viewed Focht’s appointment as creating an “appearance of impropriety and inherent bias” since he, as a former SIPC president, would be expected to “rubber stamp” SIPC’s decisions. (*Id.*).

57. Such cronyism and repeat utilization of lawyers, like Picard, who follow the defendants’ mandate to deny valid customer claims violates SIPC’s statutory purpose to protect investors. Picard, as SIPC Trustee, was chastised by one court for advancing a totally frivolous argument in his attempt to defeat a valid customer claim, after he had tried to threaten and intimidate the customer. In *In re Investors Center, Inc.*, 129 B.R. 339 (B.E.D.N.Y. 1991), Picard was faced with customer claims for cash where the customers had received confirmations from the broker that their securities had been sold. After the sale, the securities became worthless and SIPC wanted to simply replace the worthless securities rather than pay the cash that was reflected on the account statements. The court held that “Under [SIPC’s] rules, each of the objecting *claimants*, because of the receipt of written confirmation of a sale prior to the filing of SIPC’s application to liquidate Investors Center, has a claim for cash and not for securities and the Trustee’s determination otherwise is incorrect.” The court wrote:

Except that the Trustee appears to urge this most seriously, the Court would deem the contention too frivolous to even consider.

58. In rejecting Picard's argument, the court cited 17 C.F.R. 501(a)(1), (2) and stated "The Rules are as binding on the Trustee and on SIPC as they are on the public. The Trustee is not free to ignore them or rewrite them." *Id.* at 348.

59. Having proven his loyalty to SIPC, defendants chose Picard as the trustee in the Madoff case, at a compensation to his law firm of approximately \$1 million per week. In a repeat performance, Picard has fulfilled his mandate: he has utterly ignored SIPA's definition of "net equity" as the balance in the customer's account as reflected in the customer's last statement and announced a totally new theory of SIPC's coverage. Under Picard's theory, SIPC only insures the net investment of the customer. By taking this position, SIPC has broken with 38 years of its history, with controlling Second Circuit authority, with the clear legislative history of SIPA, and with the repeated representations made by SIPC over the years to induce investors to entrust their life savings to the Financial Services Industry. By their conduct, the defendants have caused the notices provided by all broker/dealers to their customers to be false and misleading. Defendants have allowed Picard to cause havoc in the securities industry and devastation to the Customers.

60. Thus, under the direction of the defendants, SIPC is a scam: SIPC leads investors to believe that it protects them by "promptly" satisfying customer claims in a liquidation proceeding. However, in fact, SIPC does everything in its power to defeat and delay payment on customer claims so as to enrich SIPC at the customers' expense.

**The false representations of insurance**

61. Although SIPC has recently deleted from its website any reference to the word "insurance," it is well recognized that SIPC provides insurance. Indeed, a Google search of "SIPC insurance" on September 4, 2009 brought up 2,790,000 items. As one court put it:

The SIPC Fund is raised from compulsory assessments on all securities business paid by all registered securities brokers and dealers. 15 U.S.C. § 78ddd(d). In effect, therefore, the Fund is nothing more or less than a compulsory insurance premium mandated by federal law, collected from brokers but charged to all securities investors.

In return, the creditor/customer who has suffered a loss gets what appears to be an independent, impartial claims analysis by an officer of a federal court, but all he *really* gets is a decision by the insurance company's claims agent, its captive trustee. 15 U.S.C. § 78fff-2(b).

*In re First State Securities Corp.*, 39 B.R. 26 (B.S.D. Fla. 1984) (emphasis in original).

62. The legislative history of SIPC clearly establishes that its purpose was to “maintain and administer an insurance fund which would provide coverage against customer losses. . . resulting from broker-dealer firms’ insolvency.” S.Rep. No. 91-1218, p. 1 (1970). The Senate described SIPC as “an insurance plan for the industry,” and one of several “federally sponsored insurance programs.” *Id.* at 4 - 5, 7 - 9.

63. As the SEC’s Office of the Inspector General (“OIG”) has acknowledged, SIPA “was created to protect customers from losses resulting from broker-dealer failure, thereby promoting investor confidence in the securities markets.” Oversight of Securities Investor Protection Corporation, available at the OIG’s website at <http://www.sec-oig.gov/Reports/AuditsInspections/2000/301fin.pdf>.

64. On December 30, 1970, when President Nixon signed SIPA into law, he made the following statement:

I am signing today the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970. This legislation establishes the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC), a private nonprofit corporation, which will insure the securities and cash left with brokerage firms by investors against loss from financial difficulties or failure of such firms. . . . Just as the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation protects the user of banking services from the danger of bank failure, so will the Securities Investor Protection Corporation protect the user of investment services.

<http://www.presidency.ucsb.edu/ws/index.php?pid=2870>.

65. In its 1970 annual report, the SEC described SIPA's purpose as to "provide insurance for customer accounts." [http://www.sec.gov/about/annual\\_report/1970.pdf](http://www.sec.gov/about/annual_report/1970.pdf) (at 3).

66. Numerous courts, including nine Court of Appeals decisions, have described SIPC as managing an "insurance" fund. <sup>1</sup>

---

<sup>1</sup> *In re New Times Sec. Servs.*, 371 F.3d 68, 84-85 (2d Cir. 2004); *Securities Investor Protection Corp. v. BDO Seidman, LLP*, 222 F.3d 63, 69 (2d Cir. 2000) *Redington v. Touche Ross & Co.*, 592 F.2d 617 (2d Cir. 1978), *rev'd and remanded on other grounds*, 442 U.S. 560 (1979); *Sec. Investor Prot. Corp. v. Morgan, Kennedy & Co.*, 533 F.2d 1314, 1316 (2d Cir. 1976); *SEC v. Albert & Maguire Sec. Co.*, 560 F.2d 569, 574 (3d Cir. 1977); *Foster v. National Union Fire Ins. Co.*, 902 F.2d 1316, 1317, 1320 (8th Cir. 1990); *United States v. White*, 553 F.2d 1137, 1138 (8th Cir. 1977); *In re Brentwood Secur., Inc.*, 925 F.2d 325, 326 (9th Cir. 1991); *SEC v. Securities Northwest, Inc.*, 573 F.2d 622, 624 (9th Cir. 1978); *Ahammed v. Secs. Investor Prot. Corp. (In re Primeline Secs. Corp.)*, 295 F.3d 1100, 1103, 1106 (10th Cir. 2002); *Securities Investor Protection Corp. v. Oberweis Secur., Inc. (In re Oberweis Secur., Inc.)*, 135 B.R. 842, 846 (B. N.D. Ill. 1991); *Schwartz v. Oberweis*, 826 F. Supp. 280, 286 (N.D. Ind. 1993); *City of Cleveland v. Ameriquest Mortg. Sec., Inc.*, 621 F. Supp. 2d 513, 533-34 (N.D. Ohio 2009); *Flego v. Philips, Appel & Walden, Inc.*, 514 F. Supp. 1178, 1181 (D.N.J. 1981); *Morsemere Sav. & Loan Assn. v. Marston*, 500 F. Supp. 1253, 1261 (D.N.J. 1980) ("The decision here was in November, 1977; *Lamb v. Connecticut General Life Ins. Co.*, 509 F. Supp. 560, 574 (D.N.J. 1980); *In re Omni Mut.*, 193 B.R. 678, 680 (S.D.N.Y. 1996); *Rich v. Touche Ross & Co.*, 415 F. Supp. 99 (S.D.N.Y. 1976); *Securities Investor Protection Corp. v. Charisma Sec. Corp.*, 371 F. Supp. 894, 899 (S.D.N.Y. 1974); *Handelman v. Weiss*, 368 F. Supp. 258, 263 (S.D.N.Y. 1973); *In re MV Secs., Inc.*, 48 B.R. 156, 161 (B. S.D.N.Y. 1985); *Securities Investor Protection Corp. v. Oberweis Secur., Inc. (In re Oberweis Secur., Inc.)*, 135 B.R. 842 (B. N.D. Ill. 1991); *United States v. LaScola*, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 46054 at \*6 (D.R.I. June 25, 2007).

67. Consistent with its statutory purpose, SIPC actively promoted itself as an insurance fund to insure investors against the fraud of their brokers. For example, in 2003, Harbeck represented that SIPC is a “safety net,” available to promptly pay customer claims so that “their assets [are not] tied up for months.” As quoted in a February 26, 2003 News Release available on SIPC’s website, Harbeck said:

The Park South case is a textbook illustration of why Congress created SIPC to protect investors at troubled brokerage firms. While misuse of customer cash and securities is uncommon, it is important for investors to know that **SIPC is here as a safety net when they need us in those situations. SIPC’s mission also was met here in terms of making sure that more than 2,000 Park South investors were not further victimized by having their assets tied up for months or longer in a bankrupt brokerage firm.**

<http://www.sipc.org/media/release26feb03.cfm>; emphasis added. In fact, Harbeck has repeatedly acted to delay and frustrate payment of customer claims.

68. According to SIPC’s bylaws, the Official Explanatory Statement that members of SIPC are authorized to use is either

Member of SIPC, which protects securities customers of its members up to \$500,000 (including \$100,000 for claims for cash). Explanatory brochure available upon request or at [www.sipc.org](http://www.sipc.org); or

Member of SIPC. Securities in your account protected up to \$500,000. For details, please see [www.sipc.org](http://www.sipc.org).

69. Neither statement puts a customer on notice of SIPC's Net Investment Policy. Rather, SIPC's approved disclosures were intended to mislead investors into believing that their accounts were insured by SIPC up to \$500,000 based upon their Statutory Balances. Each statement is authorized in SIPC's bylaws, which are prepared and amended by the Directors. Yet, each is an affirmative misrepresentation because SIPC does not, in fact, protect customers but, instead, deceives customers by reneging on its insurance obligations.

70. Even today, SIPC's members misrepresent the nature and extent of SIPC insurance in order to lure trusting investors to entrust their life savings to the Financial Services Industry. Citigroup, one of SIPC's members, sent the following notification to its customers after the Madoff loss:

In the unlikely event of insolvency, if a shortfall exists between what was required to be segregated and what actually was, Citi Personal Wealth Management clients are further protected by the following types of insurance:

- SIPC Protection. CGMI is a member of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC), a federally mandated U.S. nonprofit corporation that protects investors if a broker-dealer becomes insolvent. When a brokerage firm that is a member of SIPC fails, SIPC's role is to ensure that investors get back what belongs to them. If, when SIPC and the trustee examine the client accounts at a failed broker-dealer, there is a shortfall in the amount of securities or cash owed clients due to record-keeping errors or fraud, the affected clients are protected by SIPC coverage.

Each client with missing securities or cash will be reimbursed by SIPC up to a maximum of \$500,000, of which \$100,000 may be cash. SIPC does not cover market losses, and it does not cover certain types of investments such as commodity futures contracts and fixed-annuity contracts.

71. Vanguard, one of SIPC's members, assures its customers as follows:

SIPC Insurance provides protection for assets held by you in Vanguard Brokerage accounts." (Vanguard Brokerage Services is a division of Vanguard Marketing Corporation, which is a member of SIPC.

72. FINRA, in 2010, described SIPC as providing insurance to investors:

SIPC is a non-profit organization created in 1970 under the Securities Investor Protection Act (SIPA) that provides limited insurance to investors on their brokerage accounts if their brokerage firm becomes insolvent. All brokerage firms that do business with the investing public are required to be members of SIPC.

73. The SEC continues to publish descriptions of SIPC as an insurer:

SIPC is a private, not-for-profit corporation that insures the securities and cash in customer accounts of member brokerage firms against failure of those firms.

<http://www.sec-oig.gov/Reports/AuditsInspections/2003/355fin.htm>

74. The defendants are fully cognizant of the representations that are made to the public by its members and they have actively encouraged their members to make such representations. Yet, on February 2, 2010, Picard's lawyer, David Sheehan, argued to Bankruptcy Judge Burton Lifland that, in the legislative history, some Senators made an "unfortunate" choice of words when they described SIPC as insurance. He told Judge Lifland:

There's no insurance. There's no \$500,000 that everyone gets a check for. I don't understand why people don't get that.

75. Over the course of many years, defendants have deliberately misled the public into believing that SIPC insured their accounts up to \$500,000 against the dishonesty of a broker. They did this because it was in the financial interests of their members for trusting investors to pour their life savings into the Financial Services Industry to be held in street name.

76. However, defendants also maintained a deliberate policy, if a broker turned out to be dishonest, to do everything possible to deny insurance to the victims. In fact, the defendants perpetuated a policy of blaming the victims for the dishonesty of their brokers. In addition to arguing that Madoff's fraud should be imputed to the Customers, Sheehan argued to Judge Lifland on February 2, 2010:

the last customer statement, being a concoction of a fraudster, cannot be something upon which you rely. No one in their right mind would suggest you should use the last statement.

77. Even though SIPC knew that it was grossly-underfunded, it continued to provide its members with essentially free SIPC insurance. The \$150 annual fund contribution was criticized in 2000 by Joe Borg, then Alabama's chief securities regulator, as "nothing." August 7, 2000 article in The Street available at <http://www.thestreet.com/story/1029090/1.html>. Yet, SIPC refused to raise the contribution until April 1, 2009, after the Madoff fraud was uncovered. As of April 1, 2009, member assessments were raised to ¼ of 1% of a member's net operating revenues (\$150 minimum). However, such small assessments can never make up for SIPC's failure to meaningfully assess contributions to the SIPC Fund from its members for the past 19 years.

78. The following chart, compiled from information available in SIPC's annual reports for the years ending 1998 to 2008, shows that SIPC's annual revenues from member assessments and contributions have declined sharply after SIPC instituted a *de minimus* \$150 annual assessment, while expenses, including salaries, employee benefits and directors' fees and expenses, have risen steeply during the same period.

Year ended	Annual Revenues	Revenues from Interest on US Government Securities	Revenues from Member Assessments and Contributions and Interest on Assessments	Balance of Fund <sup>2</sup>	Salaries and Employee Benefits	Directors' Fees and Expenses

<sup>2</sup> Information on the Balance of the Fund from 1994-1997 is not readily available on SIPC's website because it only contains Annual Reports from 1998 to 2008, and the 1998 Annual Report does not contain information on the Balance of the Fund in previous years.

1994	87,967,964	50,829,178	37,138,786		2,654,204	16,183
1995	114,597,996	56,715,607	57,882,389		2,511,153	15,171
1996	63,942,360	61,280,052	2,662,308		2,611,595	16,913
1997	68,002,339	66,656,807	1,345,532		2,629,970	15,754
1998	71,030,692	69,839,676	1,191,016	1,196,695,240	2,890,318	31,414
1999	72,563,507	71,424,040	1,139,467	1,129,653,262	3,119,030	20,997
2000	73,484,696	72,373,421	1,111,275	1,220,284,553	3,516,593	35,773
2001	72,398,309	71,308,629	1,089,680	1,184,157,015	4,234,246	20,436
2002	67,581,578	66,526,852	1,054,726	1,260,200,497	4,495,570	19,112
2003	64,857,513	63,770,520	1,086,993	1,249,116,852	5,329,547	42,114
2004	64,063,393	63,085,146	978,247	1,287,554,216	5,118,345	55,835
2005	63,685,901	62,754,357	931,544	1,286,092,231	5,244,719	31,124
2006	66,385,148	65,487,278	897,870	1,403,558,035	5,439,474	67,492
2007	68,525,925	67,670,369	855,556	1,522,257,439	5,818,841	71,107
2008	68,417,453	67,597,794	819,659	1,699,039,958	6,461,396	101,207

79. According to SIPC's 2007 Annual Report, the distributions to customers during the 37 years of SIPC's existence totaled \$15,731,156,000, of which virtually all (\$15,408,636,000) came from the assets of liquidated firms and a mere \$322,520,000 (net) came from SIPC.

80. According to SIPC's 2008 Annual Report, the distributions to customers during the 38 years of SIPC's existence totaled \$159,997,487,000, of which virtually all (\$159,673,694,000) came from the assets of liquidated firms and a mere \$323,793,000 (net) came from SIPC.

81. In 2008, SIPC's expenditures were approximately ten times greater than they had been in the preceding 37 years, but such increases came almost exclusively from the debtors' estates. There was plainly not enough money to fund a liquidation where, as here, the debtor's estate is inadequate.

82. SIPC has spent more on administrative expenses than payments to investors during its entire existence. During the period 1971 to 2000, SIPC paid investors \$233 million and paid attorneys like Picard \$320 million. *See* Gretchen Morgenson, *Investors Beware: Many Holes Weaken Safety Net for Victims of Failed Brokerages*, N.Y. Times, September 25, 2000. The chart below shows payments to investors and administrative expenses for the years 2000 to 2008.

Year Ended	Administration Expenses	Net SIPC Distributions to Customers
2000	\$39,595,920	\$22,917,00
2001	\$22,177,869	\$113,429,000
2002	\$30,479,523	\$34,973,000
2003	\$23,179,660	\$18,304,000
2004	\$27,707,446	(\$49,362,000)
2005	\$25,244,278	(\$3,167,000)
2006	\$1,046,836	(\$49,289,000)
2007	\$8,560,191	\$430,000
2008	\$18,479,409	\$1,273,000

83. Under SIPA, SIPC has a \$1 billion line of credit with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). *See* 15 U.S.C. § 78ddd(a)(c), (d), (e), (f), (g), and (h).

84. In addition, SIPC had maintained lines of credit totaling \$1 billion with a consortium of banks until March 1, 2009, when it allowed \$500 million of these lines of credit to expire. SIPC's decision to allow \$500 million in lines of credit to expire, thus substantially limiting the amounts it had available to pay investors, *after* it knew the dimensions of the Madoff fraud, constituted an obvious bad faith action intended to cheat investors of their promised insurance.

85. Because there are at least 4,000 members of the Class, each of whom is likely entitled to \$500,000 in SIPC insurance if the Directors comply with SIPA, SIPC would need approximately \$1.5 billion, possibly as much as \$2 billion, to pay all the Class claims in accordance with SIPA.

86. With the \$1.7 billion in the SIPC Fund as of December 31, 2008, and the lines of credit available to it, the defendants could easily have caused SIPC to fulfill its statutory obligation to the Customers and avoid the financial devastation caused to the Customers as a result of SIPC's breach of its statutory obligations if it had simply borrowed on its lines of credit in order to "promptly" replace securities in Customers' accounts up to \$500,000 each.

87. Instead, with the complicity of the SEC, SIPC chose to abrogate its statutory obligations. Thus, ignoring SIPC's lines of credit, SEC Commissioner Mary Schapiro testified before Congress on July 14, 2009:

The tragic truth is there is not enough money available to pay off all the customer claims.

88. The inadequacy of the SIPC fund was foreseen by the SEC. In April 2003, the SEC observed that

the SIPC fund was at risk in the case of failure of one or more of the large securities firms. **SEC found that even if SIPC were to triple the fund in size, a very large liquidation could deplete the**

**fund. Therefore, SEC suggested that SIPC examine alternative strategies for dealing with the costs of such a large liquidation. SIPC management agreed to bring this issue to the attention of the Board of Directors, who evaluates the adequacy of the fund on a regular basis.**

July 2003 United States Accounting Office Report to Congressional Requesters, “Securities Investor Protection: Update on Matters Related to the Securities Investor Protection Corporation.” Yet, the SIPC fund was not “tripled in size” after 2003. Nor is there any indication that the defendants, who were responsible for evaluating the adequacy of the fund, took any action pursuant to the SEC’s suggestion.

89. Now that the “very large liquidation” foreseen by the SEC has come to pass, it is plain that the Defendants have no “alternative strategies” to deal with the Customers’ claims other than to cheat them of the insurance to which they are statutorily entitled.

90. In an effort to conceal their disastrous financial condition, the defendants published, in the Notes to the 2008 Financial Statements attached to the 2008 Annual Report, a patent misrepresentation of the Customer claims:

In the Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC proceeding, the trustee, utilizing the customer records available from the computer files of the firm identified those accounts believed to be valid customers. In accordance with section 78lll (2) of SIPA, the definition of a “customer” includes a “person who has deposited cash with the debtor for the purpose of purchasing securities.” The customer can be an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a pension plan or a “feeder fund.” **The trustee then calculated the “net cash” positions (cash deposited less cash withdrawn) for each customers’ account and where available, this information was compared to other source documentation including banking records and customer portfolio files. Based on that valuation, the trustee determined the customer’s net equity and maximum claim allowed under SIPA. Including administrative costs, management estimates that the total charges to SIPC for this case to be approximately \$1.4 billion.** As actual claims are processed, the trustee will determine the ultimate amount of payment for each claim. Claims can be disputed, which among other factors, could cause the ultimate

amount of the claims to differ from the current estimate. Any changes in the estimate will be accounted for prospectively.

91. The estimate that the Madoff case can be resolved for total charges of “approximately \$1.4 billion” is a deliberate misrepresentation of fact. There were 4,093 active Madoff accounts as of December 11, 2008. In many instances, an account held the funds of more than one Customer -- indeed, there have been more than 15,400 customer claims filed in the Madoff case. It is believed the Class encompasses at least 4,000 Customers. Thus, even if every penny of the \$1.4 billion projected went to Customers whose funds were in active accounts, that would mean that only 2,800 Customers’ claims would be paid, leaving at least 1,200 Customers without payment.

92. Yet, every penny of the projected \$1.4 billion is not going to be paid to Customers because SIPC has been paying administrative expenses for the Trustee, his law firm and other professionals such as accountants in the amount of approximately \$2 million per week. The Trustee has stated that he anticipates no distributions of customer property will be made to Customers for at least five years. Thus, the legal fees alone in the Madoff case may well exceed \$250 million and could reach \$500 million, if continued at their present pace. This is money that SIPC should be using to pay Customers the insurance to which they are entitled.

93. Indeed, under the defendants’ direction, as of February 2, 2010, 14 months after his appointment, Picard had paid SIPC insurance to only one-third of the customers whose claims he acknowledged as valid. By this conduct, Picard is preserving the funds in the SIPC fund to pay the exorbitant professional fees, rather than to replace securities in each Customer’s account up to \$500,000.

94. SIPC’s note to the financial statements also makes its agenda of refusing to pay customers patently obvious. The note begins with a description of how the Trustee is paying

claims under SIPC's Net Investment Policy and then immediately states that costs will be kept to \$1.4 billion. The cause and effect relationship is quite clear – because the Trustee is violating SIPA and betraying the trust of the American people by using SIPC's Net Investment Policy, the costs can be kept low enough to satisfy SIPC and its members. Unfortunately, SIPC's desire to keep its costs down is at the expense of the Customers whose interests Congress sought to protect when it enacted SIPA.

### **SIPC's Net Investment Policy Is A Violation of Federal Law**

95. Under the aegis of SIPC's Net Investment Policy, the Directors have created a new definition of "net equity," in direct contravention of SIPA, with the intention of depriving approximately 2,568 Customers of SIPC insurance entirely and drastically reducing the SIPC insurance paid to the 2,335 Customers whose claims SIPC recognizes as valid in some amount.

96. Pursuant to this new definition, and in blatant disregard of SIPA, the defendants have denied SIPC insurance to anyone who does not have a net investment over the life of his investment with Madoff. Under the defendants' policy, an investor who invested \$100,000 in 1970, which appreciated to \$1,600,000 in 2008, is not entitled to any SIPC insurance if, over the course of 37 years, the investor took out \$100,000 to pay taxes. Similarly, according to the defendants a Class member who had an IRA account from which the Class member took the annual withdrawals mandated by federal law and paid taxes on the money is not entitled to SIPC insurance if his mandatory withdrawals exceeded his investment.

97. Pursuant to the defendants' Unfair Clawback Policy, an investor who invested \$100,000 in 1970, which appreciated to \$1,600,000 in 2008, would be subject to clawback by the Trustee if, during that 38-year period, the investor took out more than \$100,000. According to

Picard, that investor would have to disgorge to Picard all funds withdrawn in the six years preceding the liquidation proceeding, in excess of \$100,000.

98. By ignoring SIPA, the defendants have necessitated the additional administrative expense of having “forensic” accountants determine the net investment of each Class member, in many cases encompassing 30 – 40 years of records. The “forensic” accountants, of course, are also being paid by SIPC with money which should be paid to Customers. The defendants’ self-serving *legerdemain* is calculated to save SIPC billions of dollars and, at the same time, necessitates the incurrence of hundreds of millions of dollars of unnecessary administrative expenses that would be avoided if SIPC simply complied with the law.

99. As a result of the defendants’ bad faith failure to pay SIPC insurance, Customers have suffered tragic additional losses. Many Customers have been forced to sell their homes on a fire-sale basis in an extraordinarily depressed market, simply because they did not have the money to cover the monthly housing expenses for a sufficient period to sell their homes over a more reasonable time period. Customers have been forced to put loved ones into nursing homes because they could not afford to continue to support them in their own homes. The health of many Customers has deteriorated significantly from the stress and they have not had the money to be properly treated for their medical conditions.

100. As a result of the defendants’ Unfair Clawback Policy, Customers who were devastated by the loss of their life savings are now tortured by the prospect of losing the only money they have left in the world – the tax refunds they obtained from the Internal Revenue Service as a result of their theft losses.

### **The Benefits of SIPA to the Financial Services Industry**

101. SIPA was enacted in 1970 at the behest of the Financial Services Industry which was seeking to relieve itself of the administrative expense of having to register customer securities with the issuing corporations every time a customer purchased new securities for his account. *See* Joel Seligman, *The Transformation of Wall Street: A History of the Securities Exchange Commission and Modern Corporate Finance*, 451 n.31 (1995) (Prior to enactment of SIPA, “Stock certificates and related documents were ‘piled halfway to the ceiling’ in some offices; clerical personnel were working overtime, six and seven days a week, with some firms using a second or even a third shift to process each day’s transactions.”).

102. In addition to being relieved of the administrative expense of salaries for people whose sole function was to register securities, the Financial Services Industry wanted the flexibility and profits that would come with investors allowing the firms to hold securities in street name. *See An Investor’s Guide to the Alternatives of Holding Physical Certificates*, published by the Securities Industry and Financial Market Association, available at <http://www.sifma.org/services/publications/pdf/PhysCertGuide2alternatives.pdf> (stating that the Securities Industry and Financial Market Association “strongly supports and encourages [street name] type of ownership”).

103. Securities held in street name could be utilized by the brokerage firms to generate profits for themselves. The securities could be loaned out, could be sold and repurchased, and could be borrowed against, while in the possession of the brokerage firms, whereas securities directly registered in the name of the customer could not be utilized for any purpose by the brokerage firms. *See, e.g.*, 17 C.F.R. 240.8c-1; 17 C.F.R. 15c-1.

104. In order to induce investors to allow brokerage firms to hold securities in street name, the Financial Services Industry realized it would have to provide some insurance to

investors for the risk that a broker might be dishonest and steal the street name securities or not purchase them in the first place. Hence, the Industry developed the idea of SIPA to provide SIPC insurance to investors and, thereby, to induce them to invest in securities held in street name. This would allow the Financial Services Industry to utilize the investors' securities for their own enrichment while in the brokers' possession. As a result of the enactment of SIPA, tens of billions of dollars was invested in the Financial Services Industry in street name securities.

105. Yet, now SIPC, acting in bad faith through the defendants, is denying Customers the insurance to which they are statutorily entitled, while having allowed its members, the Financial Services Industry, to enjoy the billions of dollars of profits that they made by using street name securities for the past 40 years.

**In Order To Enrich SIPC at the Customers' Expense, The Directors Have Changed SIPA's Definition Of "Net Equity," Despite A Statutory Prohibition**

106. Pursuant to SIPA, the Trustee is obligated to "satisfy net equity claims of customers." 15 U.S.C. § 78fff(a)(1)(A)-(B). SIPA defines "net equity" as the value of the securities positions in the customer's account as of the SIPA filing date, less any amount the customer owes the debtor. This is the Statutory Balance of each customer's account.

The term "net equity" means the dollar amount of the account or accounts of a customer, to be determined by –

(A) calculating the sum which would have been owed by the debtor to such customer if the debtor had liquidated, by sale or purchase on the filing date, all securities positions of such customer . . .; minus

(B) any indebtedness of such customer to the debtor on the filing date. . .

15 U.S.C. §78lll(11).

107. Congress specifically prohibited SIPC from changing any definitions contained in § 78lll, which section includes the definition of "net equity." As stated in SIPA:

SIPC shall have the power. . . to adopt, amend and repeal, by its Board of Directors, such rules as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this chapter, including rules relating to . . .the definition of terms in this chapter, **other than those terms for which a definition is provided in section 78lll of this title. .**

15 U.S.C. § 78ccc(b)(4)(A) (emphasis added). Because SIPC has no power to change the statutory definition of “net equity,” the defendants have no power to allow the Trustee to use SIPC’s Net Investment Policy.

108. In a July 2003 and a May 2001 Report, the United States General Accounting Office (“GAO”), wrote:

SIPC’s statutory mission is to promote confidence in securities markets by allowing for the prompt return of missing customer cash and/or securities held at a failed firm. **SIPC fulfills its mission** by initiating liquidation proceedings where appropriate and transferring customer accounts to another securities firm or returning the cash or securities to the customer **by restoring to the customer accounts the customer’s “net equity.”** **SIPA defines net equity as the value of cash or securities in a customer’s account as of the filing date, less any money owed to the firm by the customer, plus any indebtedness the customer has paid back** with the trustee’s approval within 60 days after notice of the liquidation proceeding was published.

GAO Report to the Ranking Minority Member, Energy and Commerce Committee, House of Representatives entitled “Securities Investor Protection: Steps Needed to Better Disclose SIPC Policies to Investors” dated May 2001 at 15; emphasis added; GAO Report to Congressional Requesters entitled “Securities Investor Protection: Update on Matters Related to the Securities Investor Protection Corporation” dated July 2003 at 6; emphasis added.

109. The Second Circuit has recognized the statutory definition of net equity:

Each customer’s “net equity” is “the dollar amount of the account or accounts of a customer, to be determined by calculating the sum which would have been owed by the debtor to such customer if the debtor had liquidated, by sale or purchase on the filing date, all securities positions of such customer” corrected for “any indebtedness of such customer to the debtor on the filing date.”

*In re New Times Securities Services, Inc.*, 371 F.3d 68, 72 (2d Cir. 2004); *see also Securities Investor Protection Corp. v. BDO Seidman, LLP*, 49 F. Supp. 2d 644, 649 (S.D.N.Y. 1999) (“As defined by SIPA, ‘net equity’ is the amount that the broker would have owed a customer had it liquidated all the customer’s holdings on the date SIPC filed for a protective decree, less any outstanding debt the customer owed to the broker.”); *In re Adler Coleman Clearing Corp.*, 247 B.R. 51, 61 n. 2 (B. S.D.N.Y. 1999) (“‘Net equity’ is calculated as the difference between what the debtor owes the customer and what the customer owes the debtor on the date the SIPA proceeding is filed.”).

110. The Southern District of New York Bankruptcy Court also adopted the statutory definition of “net equity” when it wrote, in the December 23, 2008 Order in the Madoff liquidation that:

**ORDERED, that the Trustee be, and he hereby is, authorized to satisfy such customer claims and accounts** (i) by delivering to a customer entitled thereto “customer name securities,” as defined in 15 U.S.C. §7811(3); (ii) **by satisfying a customer’s “net equity” claim, as defined in 15 U.S.C. §7811(11)**, by distributing on a ratable basis securities of the same class or series of an issue on hand *as* “customer property,” as defined in 15 U.S.C. §7811(4), and, if necessary, by distributing cash from such customer property or cash advanced by SIPC, or purchasing securities for customers as set forth in 15 U.S.C. §78fff-2(d) within the limits set forth in 15 U.S.C. §78fff-3(a); and/or (iii) by completing contractual commitments where required pursuant to 15 U.S.C. §78fff-2(e) and SIPC’s Series 300 Rules, 17 C.F.R. §300.300 et seq., promulgated pursuant thereto; and it is further

**ORDERED, that with respect to claims for “net equity,” as defined in 15 U.S.C. § 7811(11), the Trustee be, and he hereby is, authorized to satisfy claims out of funds made available to the Trustee by SIPC notwithstanding the fact that there has not been any showing or determination that there are sufficient funds of the Debtor available to satisfy such claims;**

December 23, 2008 Order at 5; emphasis added.

111. In the *New Times* case, SIPC voluntarily recognized its obligation under SIPA to pay customers up to \$500,000 based on their final brokerage statement, inclusive of appreciation

in their accounts, despite the fact that the broker had operated a Ponzi scheme for a lengthy period and had never purchased the securities reflected on the customers' monthly statements.

112. In fact, Harbeck assured the *New Times* bankruptcy court that customers would receive securities up to \$500,000 **including the appreciation** in their accounts. As Harbeck explained, if customers are led to believe that “real, existing” securities had been purchased for their accounts, then those customers are entitled to get the full value of their securities positions as of the filing date even if the securities had never been purchased:

MR. HARBECK: **Even if they're not there.**

THE COURT: Even if they're not there.

MR. HARBECK: Correct.

THE COURT: In other words, **if the money was diverted, converted –**

MR. HARBECK: **And the securities were never purchased.**

THE COURT: Okay.

MR. HARBECK: **And, if those positions triple, we will gladly give the people their securities positions.**

Hearing Transcript at 37-38, *In re New Times Sec. Servs. Inc.*, 371 F.3d 68 (B. E.D.N.Y. 2000) (emphasis added).

113. In a brief SIPC submitted to the Second Circuit in 2005, SIPC represented that its policy was to honor the legitimate expectations of investors, even where the broker never purchased the securities. SIPC wrote:

[R]easonable and legitimate claimant expectations on the filing date are controlling even where inconsistent with transaction reality. Thus, for example, **where a claimant orders a securities purchase and receives a written confirmation statement reflecting that purchase, the claimant generally has a reasonable expectation that he or she holds the securities identified in the confirmation and therefore generally is entitled to recover those securities (within the limits imposed by SIPA), even where the purchase never actually occurred and the debtor instead converted the cash deposited by the**

**claimant to fund that purchase . . .** [T]his emphasis on reasonable and legitimate claimant expectations frequently yields much greater ‘customer’ protection than would be the case if transactional reality, not claimant expectations, were controlling, as this Court’s earlier opinion in this liquidation well illustrates.

Br. of Appellant SIPC, available at 2005 WL 5338148 (Dec. 27, 2005) at 23-24 (citing *New Times*)(emphasis added).

114. The defendants’ position in the Madoff case is directly contradicted, not only by SIPC’s treatment of customers in *New Times*, but also by a statement that SIPC’s General Counsel, Josephine Wang, gave to the press on December 16, 2008 – after Mr. Madoff’s confession -- wherein Ms. Wang acknowledged that a Customer is entitled to the securities in his account:

Based on a conversation with the SIPC general counsel, Josephine Wang, if clients were presented statements and had reason to believe that the securities were in fact owned, the SIPC will be required to buy these securities in the open market to make the customer whole up to \$500K each. So if Madoff client number 1234 was given a statement showing they owned 1000 GOOG shares, even if a transaction never took place, the SIPC has to buy and replace the 1000 GOOG shares.

December 16, 2008 Insiders’ Blog,  
<http://www.streetinsider.com/Insiders+Blog/SIPCs+Role+In+Madoff-Of-All-Scams+Could+Save+The+Stock+Market/4243249.html>.

115. The defendants’ position conflicts with other federal statutes including the Internal Revenue Code and ERISA. For example,

(a) IRS Form 4506 requires the IRS to destroy returns after seven years. Yet, the Trustee is refusing to pay SIPC insurance to Class members who cannot produce records of deposits dating back 15 – 20 years.

(b) Rev. Proc. 2009-09, issued by Commissioner Shulman on March 17, 2009, expressly recognizes the income earned by Class members, on which they paid taxes

annually. Yet, the Trustee has taken the position that the income earned by Class members is not their money.

(c) Rev. Proc. 2009-20 provides for a five-year carryback of the theft loss. Yet, the Trustee has indicated he intends to “claw back” income withdrawn by Class members over the last six years.

(d) Plaintiffs were required by law to take mandatory withdrawals from their IRA accounts, their family limited partnerships, and other entities. Yet, the Trustee is deducting from SIPC insurance the mandatory withdrawals that Class members took and paid taxes on.

116. Because of SIPC’s refusal to comply with SIPA’s mandate that the Trustee “promptly” satisfy customer claims based on the Statutory Balances, 15 U.S.C. § 78fff-3(a) and 4(c), SIPC has decided that the Trustee needs a vast team of forensic accountants to pore through decades of records to determine each Class member’s net investment before SIPC pays any amount to a Class member. Clearly, this is inconsistent with the statutory scheme and the legislative intent.

117. The Class members’ “securities positions” are readily ascertainable from their November 30, 2008 statements. Their net equity is simply the “securities positions” set forth on their last statements, less any amount due the broker/dealer.

**Defendants Are Destroying Investor Confidence In A Period of National Economic Crisis**

118. The purpose of SIPA, as evidenced by its title, was to “protect” investors who allowed the Financial Services Industry to hold their life savings in street name securities. *See, e.g.,* H.R. Rep. No. 91-1613, at 3-4 (1970)(“[SIPA] will reinforce the confidence that investors have in the U.S. securities markets.”). *See also In re New Times*, 371 F.3d at 87 (“[T]he [SIPA] drafters’ emphasis was on promoting investor confidence in the securities markets and protecting

broker-dealer customers.”); *Appleton v. First Nat’l Bank of Ohio*, 62 F.3d 791, 794 (6<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1995) (“Congress enacted [SIPA] to . . . restore investor confidence in the capital markets[ ] and upgrade the financial responsibility requirements for registered brokers and dealers.”)(citations omitted). SIPA attempted to do this initially by satisfying customers’ “net equity” claims for securities with actual securities only if the debtor held securities of the appropriate class and kind to satisfy customers’ claims, while otherwise customers would receive the cash equivalent of the value of their securities on the filing date. SIPA § 6(c)(2)(B)-(D), Pub. L. No. 91-598, 84 Stat. 1636, 1648-50 (1970); H.R. Rep. No. 95-746 (39-41)(statement of SIPC Chairman Hugh F. Owens).

119. When SIPA was amended in 1978, the goal was to fix “[o]ne of the greatest shortcomings of the procedure under the 1970 Act, to be remedied by [the 1978 amendments], *[i.e.]*, . . . **the failure to meet legitimate customer expectations of receiving what was in their account at the time of their broker’s insolvency.**” D 922 Cong. Rec. H. 36326 (daily ed. Nov. 1, 1977)(statement of Rep. Robert C. Eckhardt)(emphasis added). See also Hearing on H.R. 8064 Before the Subcomm. on Consumer Protection and Finance of the H. Comm. On Interstate and Foreign Commerce, 94<sup>th</sup> Cong. 63 (1975)(“The basic framework of the 1970 Act in regard to satisfaction of customers’ claims should be modified to better meet the legitimate expectations of customers.”) (report to the SIPC Board of Directors by the Special Task Force to consider possible amendments to SIPA); Hearing on H.R. 8331 before the Subcomm. on Consumer Protection and Finance of the H. Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, 95<sup>th</sup> Cong. 81 (1977) (“The proposed [1978] amendments carry out the Task Force recommendations and are designed to make the Act more responsive to the reasonable expectations of investors.”) (statement of SIPC Chairman Hugh F. Owens); Hearing on H.R. 8064 Before the Subcomm. on

Consumer Protection and Finance of the H. Comm. on Interstate and Foreign Commerce, 94<sup>th</sup> Cong. 161-162 (“[T]he principal purpose of these amendments is to meet more nearly the reasonable expectations of brokerage firm customers.”)(statement of SEC Commissioner Philip A. Loomis, Jr.).

120. A customer’s reasonable expectations were that their actual securities, as shown on their statements, would be returned to them “in the form they existed on the filing date.” H.R. Rep. No. 95-746, at 21. Thus, SIPA was amended to state that “[t]he trustee shall, to the extent that securities can be purchased in a fair and orderly market, purchase securities as necessary for the delivery of securities to customers in satisfaction of their claims for net equities. . .” 15 U.S.C. § 78fff-2(d); SIPA § 8(d), Pub. L. No. 95-283, 92 Stat. 249, 263 (1978).

121. Here, the legitimate expectations of the Customers was contained in the account statements and trade confirmations they received. They expected that their accounts held the securities reflected therein. Thus, recognizing Customer claims in the amount of their Statutory Balances will further the goals of SIPA, as memorialized in the legislative history.

122. Nor does the statute contain an exception where a dishonest broker, like Madoff, never purchased the securities. On the contrary, Congress specifically contemplated that “securities positions” reflected in a customer’s statements could include securities that were never actually purchased. The Senate and House Reports on the 1978 amendments to SIPA show that SIPA was intended to cover securities that the broker-dealer did not actually purchase:

Under present law, because securities belonging to customers may have been lost, improperly hypothecated, misappropriated, **never purchased** or even stolen, it is not always possible to provide to customers that which they expect to receive, that is, securities which they maintained in their brokerage account. . . . By seeking to make customer accounts whole and returning them to customers in the form they existed on the filing date, the amendments. . . would satisfy the customers’ legitimate expectations. . . .

S. Rep. No. 95-763, at 2 (1978) (emphasis added).

A customer generally expects to receive what he believes is in his account at the time the stockbroker ceases business. But because securities may have been lost, improperly hypothecated, misappropriated, **never purchased**, or even stolen, this is not always possible. Accordingly, [when this is not possible, customers] will receive cash based on the market value as of the filing date.

H.R. Rep. No. 95-746 at 21 (emphasis added).

123. Thus, there is absolutely no support for the defendants' Net Investment Policy in either SIPA or its legislative history. Instead, the legislative history is in accordance with the statute: Customers are entitled to claims in the amount of their Statutory Balances, consistent with their legitimate expectations.

**SIPC And the SEC Consented to Controlling Second Circuit Authority Entitling Customers to Claims In The Amount Of Their Statutory Balances**

124. In *New Times*, the trustee and SIPC took precisely the position they are required to take here, *i.e.*, that the claims of customers who received trade confirmations and account statements reflecting the purchase of real securities should be allowed in the amount of their last statements, even though the securities were never purchased. Here, the Customers are in the exact same position as the *New Times* customers whose claims were satisfied – they all received statements showing securities positions in actual, existing securities.

125. *New Times*' principal, William Goren, engaged in a "classic Ponzi scheme" where new investors' money was used to pay earlier investors. *In re New Times Sec. Servs. Inc.* ("*New Times I*"), 371 F.3d 68, 72 n.2 (2d Cir. 2004). However, while Madoff presented Customers with trade confirmations and statements showing securities positions in real securities, only some *New Times* customers were presented with statements showing investments in mutual funds that actually existed (the "Existent Securities"); the remaining *New Times* customers received statements showing that they were invested in money market funds that were totally fictitious (the "Non-Existent Securities"). 371 F.3d at 71-72.

126. In *New Times*, SIPC treated the two categories of customers differently. SIPC applied the statutory net equity definition to the Existent Securities customers' claims by paying the claims according to the full value of those securities positions as of the date of the liquidation filing, and the Second Circuit endorsed that treatment. However, with respect to customers whose statements showed Non-Existent Securities, SIPC used the net investment methodology that the Trustee and defendants are using in the Madoff liquidation. The customers with Non-Existent Securities appealed SIPC's treatment. The Second Circuit took particular note of SIPC's position:

investors who were misled by Goren to believe that they were investing in mutual funds that in reality existed were treated much more favorably. Although they were not actually invested in those real funds – because Goren never executed the transactions, the information that these claimants received on their account statements “mirrored what would have happened had the given transaction been executed.” [Br. for New Times Trustee and SIPC] at 7 n.6. As a result, the Trustee deemed those customers' claims to be “securities claims” eligible to receive up to \$500,000 in SIPC advances. *Id.* The Trustee indicates that this disparate treatment was justified because he could purchase real, existing securities to satisfy such securities claims. *Id.* Furthermore, the Trustee notes that, if they were checking on their mutual funds, the “securities claimants,” in contrast to the “cash claimants” bringing this appeal, could have confirmed the existence of those funds and tracked the funds' performance against Goren's account statements. *Id.*

*New Times I*, 371 F.3d at 74.

127. The Second Circuit found that the customer's legitimate expectations based on written confirmations and account statements control how a “net equity” claim is determined, citing SIPC's Series 500 Rules, 17 C.F.R. §§ 300.500-300.503, which confirm the importance of written confirmations. The Court explained that “the premise underlying the Series 500 Rules [is] that a customer's ‘legitimate expectations’ based on written confirmations of transactions, ought to be protected.” 371 F.3d at 87. It noted that “Under the Series 500 Rules, whether a claim is treated as one for securities or cash depends not on what is *actually* in the customer's

account, but on what the customer has been told by the debtor in written confirmations.” *Id* at 86 (emphasis in original). *See also In re Oberweis Sec., Inc.*, 135 B.R. 842, 847 n. 1 (B. N.D. Ill. 1991) (“The court agrees with the trustee’s argument that Congress did not intend to treat customers without confirmations the same as those with confirmations; that customers with confirmations have a legitimate expectation of receiving securities, but customers without confirmations do not have the same expectation.”).

128. In contrast to those *New Times* customers whose statements showed Existent Securities, the Second Circuit held that the net equity of *New Times* customers whose statements showed Non-Existent Securities should be determined as the amount of money invested minus any withdrawals. *New Times I*, 371 F.3d at 88. The court held that customer recoveries based on “fictitious amounts in the firm’s books and records would allow customers to recover arbitrary amounts that necessarily have no relation to reality.” *Id.* Obviously, customers whose confirmations indicated the purchase of Non-Existent Securities could not have had a legitimate expectation that they owned those securities. Thus, only when securities positions “necessarily have no relation to reality,” *i.e.*, are based on securities that *do not exist*, should a “cash in minus cash out” methodology be employed.

129. Here, each Customer received trade confirmations and account statements showing investments in real securities. Thus, each Customer had a legitimate expectation that he owned the assets shown on his last statement and is entitled to a claim in the amount of the balance on his November 30, 2008 statement.

130. In 2006, a different Second Circuit panel considered related issues and found, once again, “[i]t is a customer’s legitimate expectations on the filing date . . . that determines the availability, nature and extent of customer relief under SIPA.” *In re New Times Sec. Servs., Inc.*

463 F.3d 125, 128 (2d Cir. 2006) (*New Times II*). The court added, in *New Times II*, that, in the case of customers who believed they held fictitious securities:

Because there were no such securities, and it was therefore impossible to reimburse customers with the actual securities or their market value on the filing date (the usual remedies when customers hold specific securities), the [*New Times I* Court] determined that the securities should be valued according to the amount of the initial investment. The court declined to base the recovery on the rosy account statements telling customers how well the imaginary securities were doing, because treating the fictitious paper profits as within the ambit of the customers' "legitimate expectations" would lead to the absurdity of "duped" investors reaping windfalls as a result of fraudulent promises made on fake securities . . . The court looked to the initial investment as the measure for reimbursement because the initial investment amount was the best proxy for the customers' legitimate expectations.

*New Times II*, 463 F.3d at 129-30 (citations omitted).

131. SIPC and the *New Times* Trustee valued Existent Securities customers' claims in accordance with the statutory definition of net equity even when those claims included mutual fund shares that were purchased through "dividend reinvestments," despite the fact that since the initial securities had never been purchased, the customers **had received no dividends to reinvest**. Specifically:

[I]nvestors who believed that their accounts held shares of mutual funds that actually existed (but were never purchased for their accounts) are having their claims (both as to shares of mutual funds never purchased by Goren and shares shown in customer statements as purchased through dividend reinvestment) satisfied by the Trustee up to the statutory maximum of \$500,000.

Claimants' Joint Mem. of Law in Opposition to Joint Motion of Trustee and SIPC for Order Upholding Determinations at 3, *SEC v. Goren*, 206 F. Supp. 2d 344 (E.D.N.Y. 2002) (No. 00-CV-970).

[W]hereas the Trustee has disallowed that portion of the claim of [the Non-existent Securities] investors representing shares of [the Non-existent Securities] purchased through dividend reinvestment, the Trustee has allowed that portion of the mutual fund investors' claims [i.e., "Existent Securities" investors' claims] as represents shares of such mutual funds purchased by them through dividend reinvestment.

Limited Objection to Trustee's Determination of Claim at 6 n.4, *SEC v. Goren*, 206 F. Supp.2d 344 (E.D.N.Y. 2002) (No. 00-CV-970).

132. SIPC and the Trustee described their method in the *New Times* liquidation:

In every case [of an 'Existent Security' customer], the Trustee has been able to identify the actual mutual fund in question by cross-checking the information supplied by Goren on the customer statements, including share price information, with publicly available information and then been able to purchase that security.

Joint Mem. of Law in Support of Trustee's Motion for an Order Upholding the Trustee's Determinations with Respect to Claims Filed for Investments in Non-Existent Money Market Funds and Expunging Objections to Those Determinations, *SEC v. Goren*, F. Supp. 2d 344 (E.D.N.Y. 2002) (No. 00-CV-970). They further stated that where customers' statements reflected securities positions in closed mutual funds, "the Trustee properly gave the customers cash equal to the filing date values of the closed mutual funds." Reply Mem. in Further Support of Trustee's Motion for Order Upholding Determinations at 20, *S.E.C. v. Goren*.

133. Even when challenged regarding their position by customers of the "Non-existent Securities," SIPC (and the SEC) stood by their approach with respect to the Existent Securities customers. In an *amicus curiae* brief, the SEC stated "[o]ur view [is] that when possible, SIPA should be interpreted consistently with a customer's legitimate expectations based on confirmations and account statements." Br. of the SEC, *Amicus Curiae, In Partial Support of the Position of Appellants and In Partial Support of the Position of Appellees* ("SEC Amicus Curiae Brief") at 13, *New Times I* (No. 02-6166).

134. The briefs filed by SIPC and the *New Times*' Trustee likewise stated that:

In those cases [concerning the payment of interest and dividends on bona fide mutual funds] the claimants had an objectively legitimate expectation of receiving interest/dividends because the security in question had actually earned them. Here, the bogus mutual fund [the Fictitious New Age Fund] was never organized as a mutual fund and had no assets or investments.

Br. for Appellants James W. Giddens as Trustee for the Liquidation of the Businesses of New Times Securities Services, Inc. and New Age Financial Services, Inc. and Securities Investor Protection Corporation, at 38, *New Times I* (No. 02-6166).

135. SIPC stated in its brief in *New Times II* that:

[R]easonable and legitimate claimant expectations on the filing date are controlling even where inconsistent with transaction reality. Thus, for example, **where a claimant orders a securities purchase and receives a written confirmation statement reflecting that purchase, the claimant generally has a reasonable expectation that he or she holds the securities identified in the confirmation and therefore generally is entitled to recover those securities (within the limits imposed by SIPA), even where the purchase never actually occurred and the debtor instead converted the cash deposited by the claimant to fund that purchase . . .** [T]his emphasis on reasonable and legitimate claimant expectations frequently yields much greater ‘customer’ protection than would be the case if transactional reality, not claimant expectations, were controlling, as this Court’s earlier opinion in this liquidation well illustrates.

Br. of Appellant SIPC, available at 2005 WL 5338148 (Dec. 27, 2005) at 23-24 (citing *New Times*)(emphasis added). Thus, SIPC recognized that it is “claimant expectation,” rather than “transactional reality” that controls.

136. There were no “imaginary securities” listed on the Madoff account statements. Thus, *New Times II* does not apply. Yet, in direct contravention of SIPC’s position in *New Times*, in which SIPC “gladly” paid customers whose statement showed Existent Securities that were never purchased their full claims, even if the actual securities’ value had “triple[d],” here, the Trustee has refused to recognize the Customers’ Statutory Balances.

137. The Customers had the legitimate expectation that they owned real securities. Indeed, they could have had no other expectation, based upon the trade confirmations and account statements they received. Thus, SIPC must employ the same method used in *New Times* and honor Customer claims in the amount of their Statutory Balances.

### **The Directors' Justification for SIPC'S Net Investment Policy Is Specious**

138. SIPC has justified the Trustee's rejection of SIPA's definition of "net equity" by claiming that:

Using the final statements created by Mr. Madoff as the sole criteria for what a claimant is owed perpetuates the Ponzi Scheme. It allows the thief . . . Mr. Madoff . . . to determine who receives a larger proportion of the assets collected by the Trustee.

[www.foxbusiness.com/.../madoff-victims-greater-transparency-questions-linger/](http://www.foxbusiness.com/.../madoff-victims-greater-transparency-questions-linger/). This justification is completely specious. SIPA honors the legitimate expectation of the customer, even if the customer is dealing with a thief. For precisely this reason, SIPC persuaded the Second Circuit to accept a thief's books and records in *New Times* as to all customers who had a legitimate expectation that their statements were accurate.

139. In fact, SIPC's "thief" rationale was flatly rejected in *New Times I*, when the district court held that the Trustee's determination that holders of Non-Existent securities were not entitled to claims in the amount listed on their account statements erroneously "hinged on the unilateral actions of the fraud-feasor who embezzled his client's funds.'" 371 F.3d at 75. The Second Circuit did not take the fraud-feasor's role into account when vacating in part the district court's decision.

140. Under the SIPA statutory scheme, the dishonesty of the broker is irrelevant to the allowance of customer claims. The only issue in determining the amount of a customer's claim is whether the customer had a "legitimate expectation" that the assets reflected on his last statement belonged to him.

141. After 14 months of investigation, the Trustee has identified only two Madoff investors who might not have had a "legitimate expectation" that their November 30, 2008 statements were accurate. The Trustee has sued Jeffrey Picower and Stanley Chais alleging that

they had extraordinary returns in their accounts and received restated account statements showing retroactive \$100 million losses. Assuming these allegations are true, Picower and Chais could not have had a “legitimate expectation” that their account statements were accurate.

However, the fact that the Trustee has identified one or two customers who may not have had a legitimate expectation that their statements were accurate does not justify rejecting the statutory definition of “net equity” and frustrating the legitimate expectations of 4,000 Customers.

### **SIPC’s Net Investment Policy Is Contrary To Its Practice For 38 Years**

142. The Directors’ defiance of SIPA’s definition of net equity, despite the fact that Customers received account statements and written confirmations showing investments in real securities, is inconsistent with 38 years of SIPC’s history. Harbeck admitted as much in January 2009 when he announced: “We’ve modified our usual claim form to ask investors a question that’s unique to this case, which is how much money did you put in and how much money did you take out.” (Jan. 6, 2009, CNBC). He also stated that “[O]ne of the first things that we did . . . was to modify our standard claim form to make sure that we asked the claimants themselves what evidence they had in terms of money in and money out, because that’s going to be one of the critical factors.” (Jan. 5, 2009, Stephen Harbeck, testimony before House Financial Services Committee). In fact, the Madoff Class member Claim form contains the unprecedented language:

In particular, you should provide all documentation (such as cancelled checks, receipts from the Debtor, proof of wire transfers, etc.) of your deposits of cash or securities with the Debtor from as far back as you have documentation. You should also provide all documentation or information regarding any withdrawals you have ever made or payments received from the Debtor.

143. Thus, Harbeck recognized the unprecedented nature of SIPC's approach which, in fact, is inconsistent with the position it has taken in its 39 year history. Indeed, SIPC always led investors to believe that SIPC insurance was based upon their last brokerage statement:

In the unlikely event your brokerage firm fails, you will need to prove that cash and/or securities are owed to you. This is easily done with a copy of your most recent statement and transaction records of the items bought or sold after the statement.

See SIPC/SIFMA brochure Understanding Your Brokerage Account Statements, at 5, SIPC Website 2009.

How is the amount of a customer's claim determined? The amount of the customer's claim, excluding any securities registered in his name and returned to him, is called his "net equity." **The net equity of a customer's account is determined by adding the total value of cash and securities the firm owes the customer and subtracting the total value of cash and securities the customer owes the firm.**

See How SIPC Protects You at 14, 1994 (emphasis added), [www.jpccapital.com/howsipc.pdf](http://www.jpccapital.com/howsipc.pdf).

A customer's "net equity" is, in general, what the broker owes the customer less what the customer owes the broker, exclusive of "specifically identifiable property." Essentially, Section 6(c)(2)(A)(iv) [codified at 15 U.S.C. § 78lll(11)] defines "net equity" as the dollar amount of a customer's account determined after giving effect to the completion of any open contractual commitments (discussed below), excluding therefrom any specifically identifiable property reclaimable by the customer, and subtracting the indebtedness (if any) of the customer to the debtor from the sum which would have been owing by the debtor to the customer had the debtor liquidated all other securities and contractual commitments to the customer on the filing date. In short, a customer's "net equity" claim is for a liquidated sum.

See SIPC Annual Report 1973, at 21.

144. Having induced investor reliance upon the promise of SIPC insurance based upon the investors' last statement, the defendants cannot now change the rules, simply because they did not sufficiently assess their members to fund SIPC's liabilities.

## The Directors Have Violated SIPA's Mandate To "Promptly" Pay Customer Claims

145. Congress made absolutely clear its intent to minimize the devastation to customers of an insolvent broker/dealer through prompt payment of SIPC insurance. SIPA requires that SIPC "promptly" pay SIPC insurance to investors of a liquidated brokerage firm:

### GENERAL PROVISIONS OF A LIQUIDATION PROCEEDING

#### (a) PURPOSES

The purposes of a liquidation proceeding under this chapter shall be—

(1) **as promptly as possible** after the appointment of a trustee in such liquidation proceeding, and in accordance with the provisions of this chapter—

(A) to deliver customer name securities to or on behalf of the customers of the debtor entitled thereto as provided in §78fff-2(c)(2) of this title; and

(B) to distribute customer property and (in advance thereof or concurrently therewith) otherwise satisfy net equity claims of customers to the extent provided in this section.

**PAYMENT TO CUSTOMERS.-SIPC shall promptly satisfy all obligations of the member to each of its customers relating to, or net equity claims** based upon, securities or cash by the delivery of securities or the effecting of payments to such customer (subject to the provisions of section 8 (d) and section 9 (a) ) insofar as such obligations are ascertainable from the books and records of the member or are otherwise established to the satisfaction of SIPC.

15 U.S.C. §78fff-2(c)(2); emphasis added. *See also*, 15 U.S.C. § 78fff-3(a).

146. Congress intended for the trustee to promptly pay customer claims based upon the debtor's books and records, without the filing of proofs of claim:

**[SIPA] establishes procedures** for prompt orderly liquidation of SIPC members when required and **for making prompt distributions and payments on account of customers' claims without need for formal proofs of claim.**

\* \* \*

The committee also believes that **it is in the interest of customers of a debtor that securities held for their account be distributed to them as rapidly as possible in order to minimize the period during which they are unable to trade and consequently are at the risk of market fluctuations.**

\* \* \*

**Because of the difficulties involved in filing proofs of claim . . . , the bill provides in general for the trustee to make payments and deliveries based upon the books and records of the debtor or when otherwise established to his satisfaction, without requiring customers to file proofs of claim.**

See S. Rep. 91-1218, at 10, 11, 12 (1970), *reprinted in* Federal Securities Laws Legislative History 1933-1982, Vol. IV, at 4642, 4643, 4644 (1983) (emphasis added)).

147. The Southern District of New York Bankruptcy Court has recognized Congress' intent that SIPC proceedings be conducted quickly in order to minimize the devastation to customers:

Congress itself has commanded **swift** action. For example, the SEC and self-regulatory organizations are required to **"immediately notify"** SIPC of concerns about the financial stability of a SIPC member. 15 U.S.C.A. § 78eee(a)(1). A Court determining that a protective decree is warranted must **"forthwith"** appoint a trustee, 15 U.S.C.A. § 78eee(b)(3), and remove the case to a Court with jurisdiction over bankruptcy cases. 15 U.S.C.A. § 78eee(b)(4). The trustee is required to investigate the operation of the debtor's business and report its results to SIPC **"as soon as practicable."** 15 U.S.C.A. § 78fff-1(d). Among the stated purposes of a liquidation proceeding is to make customers whole **"as promptly as possible after the appointment of a trustee,"** 15 U.S.C.A. § 78fff(a), who is required to **"promptly discharge . . . all obligations of the debtor to a customer relating to securities."** 15 U.S.C.A. § 78fff-2(b). **SIPC fund moneys must be advanced to the trustee up to certain limits "to provide for prompt payment and satisfaction of . . . claims of customers."** 15 U.S.C.A. § 78fff-3(a). **Congress has commanded customer damages to be repaired promptly.**

*In re Donald Sheldon & Co., Inc.*, 153 B.R. 661, 667 (B. S.D.N.Y. 1993); emphasis added.

148. The December 23, 2008 order entered in the Madoff liquidation specifically incorporates the time periods mandated by SIPA. The Order states:

ORDERED, that the Trustee be, and he hereby is, authorized to satisfy, **within the limits provided by SIPA**, those portions of any and all customer claims and accounts which agree with the Debtor's books and records, or are otherwise established to the satisfaction of the Trustee pursuant to 15 U.S.C. §78fff-2(b), provided that the Trustee believes that no reason exists for not satisfying such claims and accounts

December 23, 2008 Order at 5; emphasis added.

149. Congress intended that SIPC would pay claims promptly so as to minimize the impact on investors who were victimized by a dishonest broker/dealer. The intent was that SIPC would pay claims as quickly as the FDIC. As stated in the legislative history of SIPA:

The intention of SIPC, like the FDIC, is to minimize losses to and to maintain public confidence in the institutions the public deals with.

S. Rep. 91-1218, at 9, *reprinted in* Federal Securities Laws Legislative History 1933-1982, Vol. IV, at 4641.

150. According to the FDIC's website, "It is the FDIC's goal to make deposit insurance payments within two business day[s] of the failure of the insured institution."

<http://www.fdic.gov/consumers/banking/facts/payment.html>. Yet in the Madoff liquidation, more than 14 months after the institution of the liquidation proceeding, the Trustee has paid SIPC insurance to only one-third of the claimants who, he has determined, are entitled to SIPC insurance.

151. Yet Harbeck led investors to believe that SIPC would pay their claims within two – three months. As quoted in a November 15, 2007 article available on Kiplinger.com at [www.kiplinger.com/printstory.php?pid=12842](http://www.kiplinger.com/printstory.php?pid=12842), Harbeck stated: "The fastest that an investor

could conceivably get back in control of one's account is one week" but he added that "In most situations, it takes two to three months." The article further stated that "the process can stretch out even longer if the brokerage firm kept shoddy records."

152. The brochure on SIPC's website, "How SIPC Protects You," also states that "[m]ost customers can expect to receive their property in two to three months." It notes that delays of "several months" can take place where the broker's records are inaccurate and that there might be delays in cases where the broker was involved in fraud, but does not state that such delays will be substantial.

153. Here, as part of the defendants' fraudulent scheme, they have mandated that SIPC delay the payment of claims as much as possible. In recognition of the unconscionable delay in payment of SIPC insurance to destitute Customers, but without any statutory authority, the Trustee established a "Hardship Program" pursuant to which Customers who, through the disclosure of the most intimate personal information, are deemed in the Trustee's sole discretion to be hardship cases, are entitled to receive "expedited" treatment.

154. However, the Trustee has given himself more time to pay "hardship" cases than SIPA contemplates a trustee will need to pay all customers. The Trustee has given himself an initial period of 20 days to decide whether or not an individual qualifies for the Hardship Program. If an individual does qualify, then his claim "will be expedited in the claims process" but "the Trustee cannot guaranty the timing of determination of any claim." (*Id.*). The best that an individual can hope for is that, if his account was opened after January 1, 2006, "the Trustee will endeavor to mail a determination of [the] claim within 20 days of [the] claim qualifying for the Hardship Program." (*Id.*). Thus, if an individual's account was opened after January 1, 2006, the Trustee will "endeavor" (but does not promise) to mail a determination of claim within 40

days, but only if the Class member discloses absolutely everything about his finances first. Of course, the time between determination and payment can be another 60 days.

155. There is no provision in SIPA that contemplates that a trustee will take 60 days to determine a claim, no matter when the investment was made. There is nothing in SIPA that restricts prompt payment to those who can demonstrate to the Trustee's satisfaction that they are suffering "hardship." There is nothing in SIPA which allows a trustee to provide for prompt payment to recent customers and delayed payment to long-standing customers. That is precisely why SIPA requires the Trustee to fix a customer's claim at his Statutory Balance.

156. The conduct of the defendants and the Trustee has been particularly injurious to elderly investors. The Trustee has denied SIPC insurance to "hardship" Customers whose investments in Madoff date back 15-40 years who did not retain their records of deposits. The Trustee has taken the position that it is the Customer's burden to prove his investments and, if the Customer did not retain records from 15-40 years ago, the Customer loses and SIPC wins. In fact, the Trustee's counsel has informed Customers that the Trustee will not provide Customers with Madoff's own records – as to which the Trustee has exclusive access. Thus, even if the Trustee has a record of Customer deposits, the Trustee will not make those records available to the Customer. In this way, of course, SIPC can deny coverage to Customers who had no reason to, and did not, retain records of deposits going back 15-40 years.

157. As to the remainder of the "hardship" cases, the Trustee has taken months to resolve "hardship" cases, during which the Trustee has sought to exact compromises from elderly, destitute Customers. In several instances, the Trustee's counsel have affirmatively misrepresented the law to "hardship" cases in order to induce them to accept from SIPC less than the sums to which they are indisputably entitled. In addition, the Trustee has regularly deducted

from Customers' SIPC insurance alleged "preferences," despite the fact that SIPA does not authorize such offsets and despite the fact that there is a substantial question as to whether the preference provision of the Bankruptcy Code applies to Customers who simply received distributions from their accounts of their own money, in the ordinary course of business of themselves and Madoff.

158. Under the Unfair Clawback Policy, defendants, through Picard, are attempting to claw back funds from Customers whom Picard has already acknowledged are "Hardship Cases."

**SIPC Has Always Delayed Payment of Customer Claims In Violation of SIPA**

159. Although SIPA mandates that securities be replaced in customers' accounts "promptly," SIPA's strategy of delay is not new. Indeed, as early as 1980, SIPC began its strategy of bad faith delay in payment. In *In re Investors Security Corp.*, 6 B.R. 415 (B.W.D. Pa. 1980), SIPC and the trustee argued that two accounts, one held by an investor individually and one held jointly by the investor and his wife, should be treated as belonging to one "customer," thus making the investor and his wife entitled only to the statutory minimum, rather than twice the statutory minimum. The court found that the two accounts were held by two separate customers, and ordered a judgment against the trustee in the statutory minimum at that time. However, SIPC had successfully delayed for nearly five years from the date the claims were filed.

160. In a later proceeding in the same case, *In re Investors Security Corp.*, 30 B.R. 214 (B. W.D.Pa. 1983), SIPC and the trustee filed a motion for reconsideration and to alter judgments after the court entered a judgment finding that two investors were "customers" within the meaning of SIPC. After reviewing all of the "expanded record, counsel's motions and their brief in support thereof," the court remained "firmly convinced that the [investors] fall squarely

within the definition of ‘customer’ as set forth in the SIPA statute, and are therefore entitled to its protection.” However, SIPC obtained a delay of nearly eight months between the court’s first decision in favor of the investors and its second decision, reiterating its findings in favor of the investors.

161. In *SIPC v. Ambassador Church Finance/Development Group, Inc.*, 788 F.2d 1208 (6<sup>th</sup> Cir. 1986), SIPC litigated for over seven and one half years the question of whether investors were “customers” under SIPA, a question that the Sixth Circuit decided in favor of the investors.

162. In *In re C.J. Wright & Co., Inc.*, 162 B.R. 597 (B. M.D. Fla. 1993), claimants objected to the trustee’s determination that they were not customers. The claimants had deposited money with the debtor in the belief that the debtor was purchasing CD’s with such funds. The trustee argued that the funds were loans because CD’s were never purchased with the funds. The court found that the claimants did not intend to loan funds to the debtor, but entrusted the monies with the debtor for the purposes of purchasing securities (the CD’s). Thus, the court ruled claimants were customers within the meaning of SIPA and had claims for cash. Yet, through litigation, SIPC delayed paying such customers for over one year. Harbeck acted as counsel for SIPC in the matter.

163. In *Schultz v. Omni Mutual, Inc.*, 1993 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 18464 (S.D.N.Y. 1993), the district court reversed the bankruptcy court’s holding, which granted the trustee summary judgment. The bankruptcy court had held that it did not have to reach the issue of whether claimants were customers because their claim was grounded in fraud, negligence, breach of contract and overreaching. On appeal, the district court found that there was a material issue of fact as to whether the claimants had deposited money with the debtor and given the debtor’s agent a direction to invest their money. The district court further held that whether the claimants

were “customers” had to be resolved before determining how their claims for fraud, breach of contract, negligence or overreaching might affect their SIPC coverage. SIPC delayed paying the claims for over one year.

164. In *In re Primeline Securities Corp*, 295 F.3d 1100 (10<sup>th</sup> Cir. 2002), SIPC delayed payment of customer claims for four years. The bankruptcy court had ruled that claimants (and others) were entitled to payments, but the trustee and SIPC had filed an appeal. The district court found that the claimants were not entitled to payments and were not “customers.” The Court of Appeals reversed and remanded the district court order denying customer status to claimants with respect to funds each claimant sought to invest in debentures. The protective order was entered in 1998, but the 10<sup>th</sup> Circuit decision was not entered until 2002. Harbeck was on the brief for SIPC and the trustee.

165. In *In re Investors Center*, 129 B.R. 339 (B. E.D.N.Y. 1991), Irving Picard, as SIPC Trustee, advanced the argument that customers with unexecuted sales orders were entitled to securities and not the cash they would have received if the sales were executed. Picard even threatened, in letters rejecting the claims, that “if the sales transactions had been completed and your account credited with the proceeds, the Trustee would have had the right to seek to avoid the transactions as involving a fraudulent transfer under the Bankruptcy Code.” He withdrew his threat to seek to avoid the transactions, but insisted that the claims were only for the securities the customers sought to sell. The court stated: “Except that the Trustee appears to urge this most seriously, the Court would deem the contention too frivolous to even consider.” In rejecting Picard’s argument, the court cited 17 C.F.R. 501(a)(1), (2) which mandates that the customers had claims for cash, and not securities, and stated “**The Rules are as binding on the**

**Trustee and on SIPC as they are on the public. The Trustee is not free to ignore them or rewrite them.”** (emphasis added).

166. Yet, just as they tried to do in *Investors Center*, SIPC, acting through defendants, have rewritten SIPA to enrich the Financial Services Industry at the expense of the Customers.

**The Directors Have Ignored Serious Concerns Raised By The GAO and Congress**

167. In 1999, Representative John D. Dingell raised concerns about SIPC’s performance and asked the GAO to “examine how the corporation determines the legitimacy of investor claims and whether oversight of the corporation by the SEC is adequate.” June 22, 2001 New York Times article, “U.S. Report Faults Agency That Oversees Investor Claims.”

168. The GAO Report issued in 2001 found that there were “significant deficiencies” in SIPC, and Rep. Dingell told the New York Times that “SIPC’s mission is to promote confidence in securities markets by facilitating the prompt return of missing customer cash and/or securities held at a failed firm. However, the large number of claims denied in several recent high-profile SIPC liquidation proceedings has raised concern that SIPC policies may unduly limit the actual protection afforded consumers.” (*Id.*).

169. Representative Paul E. Kanjorski was also quoted in the New York Times article as stating that “According to the GAO, both the SIPC and the SEC have fallen short in their duty to make sure that investors are informed on the actions they need to take to protect their interests. Both Congress and the administration must address these concerns and deficiencies promptly, especially as more Americans than ever – roughly 50 percent – are invested in the stock market. (*Id.*).

170. Representative Dingell was so agitated by SIPC’s policies that he sent a letter to the Acting Chairmen of the SEC and SIPC on June 20, 2001 regarding SIPC’s deficiencies in the

wake of the GAO report, and posted the letter to the Committee on Energy and Commerce's website. Specifically, Rep. Dingell stated that

**the large number of claims denied in several recent high-profile SIPC liquidation proceedings have raised concerns that SIPC policies and practices may unduly limit the actual protection afforded customers. Critics argue that SIPC's main goal has been to protect its industry-supplied fund rather than to protect customers as contemplated by SIPC.** *See*, "Many Holes Weaken Safety Net for Victims of Failed Brokerages," The New York Times, Sept. 25, 2000; "Group Assails Insurer of Investors," The Washington Post, July 21, 1999; and "Many Unhappy Returns: Ex-Stratton Customers still fighting to recoup \$130m," Newsday, Dec. 20, 1998. (Emphasis added.)

171. The 2001 GAO Report emphasized the importance of SIPC honestly explaining the limits of its insurance protection to investors and indicated concerns with SIPC's performance.

172. SIPC's then-president, Michael E. Don, issued a statement about the GAO report in a June 22, 2001 press release on its website. SIPC whitewashed the GAO report, stating that "Contrary to some published reports, the GAO report does not find any significant deficiencies on the part of SIPC and I encourage fair-minded individuals to read the report for themselves in order to get an accurate grasp of what the GAO actually concluded." SIPC further stated that it prided itself on "the fact that the SEC has never found a significant problem of any kind in how SIPC operates." In the press release, SIPC also made some statements regarding its plans to simplify and expand its brochure, "How SIPC Protects You," to make certain changes to its website and to increase its investor education outreach activities, and represented that it had taken such actions in response to the GAO report.

173. Yet, despite its promises, SIPC ignored Rep. Dingell's concerns and certain of the GAO recommendations. In a July 2003 follow up report, GAO found that SIPC had not remedied some of its deficiencies in educating the public. July 2003 United States Accounting

Office Report to Congressional Requesters, “Securities Investor Protection: Update on Matters Related to the Securities Investor Protection Corporation” at 3-4.

174. The July 2003 GAO Report also caused consternation in Congress. On August 11, 2003, Rep. Barney Frank, then the Ranking Member of the Committee on Financial Services, Rep. Paul E. Kanjorski, then the Ranking Member of the Subcommittee, and Rep. John D. Dingell, then the Ranking Member on the Committee on Energy and Commerce, wrote to the SEC, SIPC and the GAO regarding the GAO stating that the Congressmen “cannot overstate the importance of the SIPC program in the ongoing effort to restore and maintain investor confidence.”

175. In their August 11, 2003 letter, Reps. Frank, Kanjorski and Dingell declared that they were “deeply troubled by th[e] state of affairs” at SIPC outlined the GAO Report.

Specifically, the SEC had found in an examination of SIPC that:

- (1) some statements in SIPC’s brochure and Web site might overstate the extent of SIPC coverage and mislead investors;
- (2) there was insufficient guidance for SIPC personnel and trustees to follow when determining whether claimants have established valid unauthorized trading claims, one . . . principle source of investor complaints;
- (3) SIPC had inadequate controls over the fees awarded to trustees and their counsel for services rendered and their expenses;
- (4) SIPC lacks a retention policy for records generated in liquidations where SIPC appoints an outside trustee;
- and (5) the SIPC fund was at risk in the case of failure of one or more of the large securities firms.

176. Reps. Frank, Kanjorski and Dingell stated that this situation was “totally unacceptable and [they] urge[d] SIPC to fix these shortcomings, which [they] consider[ed] to be significant, with all deliberate speed before a major problem occurs.” Now, the “major problem,” foreseen by the SEC has come to pass in this case, and defendants’ failure to remedy SIPC’s shortcomings has resulted in SIPC’s fund being inadequate.

177. The Congressmen “strongly agree[d]” with the statement in the GAO Report that:

Disclosure has an important role in securities market regulation, and the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (SIPC) has a responsibility to inform investors of actions they can take to protect their investments and help ensure that investors are afforded the full protections allowable under the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 (SIPA).

*Id.*

178. Reps Frank, Kanjorski and Dingell added that they agreed with the GAO recommendation that SIPC revise its brochure to provide more specific references to links to investor education information on the SEC web site and web sites of SROs such as NYSE and NASD. *Id.*

179. In conclusion, the Congressmen requested that the GAO submit a follow-up report by April 2004 on the SEC, SRO and SIPC progress in implementing GAO's recommendations and addressing the "myriad issues raised by this report and identified by [their] letter, the effectiveness of these reforms, and the need for any further actions." *Id.*

180. Despite the serious concerns raised by the Congressmen, SIPC once again issued a rosy press release regarding the GAO Report. In a August 11, 2003 statement by Harbeck, then-General counsel, on SIPC's website, Harbeck stated that "[w]e are deeply gratified to see that the General Accounting Office (GAO) follow up review of SIPC acknowledges the many and major strides that we have made to address concerns originally outlined in the GAO report of June 2001." He further stated that the Congressmen's concerns "already have been addressed," and that "all of the issues . . . are being resolved." Yet, SIPC provided no concrete information regarding the steps it was purportedly taking to address the concerns, other than increasing its investor education efforts.

181. While a July 9, 2004 letter report by GAO entitled "Follow-Up on GAO Recommendations Concerning the Securities Investor Protection Corporation" stated that the

SEC's "preliminary findings indicated that SIPC has taken steps to improve its policies and operations," the SEC staff was still in the process of determining whether SIPC's responses to the SEC's recommendations were adequate at that time. Obviously, this case shows that SIPC did not adequately respond to the SEC's concerns despite Harbeck's promises in the August 11, 2003 press release.

### **The Directors Have Ignored An Audit by the SEC Inspector General**

182. The OIG had conducted an audit of SIPC, available at <http://www.sec-oig.gov/Reports/Auditsinspections/2000/301fin.pdf>, from June 1999 to October 1999. The primary objective of the audit was "to evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of the Commission's oversight of SIPC and to determine if oversight was in compliance with the Act."

183. OIG made several recommendations for improving SIPC and stated that "Commission officials generally agree that the Commission's oversight of SIPC would be enhanced if SIPC would articulate more specifically the standards it employs for initiating and acting on claims in SIPA proceedings" and that it had "several other recommendations . . . that may enhance Commission oversight of SIPC."

184. In the Audit, the OIG noted, by way of background, that SIPA was "created to protect customers from losses resulting from broker-dealer failure, thereby promoting investor confidence in the securities market." The OIG further stated that "As interpreted, the Act protects customers whose securities were misappropriated, **never purchased**, or stolen." (emphasis added). Thus, the OIG acknowledged that customers such as the Class members, whose securities were never purchased due to their broker's fraud, were entitled to SIPC insurance.

185. The OIG made recommendations, listed as Recommendation A through K.

Recommendation A was that:

The Division of Market Regulation [“MR”] should obtain from SIPC a statement setting forth in writing the evidence necessary and the standard of proof SIPC uses in initiating and acting on claims in SIPC proceedings. In addition, MR should inform SIPC that it should provide written documentation of its reasons for denying coverage in particular cases upon the request of MR and Enforcement. This will allow the staff to evaluate SIPC’s reasoning, taking into account other evidence available to the staff.

186. Recommendation A was necessary because there had been disagreement between MR, Enforcement and the Commission, on the one hand, and SIPC, on the other hand, regarding whether the requirements of SIPA had been met, usually regarding whether there was a “customer” under SIPA and whether the customer had purchased a “security” under SIPA. While all disagreements had been resolved in the past, according to the audit, “[t]he staff believes that the lack of specificity from SIPC as to the standards of proof it applies and the evidence upon which it relies has made it more difficult for staff to resolve disagreements on particular matters.” There is no indication that SIPC ever implemented Recommendation A.

187. Recommendation B stated that “OCG, MR and Enforcement should request that the Commission delegate authority to OGC to enter appearances in SIPC cases on a one-year pilot basis.” The Commission had the authority under SIPA to enter an appearance and to take positions on issues in a SIPC case which it had not exercised in the past, but in connection with the audit, OGC, MR and Enforcement agreed that OGC staff should enter appearances in SIPC cases on a one-year pilot basis. There is no indication that SIPC ever implemented Recommendation B.

188. Recommendation C stated that “The Division of Market Regulation and OCIE should conduct joint SIPC inspections and make joint recommendations” and Recommendation

D stated that “The Division of Market Regulation and OCIE should decide on a review schedule and inspection scope for future SIPC inspections.”

189. Recommendation C and D were necessary because at the time of the audit, SIPC had not been inspected since 1994, although in response to an earlier GAO recommendation, MR had agreed to inspect SIPC every 4-5 years. The auditors identified “several areas not addressed on past SIPC inspections that could improve oversight effectiveness” including

- adequacy of SIPC policies, procedures, and/or standards used to determine whether a customer request to bring a liquidation proceeding (or claim submitted to the trustee during a proceeding) has merit under the Act;
- sufficiency of SIPC guidance given to trustees regarding (1) evidence (e.g., type and amount) necessary to establish a valid customer claim and (2) recognition of legal precedents in liquidation proceedings:
- propriety of SIPC decisions made regarding claims submitted to the trustee during a proceeding, given Act requirements;
- consistency of trustee actions in acting as a fiduciary to investors;
- comparison of the timeliness of each stage of claim processing during a liquidation compared to results from past inspections (e.g., 1994); and
- reasonableness of SIPC administrative expenses, including a comparison to amounts paid out in satisfaction of claims.

According to the audit, OCIE and MR planned a 2000 joint inspection and stated that the inspection would cover the above issues. There is no indication that inspections were performed on a regular basis thereafter.

190. Recommendation E stated that “The Division of Market Regulation, Enforcement, NERO and OCIE should conduct periodic briefings on SIPC related issues.” Recommendation E was necessitated by the fact that there was “no formal mechanism for sharing SIPC information” internally and “MR, Enforcement and NERO officials stated that internal communications regarding SIPC could be improved.” There is no indication that SIPC ever implemented Recommendation E.

191. Recommendation F stated that “The Division of Market Regulation, in coordination with OIEA, should review the current SIPC brochure for adequacy, and encourage SIPC to make appropriate changes,” and Recommendation H stated that “The Office of Investor Education and Assistance should work with SIPC officials to have the SIPC brochure (or similar disclosures) included in CIC’s catalog of publications.”

192. Recommendation F and H were designed to increase investor awareness. As the Audit stated, “All officials believe that many investors do not sufficiently understand SIPC.” It identified a specific shortcoming in the then-current SIPC brochure, that it was “silent about notifying the firm in a timely manner of improper account activity and documenting this notice. An unauthorized trade may be difficult to prove if the customer has not documented a timely complaint to the broker.”

193. Recommendation F and H appear to have been implemented, at least in part. In the 2000 SIPC Annual Report, the Message from the Acting Chairman stated that SIPC was working toward a spring 2001 re-launch of its website and rewriting its brochures in “plain English” as part of an investor education initiative whose aim was “to let investors know as clearly as possible not only what they can and should expect from SIPC in terms of protection, but also what is *not* covered by SIPC.” (Emphasis in original). In the 2001 Annual Report, the Message

from the Acting Chairman indicated that the website overhaul and rewriting of SIPC's basic brochure had been completed. In the 2003 Annual Report, the Message from the Chairman and Vice Chairman stated that "Materials have also been made available to the public through the General Services Administration Federal Citizen Information Center in Pueblo, Colorado." Subsequent annual reports indicated that SIPC would continue its educational efforts.

194. Recommendation J stated that "The Division of Market Regulation, in consultation with OCIE, should consider a formal policy requiring an independent review of the SIPC fund and assessment structure regularly (e.g., every five years)." Recommendation J was necessary because although an independent consultant had determined in 1998 that the SIPC fund was sufficient for the foreseeable future, "the consultant's conclusion was based on the current soundness of the securities markets (e.g., if the need arose to liquidate a large broker-dealer, or multiple broker-dealers, the SIPC Fund may not be sufficient)."

195. SIPC made some token efforts at implementing this Recommendation. The Message from the Acting Chairman in SIPC's 2002 Annual Report indicated that a "study addressing the magnitude of the risks confronting SIPC in today's rapidly developing securities markets" had "concluded that SIPC's present resources are adequate to fulfill its obligations." In 2003, the Message from the Chairman and Vice Chairman in SIPC's 2003 Annual Report stated that:

In the past, the Board periodically engaged independent consultants to assure use that the SIPC Fund was adequate to meet any foreseeable contingency. In 2003, we determined that SIPC should also have an independent ability to assess risks that might give rise to concern. Accordingly, SIPC has brought a Risk Manager on board to advise on any developments that could affect SIPC's financial capacity.

196. Fitch Risk Management was engaged by SIPC to conduct a review of the failure of MJK Clearing, Inc. and to evaluate SIPC's risk management practices, and it prepared a January

31, 2003 report, entitled “Review of SIPC’s Risk Profile and Practices: The MJK Clearing Event, the Securities Lending Exposure, Risk Management Practices and Capital Requirements”

The failure of MJK Clearing, Inc. was the largest loss in the history of SIPC to that date, with losses in excess of \$80 million. The Fitch Risk Management Report noted that SIPC could not effectively control the risks, monitor the fund’s exposure or charge premiums based on the risk assumed because of its limited mandate, and thus concluded that it was “crucial that SIPC leverage the risk management resources of the regulatory agencies that are better positioned to perform these functions, namely the [SEC] and the major Self Regulatory Organizations.” Fitch Risk Management recommended that SIPC “petition the SEC to enforce improved disclosure requirements and to implement expanded examination requirements.” Fitch Report at 37. Yet, there is no indication that SIPC ever did this.

197. Moreover, the Report set forth specific recommendations that SIPC should take in order to manage risks that impacted the SIPC fund. The Report recommended that SIPC establish a Risk Monitoring Team, which would consist of 1-2 experienced financial analysts (or a third-party provider) that would raise specific concerns to the Board of Directors; that SIPC institute a comprehensive risk monitoring process that would involve collecting data and analyzing it to quantify the risks to the SIPC fund; that SIPC establish a review process that involved the SEC and would allow SIPC to present the concerns that arose in its risk monitoring process; and institute a formal process for the identification, control and review of risk factors. *Id.* at 38-40. The Report even contained a methodology that would quantify SIPC’s risk exposure. *Id.* at 41). Yet, there is no evidence that SIPC ever did anything to implement these recommendations.

198. Perhaps if SIPC had worked to manage its risks, it would have been able to raise concerns about Madoff to the SEC. The Executive Summary of the Report of Investigation by the OIG, Case No. OIG-509 concluded that “despite numerous credible and detailed complaints, the SEC never properly examined or investigated Madoff’s trading and never took the necessary, but basic, steps to determine if Madoff was operating a Ponzi scheme. Had these efforts been made with appropriate follow-up at any time beginning in June of 1992 until December 2008, the SEC could have uncovered the Ponzi scheme well before Madoff confessed.”

199. FTI Consulting, in a September 29, 2009 Review and Analysis of OCIE Examinations of Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities, LLC, agreed that “OCIE examiners made critical mistakes in nearly every aspect of their examinations of Madoff and BMIS and missed significant opportunities to uncover Madoff’s Ponzi scheme.” If the SEC and SIPC had been working together as recommended, this may not have occurred. For example, the FTI report found that the SEC examiners “did not understand how BMIS executed, cleared and settled trades.” *Id* at 22. Perhaps if they were instructed by SIPC as to the mechanisms of trading practices, the SEC examiners would have realized that Madoff was a Ponzi scheme.

200. In the 2007 Annual Report Message from the Chairman, Bucelo stated that “Notwithstanding the record level of our financial resources, the Board charted a new study of SIPC’s capital adequacy by an outside consultant. I am pleased to report that the size of the SIPC Fund is sufficient to meet SIPC’s mission. The probability that the Fund will be exhausted in a one year period is small.”

201. Yet, in the notes to SIPC’s 2008 Financial Statements (annexed to SIPC’s 2008 Annual Report), it states:

In the event the SIPC Fund is or may reasonably appear to be insufficient for the purposes of SIPA, the Securities and Exchange

Commission is authorized to make loans to SIPC and, in that connection, the Commission is authorized to issue notes or other obligations to the Secretary of the Treasury in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$1 billion. In addition, SIPC maintained \$1 billion revolving lines of credit with a consortium of banks, \$500 million of which *expired effective March 1, 2009.*” (emphasis added).

Allowing a significant line of credit to expire does not fulfill the intent behind Recommendation J. Moreover, as detailed above, the SIPC fund is not adequate for the Madoff liquidation (and thus would not have been adequate for any large liquidation).

202. The Directors’ failure to ensure that these recommendations were implemented further proves that they have performed their duties in bad faith.

203. Under New Jersey law, the Directors are liable for their bad faith failure to pay, and delay in paying, SIPC insurance claims in accordance with the mandates of SIPA and with the representations of insurance that were made to Customers for the first 38 years of SIPC’s existence. *See Pickett v. Lloyd’s*, 131 N.J. 457, 621 A.2d 445 (N.J. 1993) (finding that cause of action for an insurance company’s bad-faith refusal or delay of payment of a claim existed under New Jersey law); *Diebold, Inc. v. Continental Casualty Co.*, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 29308, at \*17 (D.N.J. Apr. 10, 2008) (stating that New Jersey recognized a cause of action for bad faith denial of insurance claims).

**FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF  
BAD FAITH FAILURE TO PAY INSURANCE CLAIMS**

204. Plaintiffs, on behalf of themselves and the Class, repeat the allegations heretofore stated.

205. New Jersey law applies to the plaintiffs’ claims because they are domiciled in New Jersey.

206. SIPC is an insurer that actively advertises directly and through its members that it provides insurance coverage for investors up to \$500,000.

207. Plaintiffs and the Class members asserted claims in accordance with the mechanism provided for by SIPC.

208. Plaintiffs' and the Class members' claims were indisputable as a matter of law as they were based on their "net equity" as defined by SIPA.

209. Defendants wrongfully and in bad faith failed to "promptly" pay the claims under the illegal SIPC Net Investment Policy, and had no fairly debatable reason for their failure to pay such claims.

210. Defendants wrongfully and in bad faith refused to pay the Customers' claims based upon their Unfair Clawback Policy, claiming that SIPC had a right to offset against the Customers' SIPC insurance any sum that the Customer withdrew in excess of the sums the Customer deposited.

211. Defendants had no good faith basis under SIPA for the adoption of the SIPC Net Investment Policy and the Unfair Clawback Policy.

212. Defendants knew or recklessly disregarded the lack of a reasonable basis for SIPC's Net Investment Policy and the Unfair Clawback Policy.

213. Defendants acted in egregious bad faith, maliciously and with wanton recklessness, and in wanton and willful disregard of plaintiffs' and the Class members' rights.

214. Due to Defendants' actions, plaintiffs and the Class members suffered damages and consequential damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

215. Plaintiffs and the Class members are entitled to an award of compensatory and punitive damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

**SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF  
FRAUD**

216. Plaintiffs, on behalf of themselves and the Class, repeat the allegations heretofore stated.

217. As described more fully above, Defendants made numerous misrepresentations of material fact, including allowing members to state that investments were “protected” by SIPC, which statements were designed and intended to induce Customers to invest their money with Madoff in the belief that their accounts were insured up to \$500,000 by SIPC.

218. Defendants acted with knowledge of the falsity of their misrepresentations for the purpose of fraudulently inducing plaintiffs and the Class members to place trust in the Financial Services Industry and in SIPC.

219. Plaintiffs and the Class members justifiably relied upon Defendants’ misrepresentations, which directly and proximately caused plaintiffs to suffer substantial damages.

220. Due to defendants’ actions, plaintiffs and the Class members suffered damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

221. Defendants acted egregiously, in bad faith, maliciously and with wanton recklessness, and wanton and willful disregard of plaintiffs’ and the Class members’ rights.

222. Plaintiffs and the Class members are entitled to an award of compensatory and punitive damages in an amount to be determined at trial.

**THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF  
VIOLATION OF NEW JERSEY CONSUMER FRAUD ACT**

223. Plaintiffs, on behalf of themselves and the Class, repeat the allegations heretofore stated.

224. Defendants violated the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act, N.J.S.A. §§ 56:8-1, *et seq.*, which prohibits “any unconscionable commercial practice, deception, fraud, false pretense,

false promise, misrepresentation or the knowing concealment, suppression or omission of any material fact with intent that others rely upon such concealment, suppression or omission, in connection with the sale or advertisement of any merchandise or real estate.”

225. The actions defendants took in violation of the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act include instituting and implementing business policies and practices intended to mislead plaintiffs and the Class as to the amount of SIPC insurance to which they were entitled and the ways in which SIPC insurance would protect them, including allowing members to state that investments were “protected” by SIPC. These false policies and practices were designed and intended to induce plaintiffs and the Class to keep their investments in securities with Madoff in the belief that their accounts were insured up to \$500,000 by SIPC.

226. Defendants also violated the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act by intentionally failing to disclose to plaintiffs and the Class that these misrepresentations were false for the purpose of fraudulently inducing plaintiffs and the Class to place trust in the Financial Services Industry and in SIPC.

227. These affirmative misrepresentations and omissions in connection with the marketing of SIPC insurance constitutes a violation of the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act because insurance is “merchandise,” as defined under the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act as “any objects, wares, goods, commodities, services or anything offered, directly or indirectly to the public for sale.” N.J.S.A. § 56:8-1.

228. This Court has found that “The [New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act] does not apply to a mere denial of benefits but does apply to alleged fraud in the sale, marketing or advertisement of insurance policies.” *McCartney v. Transamerica Ins. & Inv. Group*, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 61204, at \*8 (D.N.J. Aug. 4, 2008) (citing *Lemelledo v. Beneficial Management*

*Corp. of America*, 150 N.J. 255, 696 A.2d 546, 551 (N.J. 1997) (“although several lower courts have held that the payment of insurance benefits is not subject to the [New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act]” the statute does cover “the sale of insurance policies as goods and services that are marketed to consumers”); *Yourman v. People’s Sec. Life Ins. Co.*, 992 F. Supp. 696, 700 (D.N.J. 1998) (finding that the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act does apply to the “sale and marketing of insurance policies”).

229. Plaintiffs and the Class suffered an ascertainable loss as a direct result of Defendants’ actions in violation of the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act.

#### **FOURTH CLAIM FOR PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL**

230. Plaintiffs repeat the allegations heretofore stated.

231. Defendants made a clear and definite promise to the Customers that each of their investments would be insured up to \$500,000 in the event their broker stole their money or their securities.

232. Defendants’ promise was made directly to the Customers and indirectly through SIPC’s members, in this case, Madoff.

233. Defendants made the promise and caused their members to make the promise with the expectation that the Customers would rely upon it.

234. The Customers reasonably relied upon the defendants’ promises.

235. The defendants’ promises were deliberately false.

236. The Customers suffered a definite and substantial detriment in reliance upon the defendants’ promises.

WHEREFORE, plaintiffs demand judgment as follows:

1. A determination that this action is a proper class action and certifying plaintiffs as Class Representatives under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23 and plaintiffs' counsel as lead counsel.

2. On the first claim, judgment against each of the defendants, jointly and severally, for compensatory, consequential and punitive damages for plaintiffs and each member of the Class for defendants' bad faith failure to pay insurance claims.

3. On the second claim, judgment against each of the defendants, jointly and severally, for compensatory and punitive damages for plaintiffs and each member of the Class for defendants' fraud.

4. On the third claim, judgment against each of the defendants, jointly and severally, for treble damages, attorneys' fees and costs under the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act for Plaintiffs and for each member of the Class.

5. On the fourth claim, judgment against each of the defendants, jointly and severally, for promissory estoppel in the full amount of each Class member's loss as a result of defendants' breach of promise.

6. For judgment for the costs of suit and an award of attorneys' fees and costs.

7. For such other relief as the Court deems just and proper.

**JURY DEMAND**

Pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 38(b), plaintiffs hereby demand a trial by jury of all issues triable by right to a jury.

February 24, 2010

BECKER & POLIAKOFF, LLP

By s/s Helen Davis Chaitman (hdc-4266)  
21 East Front Street – Suite 400  
Redbank, New Jersey 07701  
(908) 303-4568

and

45 Broadway  
New York, New York 10006  
(212) 599-3322  
Attorneys for the Plaintiffs

# EXHIBIT B

**Baker & Hostetler LLP**  
45 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York, NY 10111  
Telephone: (212) 589-4200  
Facsimile: (212) 589-4201

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION  
CORPORATION,

Plaintiff,

v.

BERNARD L. MADOFF INVESTMENT  
SECURITIES LLC,

Defendant,

Adv. Pro. No. 08-1789 (BRL)

SIPA LIQUIDATION

(Substantively Consolidated)

In re:

BERNARD L. MADOFF,

Debtor.

IRVING H. PICARD, Trustee for the Liquidation of  
Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC,

Plaintiff,

v.

LISSA CANAVAN, LESLIE GOLDSMITH and  
JUDITH KALMAN, themselves and to the extent they  
purport to represent a class of those similarly situated,

Defendants.

Adv. Pro. No. 10-\_\_\_\_\_ (BRL)

**MEMORANDUM OF LAW IN SUPPORT OF TRUSTEE'S APPLICATION FOR  
PRELIMINARY INJUNCTION, ENFORCEMENT OF STAY, DECLARATION THAT  
CANAVAN, GOLDSMITH AND KALMAN ACTION IS VOID *AB INITIO*, AND  
TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDER**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PRELIMINARY STATEMENT .....	1
STATEMENT OF FACTS .....	6
A. Commencement of the SIPA Proceeding .....	6
B. The SIPA Trustee’s Authority .....	8
C. SIPA and The Net Equity Dispute .....	9
D. The New Jersey Plaintiffs Have Participated in This Liquidation Proceeding Pursuant to the Claims Procedures Order and/or the Scheduling Order Regarding Net Equity And Continue to Do So .....	10
1. Lissa Canavan .....	11
2. Leslie Goldsmith .....	12
3. Judith Kalman .....	12
E. This Court’s Net Equity Decision .....	13
F. The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ Allegations Are An Affront to This Court’s Jurisdiction .....	16
1. The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ Allegations Challenge the Net Equity Decision .....	17
2. The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ Allegations Repeat the <i>Peskin</i> Adversary Proceeding .....	20
3. The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ Allegations Mimic Objections to the Fee Applications .....	21
4. The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ Allegations Raise the Same Issues as Customer Objections Filed by Ms. Chaitman .....	23
5. Current Status of the New Jersey Action .....	24
ARGUMENT THE NEW JERSEY ACTION VIOLATES THE AUTOMATIC STAY AND MUST OTHERWISE BE PRELIMINARILY ENJOINED .....	26
I. The New Jersey Plaintiffs and Those Acting on Their Behalf Must Be Enjoined From Circumventing This Court’s Jurisdiction and Relitigating the Net Equity Issue .....	26
A. This Court Has Jurisdiction to Enjoin the New Jersey Plaintiffs .....	27
1. Subject Matter Jurisdiction .....	27
2. Personal Jurisdiction .....	29
B. Standards for a Section 105(a) Injunction .....	30
C. The New Jersey Action Threatens the Court’s Jurisdiction and Seeks to Relitigate the Net Equity Decision .....	31

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
(cont'd)

	<b>Page</b>
1. This Court Has Jurisdiction Regarding Net Equity .....	32
2. The New Jersey Plaintiffs Seek to Relitigate the Net Equity Decision and Must Be Enjoined .....	32
D. The SIPC Defendants Have Not Acted in Bad Faith as a Matter of Law and Are Statutorily Immune From Suit by the New Jersey Plaintiffs .....	36
II. The New Jersey Action Violates the Automatic Stay.....	39
A. The New Jersey Action Seeks to Subvert the Claims Administration Process .....	41
B. The New Jersey Action Is Void <i>Ab Initio</i> .....	45
III. A Temporary Restraining Order Is Warranted .....	46
CONCLUSION.....	48

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**

**Page**

**Cases**

*Atl. Coast Line R.R. Co. v. Bhd. of Locomotive Eng’rs*, 398 U.S. 281 (1970) ..... 35

*BGW Assocs., Inc. v. Valley Broad. Co.*, 532 F. Supp. 1115 (S.D.N.Y. 1982) ..... 36

*C & J Clark Am., Inc. v. Carol Ruth, Inc. (In re Wingspread Corp.)*, 92 B.R. 87  
(Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1988) ..... 31

*Canavan, et al. v. Harbeck, et al.*, No. 2:10-cv-00954-FSH-PS ..... passim

*E. Refractories Co. v. Forty Eight Insulations*, 157 F.3d 169 (2d Cir. 1998)..... 45

*Evans v. Ottimo*, 469 F.3d 278 (2d Cir. 2006)..... 33

*Exch. Nat’l Bank of Chicago v. Wyatt*, 517 F.2d 453 (2d Cir. 1975) ..... 28

*Fed. Deposit Ins. Corp. v. Hirsch (In re Colonial Realty Co.)*, 980 F.2d 125 (2d  
Cir. 1992)..... 45

*Fid. Mortgage Investors v. Camelia Builders, Inc.*, 550 F.2d 47 (2d Cir. 1976)..... 45

*First Fid. Bank N.A., N.J. v. Hooker Invs., Inc. (In re Hooker Invs., Inc.)*, 937 F.2d  
833 (2d Cir. 1991)..... 30

*Fisher v. Apostolou*, 155 F.3d 876 (7th Cir. 1998)..... 31, 33

*Garrity v. Leffler (In re Neuman)*, 71 B.R. 567 (S.D.N.Y. 1987)..... 31, 34

*Granfinanciera S.A. v. Nordberg*, 492 U.S. 33 (1989)..... 30

*In re Adelphia Commc’ns Corp.*, 2006 WL 1529357 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. June 5,  
2006) ..... passim

*In re Adelphia Commc’ns Corp.*, 298 B.R. 49 (S.D.N.Y. 2003) ..... 31

*In re Adelphia Commc’ns Corp.*, 307 B.R. 404 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2004) ..... 30

*In re AP Indus., Inc.*, 117 B.R. 789 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1990) ..... passim

*In re Baldwin-United Corp.*, 57 B.R. 759 (S.D. Ohio 1985)..... 33

*In re Baldwin-United Corp.*, 770 F.2d 328 (2d Cir. 1985)..... 35

*In re Burgess*, 234 B.R. 793 (D. Nev. 1999) ..... 39

*In re Calpine Corp.*, 354 B.R. 45 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006) ..... 31

*In re Chateaugay Corp.*, 109 B.R. 613 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) ..... 35

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**  
(cont'd)

	<u>Page</u>
<i>In re Enivid</i> , 364 B.R. 139 (Bankr. D. Mass. 2007) .....	31
<i>In re Enron Corp.</i> , 314 B.R. 524 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2004) .....	45
<i>In re HSM Kennewick, L.P.</i> , 347 B.R. 569 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2006) .....	39
<i>In re Ionosphere Clubs, Inc.</i> , 111 B.R. 423 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1990) .....	31
<i>In re Johns-Manville Corp.</i> , 91 B.R. 225 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1988) .....	32, 33
<i>In re Johns-Manville Corp.</i> , 97 B.R. 174 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1989) .....	34, 46
<i>In re Keene Corp.</i> , 162 B.R. 935 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1994) .....	31
<i>In re Keene Corp.</i> , 164 B.R. 844 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1994) .....	33, 34, 41, 45
<i>In re Lewellyn</i> , 26 B.R. 246 (Bankr. S.D. Iowa 1982) .....	28
<i>In re Lyondell Chem. Co.</i> , 402 B.R. 571 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2009) .....	31
<i>In re MCEG Prods., Inc.</i> , 133 B.R. 232 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 1991) .....	39
<i>In re New Times Sec. Servs., Inc.</i> , 463 F.3d 125 (2d Cir. 2006) .....	23
<i>In re Prudential Ins. Co. of Am. Sales Practice Litig.</i> , 261 F.3d 355 (3d Cir. 2001) .....	36
<i>In re Singer Co. N.V.</i> , 2000 WL 33716976 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Nov. 3, 2000) .....	33, 34, 43, 45
<i>In re The 1031 Tax Group, LLC</i> , 397 B.R. 670 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2008) .....	33
<i>Keller v. Blinder (In re Blinder Robinson &amp; Co., Inc.)</i> , 135 B.R. 892 (D. Colo. 1991) .....	30
<i>Kusch v. Mishkin (In re Adler, Coleman Clearing Corp.)</i> , 1998 WL 551972 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 24, 1998) .....	37, 38
<i>Langenkamp v. Culp</i> , 498 U.S. 42 (1990) .....	30
<i>Liberty Mut. Ins. Co. v. Off. Unsecured Creditors' Comm. (In re Spaulding Composites Co., Inc.)</i> , 207 B.R. 899 (9th Cir. BAP 1997) .....	39
<i>LTV Corp. v. Back (In re Chateaugay Corp.)</i> , 201 B.R. 48 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1996) .....	29
<i>LTV Steel Co., Inc. v. Bd. of Educ. (In re Chateaugay Corp.)</i> , 93 B.R. 26 (S.D.N.Y. 1988) .....	31

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**  
(cont'd)

	<u>Page</u>
<i>MacArthur Co. v. Johns-Manville Corp.</i> , 837 F.2d 89 (2d Cir. 1988) .....	29
<i>Martin v. Graybar Elec. Co.</i> , 266 F.2d 202 (7th Cir. 1959) .....	36
<i>Nat'l Union Fire Ins. Co. v. Camp (In re Gov't Sec. Corp.)</i> , 972 F.2d 328 (11th Cir. 1992) .....	28
<i>Peskin v. Picard</i> , 09-01272 (BRL) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.) .....	passim
<i>Peskin v. Picard</i> , No. 09 CV 8730 (S.D.N.Y.) (JGK) .....	21
<i>Publicker Indus. Inc. v. United States (In re Cuyahoga Equip. Corp.)</i> , 980 F.2d 110 (2d Cir. 1992) .....	28
<i>Rand v. Anaconda-Ericsson, Inc.</i> , 623 F. Supp. 176 (E.D.N.Y. 1985) .....	35
<i>Ryan v. N.Y. Tel. Co.</i> , 62 N.Y.2d 494 (N.Y. 1984) .....	33
<i>Samuel C. Ennis &amp; Co. v. Woodmar Realty Co.</i> , 542 F.2d 45 (7th Cir. 1976) .....	36
<i>Sec. Investor Protection Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC</i> , 2010 WL 694211 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Mar. 1, 2010) .....	passim
<i>Statutory Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Motorola, Inc. (In re Iridium Operating LLC)</i> , 285 B.R. 822 (S.D.N.Y. 2002) .....	30
<i>Turner v. Davis (In re Inv. Bankers, Inc.)</i> , 4 F.3d 1556 (10th Cir. 1993) .....	28
<i>United States v. Int'l Bhd. of Teamsters</i> , 728 F. Supp. 1032 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) .....	35, 36
<i>United States v. Madoff</i> , No. 08 MAG 2735 .....	6
<i>United States v. Madoff</i> , No. 09 CR 213 (DC) .....	7
<i>United States v. New York Tel.</i> , 434 U.S. 159 (1977) .....	35
<i>Zervos v. Verizon N.Y., Inc.</i> , 252 F.3d 163 (2d Cir. 2001) .....	46
 <b>Statutes</b>	
11 U.S.C. § 105(a) .....	passim
11 U.S.C. § 362 .....	34, 43
11 U.S.C. § 362(a) .....	1

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**  
(cont'd)

	<u>Page</u>
11 U.S.C. § 362(a)(1).....	41
11 U.S.C. § 362(a)(3).....	39, 41
11 U.S.C. § 362(a)(6).....	41
15 U.S.C. § 78aaa <i>et seq.</i> .....	1
15 U.S.C. § 78ccc(c)(2) .....	24
15 U.S.C. § 78eee(a)(3) .....	7, 39
15 U.S.C. § 78eee(a)(4)(A).....	7
15 U.S.C. § 78eee(b)(2) .....	40
15 U.S.C. § 78eee(b)(2)(A)(i).....	29
15 U.S.C. § 78eee(b)(2)(B).....	39
15 U.S.C. § 78eee(b)(2)(B)(i).....	1, 43
15 U.S.C. § 78eee(b)(3) .....	7
15 U.S.C. § 78eee(b)(4) .....	7, 29, 40
15 U.S.C. § 78ff .....	6
15 U.S.C. § 78fff(b) .....	8, 28, 30
15 U.S.C. § 78fff-1(a).....	8
15 U.S.C. § 78fff-2(a)(2) .....	8
15 U.S.C. § 78fff-2(b).....	38, 42
15 U.S.C. § 78fff-2(b)(1) .....	38
15 U.S.C. § 78fff-2(c)(3) .....	19
15 U.S.C. § 78fff-3(a).....	19, 38, 42
15 U.S.C. § 78j(b).....	6
15 U.S.C. § 78kkk(c) .....	36, 37

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**  
(cont'd)

	<u>Page</u>
15 U.S.C. § 78III(11).....	9
15 U.S.C. § 78III(7)(B) .....	6
28 U.S.C. § 1334.....	29
28 U.S.C. § 1334(b) .....	27, 28
28 U.S.C. § 157(a) .....	27
28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(1) .....	28
28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(A).....	28
28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(2)(B).....	28
28 U.S.C. § 1651.....	35
 <b>Other Authorities</b>	
Jane Musgrave, <i>N.J. Lawyer and Madoff Victim Urges Palm Beach County Victims to Flex Muscle in Payback Fight</i> , PALM BEACH POST, Jan. 9, 2010 .....	16
Leigh Kamping-Carder, <i>Madoff Cash In/Cash Out Ruling Heads to 2nd Cir.</i> , LAW 360, Mar. 9, 2010.....	16
Noeleen G. Walder, <i>Bankruptcy Judge Backs Madoff Trustee’s Payout Calculations</i> , NEW YORK LAW JOURNAL, Mar. 2, 2010 .....	16
Standing Order of Referral of Cases to Bankruptcy Judges of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York dated July 10, 1984.....	27
 <b>Rules</b>	
Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 7065 .....	1, 31
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6).....	21
Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23 .....	45
 <b>Regulations</b>	
17 C.F.R. §§ 300.500–300.50.....	18

**TABLE OF AUTHORITIES**  
(cont'd)

	<u>Page</u>
17 C.F.R. 240.10b-5.....	6

Irving H. Picard, as trustee (the “Trustee”) for the substantively consolidated liquidation of the business of Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC (“BLMIS”) under the Securities Investor Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 78aaa *et seq.* (“SIPA”), and Bernard L. Madoff (“Madoff”), individually (collectively, the “Debtor”), by and through his undersigned counsel, respectfully submits this Memorandum of Law in Support of his Application pursuant to § 362(a) and § 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, section 78eee(b)(2)(B)(i) of SIPA and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 7065, to enjoin Lissa Canavan (“Canavan”), Leslie Goldsmith (“Goldsmith”) and Judith Kalman (“Kalman” and collectively, the “New Jersey Plaintiffs”), those acting on their behalf or in concert or participation with them, and all defendants, from proceeding with their putative class action pending in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey, captioned *Canavan, et al. v. Harbeck, et al.*, No. 2:10-cv-00954-FSH-PS (the “New Jersey Action”), and for a declaration that the suit is void *ab initio*, having been brought in violation of the automatic stay. The New Jersey Action is a relitigation of this Court’s March 1, 2010 Memorandum Decision (the “Net Equity Decision”) and its March 8, 2010 Order adopting the Net Equity Decision (the “Net Equity Order”) (Dkt. Nos. 1999 and 2022), usurps the exclusive jurisdiction of this Court’s jurisdiction and interferes with the administration of the BLMIS estate. The Trustee further respectfully requests that this Court temporarily restrain the New Jersey Plaintiffs and those acting on their behalf or in concert or participation with them, and all defendants, from proceeding with the New Jersey Action until this Court determines the propriety of the relief sought.

### **PRELIMINARY STATEMENT**

On or about February 24, 2010, the New Jersey Plaintiffs, through their lead counsel, Helen Davis Chaitman of the law firm of Becker & Poliakoff, P.A., filed the New Jersey Action in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey (the “*Canavan* Complaint”)

against the past and present Directors of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (“SIPC”), as well as its Chief Executive Officer/President (collectively, the “SIPC Defendants”).<sup>1</sup> The gravamen of the New Jersey Action is that the New Jersey Plaintiffs and the putative class—all of whom are claimants in the BLMIS liquidation proceedings—“as a result of SIPC’s deliberate misrepresentation of the nature and scope of insurance provided to investors, have been denied their full SIPC insurance ...” in the BLMIS SIPA proceeding before this Court.<sup>2</sup> The New Jersey Plaintiffs allege that it is “by virtue of” what the New Jersey Plaintiffs call “SIPC’s Net Investment Policy” that “the defendants have perpetuated a fraud and are personally liable, jointly and severally, for the damages that SIPC’s Net Investment Policy has caused to customers in the full amount of their lost investments.” (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶ 16.)

The New Jersey Plaintiffs disagree with the Trustee’s definition of Net Equity, which was adopted by this Court in its Net Equity Decision and Net Equity Order. This Court ruled that Net Equity must be evaluated on a cash-in/cash-out basis and cannot be based on a customer’s last account statement because “[i]t would be simply absurd to credit the fraud and legitimize the phantom world created by Madoff when determining Net Equity.” *Sec. Investor Protection Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Inv. Sec. LLC*, No. 08-1789 (BRL), 2010 WL 694211, at \*14 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Mar. 1, 2010) (“*SIPC v. BLMIS*”).

While facially grounded in “fraud,” the New Jersey Action is little more than a reargument of the “legitimate expectations” portion of the Net Equity briefing previously heard by this Court. The “fraud” as alleged in the New Jersey Action is that SIPC allegedly made representations that every brokerage account was “insured” up to \$500,000 and that the New

---

<sup>1</sup> The New Jersey Plaintiffs did not name SIPC (the entity) as a defendant.

<sup>2</sup> Affidavit of David J. Sheehan, sworn to on April 9, 2010 (the “April 9th Sheehan Aff.”), Ex. A (*Canavan Cmplt*, ¶ 1).

Jersey Plaintiffs—and a putative class consisting entirely of BLMIS customers before this Court—relied on such representations to their detriment, and had legitimate expectations to recover up to \$500,000, even if the money those customers are seeking to recover consists of fictitious profits. Counsel for the New Jersey Plaintiffs strenuously made this exact same argument before this Court in connection with the litigation of, and the hearing on, the net equity issue.<sup>3</sup> That argument was considered by this Court, and was soundly rejected:

Because ‘securities positions’ are in fact nonexistent, the Trustee cannot discharge claims upon the false premise that customers’ securities positions are what the account statements purport them to be. Rather, the only verifiable amounts that are manifest from the books and records are the cash deposits and withdrawals. **Moreover, if customers’ legitimate expectations are relevant to any determination other than whether customers hold ‘claims for securities’ or ‘claims for cash,’ they do not apply where they would give rise to an absurd result . . . .** The Trustee has properly satisfied expectations by providing all customers with ‘claims for securities.’

*SIPC v. BLMIS*, 2010 WL 694211, at \*10 (emphasis added) (citations omitted). Accordingly, the New Jersey Plaintiffs and the putative class are not entitled to recover their fictitious profits and any “expectation” that they could keep those profits is nothing less than “absurd.”

In the face of this Court’s ruling, the New Jersey Plaintiffs now seek relief from a different federal court to attack the legal positions of the Trustee and SIPC taken before **this** Court—which is nothing more than a collateral attack on this Court’s Net Equity Decision and Net Equity Order. Significantly, the New Jersey Action is brought as a purported class action, and the New Jersey Plaintiffs thus seek to undo the holding and effect of the Net Equity Decision as to each and every customer before this Court who claims fictitious profits. If the New Jersey

---

<sup>3</sup> Attached hereto as [Appendix A](#) is a chart which depicts the great degree of overlap among the *Canavan* Complaint and Ms. Chaitman’s other pleadings and briefs before this Court.

Plaintiffs believe that this Court's Net Equity Decision and Order were incorrectly decided, the proper recourse is to appeal the decision, as counsel for the New Jersey Plaintiffs well knows, having filed a notice of appeal of the Court's Net Equity Decision on March 19, 2010. (Dkt. No. 2048.) Under no circumstances should they be permitted to pursue an action in another federal court with no relationship to the BLMIS SIPA liquidation proceeding that is before this Court, the administration of which is at the core of their claims.

The New Jersey Plaintiffs no doubt will argue that whether "additional damages" are available to them as a result of SIPC's alleged misrepresentations is an issue separate and apart from the Net Equity Decision and Order. However, the New Jersey Plaintiffs' allegations are inextricably intertwined with this Court's administration of the BLMIS SIPA proceeding. The "damages" suffered by the New Jersey Plaintiffs only arise as a result of their status as "customers" of BLMIS under SIPA and the denial of their customer claims by the Trustee in accordance with the SIPA statute and this Court's Net Equity Decision. While the New Jersey Plaintiffs attempt to cast their allegations as distinct from the BLMIS liquidation proceeding, they could not be more interconnected. Indeed, their claims to "insurance," as well as their claims to recover fictitious profits, are entirely dependent on a reversal of the Net Equity Decision issued by this Court.

Moreover, as the New Jersey Plaintiffs themselves admit, the damages they seek could only be predicated on a finding that the SIPC Defendants acted in bad faith: "[n]either SIPC nor any of its Directors, officers or employees shall have any liability to any person for any action taken or omitted in good faith . . . ." (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶ 45.) In light of this Court's Net Equity Decision and Net Equity Order adopting the Trustee's position on Net

Equity, there is simply no factual or legal support for allegations of bad faith by SIPC, much less the individual members of the SIPC Board of Directors or its CEO/President.

The New Jersey Plaintiffs' disagreement with this Court's administration of the BLMIS SIPA proceeding cannot be allowed to form the basis of an action against the SIPC Defendants. The proper forum for the New Jersey Plaintiffs' claims, no matter how frivolous, is this Court. The New Jersey Plaintiffs should not be permitted to circumvent this Court's jurisdiction by filing a duplicative action in another forum with no connection to this liquidation proceeding. Such blatant forum shopping only invites similar suits in courts all over the country. Moreover, as the New Jersey Action proceeds apace, with rapidly approaching deadlines for motions and return dates, the SIPC Defendants will be forced to litigate an action elsewhere which is inextricably connected to proceedings and decisions of this Court.<sup>4</sup> The Trustee also may need to get involved in the New Jersey Action, at a minimum to address all of the facts, history and proceedings that have taken place before this Court and their relevancy to the allegations and claims brought by the New Jersey Plaintiffs, and this will distract from the Trustee's work in the SIPA proceeding.

The New Jersey Plaintiffs' gripe with this Court's Net Equity Decision will be considered on appellate review. In the interim, the New Jersey Plaintiffs should not be permitted to ask another court to second-guess this Court's determination. Accordingly, the Trustee respectfully requests that the New Jersey Plaintiffs and those acting on their behalf or in concert with them, and all defendants, be enjoined from proceeding with the New Jersey Action. Because, as discussed below, the New Jersey Action has been brought in violation of stays imposed in this

---

<sup>4</sup> Additional detail concerning the timing and need for relief is discussed herein. With respect to upcoming deadlines in the New Jersey Action, *see also* discussion page 24 ("Current Status of the New Jersey Action").

proceeding under the Bankruptcy Code and SIPA, the Trustee also requests that the Court declare the suit to be in violation of the stays and void *ab initio*.

### **STATEMENT OF FACTS**

From the inception of this liquidation proceeding, Ms. Chaitman, purporting to represent numerous claimants, has been a vocal critic of the manner in which the Trustee and SIPC have handled this matter.<sup>5</sup> Through the press, adversary proceedings, hundreds of objections to customer claims determinations, objections to the Trustee's and his counsel's fee applications, and appeals, Ms. Chaitman has asserted her opposition to the Trustee's method of calculating net equity, and has loudly voiced her view that the Trustee and SIPC have acted in bad faith in denying Madoff's customers their fictitious profits. Now taking a modified form in a different forum, the New Jersey Action is a relitigation of prior Orders of this Court and the United States District Court of the Southern District of New York ("District Court") dismissing her claims.

#### **A. Commencement of the SIPA Proceeding**

On December 11, 2008, Madoff was arrested by the FBI in his Manhattan home and was criminally charged with a multi-billion dollar securities fraud scheme in violation of 15 U.S.C. §§ 78j(b), 78ff, and 17 C.F.R. 240.10b-5 in the District Court, captioned *United States v. Madoff*, No. 08 MAG 2735.<sup>6</sup> Also on December 11, 2008 (the "Filing Date"),<sup>7</sup> the Securities and

---

<sup>5</sup> See, e.g., (i) Customers' Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Trustee's Motion for An Order Approving the Trustee's Re-Definition of "Net Equity" Under the Securities Investor Protection Act (Dkt. No. 755); (ii) Objection to First Applications of Irving H. Picard, Trustee, and Baker & Hostetler LLP for Allowance of Interim Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses Incurred From December 5, 2008 through April 30, 2009 (Dkt. No. 351); (iii) Objection to Second Applications of Irving H. Picard, Trustee, and Baker & Hostetler LLP for Allowance of Interim Compensation for Services Rendered and Reimbursement of Expenses Incurred from May 1, 2009 through September 30, 2009 (Dkt. No. 1055); (iv) Amended Complaint (Dkt. No. 39), *Peskin v. Picard*, 09-01272 (BRL) (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.) ("*Peskin*"); see also note 13, *infra*.

<sup>6</sup> On March 10, 2009, the criminal case was transferred to Judge Denny Chin in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and was assigned a new docket number, No. 09 CR 213 (DC).

<sup>7</sup> In this case, the Filing Date is the date on which the SEC commenced its suit against BLMIS, December 11, 2008, which resulted in the appointment of a receiver for the firm. See section 78lll(7)(B) of SIPA.

Exchange Commission (“SEC”) filed a complaint in the District Court against defendants Bernard L. Madoff and BLMIS, Case No. 08-CV-10791 (the “SEC Action”).

Thereafter, pursuant to section 78eee(a)(3) of SIPA, SIPC filed an application in the District Court alleging, *inter alia*, that BLMIS was not able to meet its obligations to securities customers as they came due and, accordingly, its customers needed the protection afforded by SIPA. On December 15, 2008, pursuant to section 78eee(a)(4)(A) of SIPA, the SEC consented to a combination of the SEC Action with the application of SIPC.

On that date, the District Court entered the Protective Decree, to which BLMIS consented, which, in pertinent part: (1) appointed the Trustee for the liquidation of the business of the Debtor pursuant to section 78eee(b)(3) of SIPA; (2) appointed Baker & Hostetler LLP as counsel to the Trustee pursuant to section 78eee(b)(3) of SIPA; and (3) removed the case to this Court pursuant to section 78eee(b)(4) of SIPA.

On March 12, 2009, Madoff pled guilty to an 11-count criminal information. At the March 12 Plea Hearing, Madoff admitted that he “operated a Ponzi scheme through the investment advisory side of [BLMIS].” (*See United States v. Madoff*, No. 09 CR 213 (DC), Dkt. No. 57, Plea Hr’g Tr. at 23:14-17.) In pleading guilty to the crimes he committed, Madoff admitted that, since at least the early 1990s, the investment advisory business of BLMIS was used to operate a Ponzi scheme. (*See Allocation of Bernard L. Madoff, United States v. Madoff*, No. 09 CR 213 (DC), (Dkt. No. 50) (the “Madoff Allocation”), at p. 2.) The criminal information to which Frank DiPascali, Jr., one of Madoff’s co-conspirators, pled guilty on August 11, 2009 (the “DiPascali Information”), stated that the Ponzi scheme commenced at least as early as the 1980’s. (*See DiPascali Information* at 3.) On June 29, 2009, Madoff was

sentenced to imprisonment of 150 years for his crimes and was ordered to make restitution to his victims.

**B. The SIPA Trustee's Authority<sup>8</sup>**

As a trustee appointed under SIPA, the Trustee is charged with recovering and distributing customer property to BLMIS's customers, assessing claims, and liquidating any other assets of the firm for the benefit of the estate and its creditors. Pursuant to section 78fff-1(a) of SIPA, the Trustee has the general powers of a bankruptcy trustee in addition to the powers granted by SIPA. Pursuant to section 78fff(b) of SIPA, chapters 1, 3, 5 and subchapters I and II of chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code are applicable to this case, to the extent consistent with SIPA.

In aid of the execution of his duties under SIPA, this Court entered an Order on December 23, 2008, which, *inter alia*, specified the procedures for the filing, determination, and adjudication of claims against BLMIS in this proceeding ("Claims Procedures Order."). (Dkt. No. 12.) The Claims Procedures Order provides that, pursuant to section 78fff-2(a)(2) of SIPA, all claims against BLMIS are to be filed with the Trustee. The Claims Procedures Order provides for the written determination by the Trustee of customer and creditor claims, and allows any claimant who opposes the Trustee's determination to file an objection with the Bankruptcy Court. Thereafter, the Trustee is to obtain a date and time for a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court.

Consistent with his duties, the Trustee is marshalling BLMIS's assets, and is well underway in that process. The Trustee has recovered more than \$1.4 billion dollars in assets to

---

<sup>8</sup> The facts in this section regarding the Court-ordered claims administration process are drawn from the Trustee's Second Interim Report for the Period Ending October 31, 2009. (Dkt. No. 1011.)

date and has determined more than 12,250 customer claims. (See <http://www.madofftrustee.com/> (follow “Claims Processing Status;” follow “News/Press Releases” hyperlink, then follow 01/27/2010 “Madoff Trustee Announces Settlement of \$220 Million” hyperlink).)

**C. SIPA and The Net Equity Dispute**

SIPA provides a statutory framework for the satisfaction of customer claims in a liquidation proceeding under SIPA. SIPA provides that customers share *pro rata* in customer property to the extent of their net equity, as defined in section 78lll(11) of SIPA (“Net Equity”). Within limits, SIPC advances funds to the trustee for the satisfaction of customers with valid Net Equity claims, up to the amount of their Net Equity, if their ratable share of customer property is insufficient to make them whole.

The Trustee has determined each customer’s Net Equity by crediting the amount of cash deposited by the customer into her BLMIS account, less any amounts withdrawn from her BLMIS customer account, otherwise characterized by the New Jersey Plaintiffs as the “Net Investment Method.” In a variety of different fora and pleadings, certain BLMIS investors have argued that the Trustee’s interpretation of Net Equity is incorrect and contrary to SIPA (the “Net Equity Dispute”). They argue that the Trustee must allow their customer claims in the amount shown on their last customer statements issued by BLMIS.

Because those customer statements issued by BLMIS were based on fictitious profits and were entirely fraudulent, however, the Trustee has disregarded the statements for purposes of claims determinations. Instead, as required under SIPA and consistent with the treatment of claims in prior SIPA proceedings and other Ponzi-scheme liquidations, the Trustee is allowing claims in the amounts that a customer actually deposited with BLMIS, less the amounts that the customer withdrew from the account. Because the Net Equity Dispute is an issue of

comprehensive application in this liquidation proceeding, the Trustee moved for a briefing schedule and hearing to resolve the Net Equity Dispute, and an Order followed (the “Scheduling Order”). (Dkt. No. 437.) Thereafter, the Trustee filed his *Motion for an Order Upholding Trustee’s Determination Denying Customer Claims’ For Amounts Listed on Last Statement, Affirming Trustee’s Determination of Net Equity and Expunging Those Objections With Respect to The Determinations Relating to Net Equity* (the “Net Equity Motion”). (Dkt. No. 530.)

**D. The New Jersey Plaintiffs Have Participated in This Liquidation Proceeding Pursuant to the Claims Procedures Order and/or the Scheduling Order Regarding Net Equity And Continue to Do So**

The New Jersey Plaintiffs are active litigants in the BLMIS SIPA proceeding pending before this Court. In accord with the Claims Procedures Order, claims were filed for each of the BLMIS accounts held by the New Jersey Plaintiffs, as further detailed herein. Moreover, briefs opposing the Trustee’s Net Equity Motion were filed on behalf of both Goldsmith and Lapin Children LLC.<sup>9</sup> (See *Sonnenschein Investors’ Opposition to the Trustee’s Motion for an Order Upholding Trustee’s Determination Denying “Customer” Claims for Amounts Listed on Last Statement, Affirming Trustee’s Determination of Net Equity and Expunging Those Objections With Respect to the Determinations Relating to Net Equity* (Dkt. No. 784) (“Sonnenschein Opposition”) (filed on behalf of, *inter alia*, Lapin Children LLC)); *Customers’ Memorandum of Law in Opposition to Trustee’s Motion for an Order Approving the Trustee’s Re-Definition of “Net Equity” Under the Securities Investor Protection Act*, (Dkt. No. 755) (filed on behalf of, *inter alia*, Goldsmith).) Additionally, all of the New Jersey Plaintiffs have filed objections to the Trustee’s determination of their claims.<sup>10</sup> (Dkt. Nos. 506, 569, and 2119.) Finally, Kalman’s

---

<sup>9</sup> New Jersey Plaintiff Canavan holds an interest in Lapin Children LLC, discussed herein.

<sup>10</sup> New Jersey Plaintiff Canavan filed an objection to the Trustee’s determination of the Lapin Children LLC’s claim, discussed more fully, *infra*.

BLMIS account was one of the accounts specifically included within the Trustee's Motion on Net Equity. (*See Exhibit A to the Net Equity Motion*) (Dkt. No. 530.) By these actions, the New Jersey Plaintiffs have voluntarily submitted themselves to the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction. Each of the New Jersey Plaintiff's involvement in the BLMIS SIPA proceeding is discussed in turn.

**1. Lissa Canavan**

Lissa Canavan holds a 20% interest in Lapin Children LLC ("Lapin Children"), a New Jersey limited liability company formed on May 15, 2000. (April 9th Sheehan Aff, Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶ 18.) Eric Ginsburg, a manager of Lapin Children, filed a claim for the Lapin Children account, BLMIS Account No. 1CM624, on March 10, 2009. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. B.) At that time, Lapin Children appears to have been represented by Carole Neville of Sonnenschein, Nath & Rosenthal LLP. (*Id.*) No claim was filed by Canavan directly, though Canavan asserts that she is entitled to share in any distribution that may be paid on account of the Lapin Children claim. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶ 18.) The Trustee denied the Lapin Children claim on March 23, 2010 because more money was withdrawn than deposited over the life of the account, resulting in a negative Net Equity. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. C.) In addition, on March 31, 2010, Ms. Chaitman, on behalf of Canavan, filed an objection to the Trustee's determination of the Lapin Children claim. (Dkt. No. 2119.)

The Scheduling Order required all counsel who participated in the Net Equity briefing to identify the BLMIS customers that they represented. Lapin Children was listed on Schedule A to the brief filed by Sonnenschein, Nath & Rosenthal LLP opposing the Trustee's Net Equity Motion. (*See Sonnenschein Opposition*) (Dkt. No. 784.) As a member of Lapin Children which, by and through its counsel, participated in and actively litigated the Net Equity dispute before this Court, Canavan has participated.

## **2. Leslie Goldsmith**

Goldsmith has a BLMIS account in her own name, BLMIS Account No. 1ZA328. Goldsmith filed a claim for that account on January 8, 2009. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. D.) The Trustee denied her claim on October 19, 2009 because Goldsmith withdrew more funds than she deposited over the life of the account, leaving her with negative Net Equity. (*Id.*, Ex. E.) In other words, she was a “net winner” in Madoff’s Ponzi scheme. Ms. Chaitman filed an objection to the Trustee’s determination of Ms. Goldsmith’s claim on November 11, 2009. (Dkt. No. 569.)

Goldsmith was listed on Exhibit A to the declaration filed in connection with the brief opposing the Trustee’s Net Equity Motion by Ms. Chaitman. (*See Declaration of Helen Davis Chaitman in Opposition to Trustee’s Motion for an Order Approving the Trustee’s Re-Definition of “Net Equity” Under the Securities Investor Protection Act*, (Dkt. No. 761).) In addition, Ms. Chaitman filed a reply brief. (*See Memorandum of Law on “Net Equity” in Reply to Memoranda of The Securities and Exchange Commission and Optimal Strategic U.S. Equity Limited and Optimal Arbitrage Limited filed on behalf of Maureen Ebel, Diane Peskin, Roger Peskin*, (Dkt. No. 1096).) Thus, through her counsel, Ms. Chaitman, Goldsmith directly participated in and actively litigated the Net Equity dispute before this Court.

## **3. Judith Kalman**

Kalman has a BLMIS account in the name of *Judith Kalman and Daniel Kalman, TIC*, BLMIS Account No. 1ZG032. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. F.) Judith Kalman and Daniel Kalman (collectively, the “Kalmans”) filed two claims regarding their one account on February 17, 2009.<sup>11</sup> (*Id.*) On September 10, 2009, the Kalmans’ claim was allowed in the amount of

---

<sup>11</sup> The Kalmans filed two claims for the same BLMIS account: Claim No. 002462 and Claim No. 002503, the latter of which is duplicative of Claim No. 002462. Thus, the two claims were combined for purposes of the Trustee’s determination.

\$133,675.00. (*Id.*, Ex. G.) The Kalmans filed an objection to the Trustee’s determination on October 8, 2009. (Dkt. No. 506.) Thereafter, on October 21, 2009, the Trustee mailed a check to the Kalmans in that amount in full satisfaction of their claim after they executed an assignment and release. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Exs. H and I.)

In connection with the Trustee’s Net Equity Motion, the Trustee included 78 customer claim objections that specifically raised the Net Equity Dispute in their objections. (*See* Exhibit A to the Trustee’s Net Equity Motion) (Dkt. No. 530). The Kalman objection was one of the 78 customer objections specifically included within the Net Equity Motion and on which the Trustee sought a ruling. On October 16, 2009, the Net Equity Motion papers were served upon the Kalmans at their last known address, via first-class United States mail. The Certificate of Service dated October 16, 2009 evidencing service of the Motion on the Kalmans was electronically filed with the Court on October 16, 2009. (Dkt. No. 526.) As relates to Net Equity, the Kalmans’ objection to their claim determination has been specifically ruled on by this Court as set forth in the Net Equity Order and Decision. Thus, the Kalmans have had a full and fair opportunity to litigate the Net Equity Dispute.

**E. This Court’s Net Equity Decision**

In accordance with the Claims Procedures Order and the Scheduling Order, on October 16, 2009, the Trustee submitted his memoranda of law and other papers in support of his motion for an order (a) upholding the Trustee’s determinations denying 78 customer claims for the amounts listed on the last customer statement, (b) affirming the Trustee’s determination of “net equity,” and (c) expunging those objections with respect to the determinations relating to “net equity” (as defined earlier, the “Net Equity Motion”). (Dkt. No. 525.) The Trustee argued that the Net Investment Method of calculating Net Equity is the only one consistent with SIPA,

bankruptcy law, principles of equity, and common sense. Over thirty briefs and twenty *pro se* submissions were filed in response to the Trustee's Net Equity Motion. Two customers, SIPC, and the SEC filed papers in support of the Trustee's Net Equity Motion. Briefing concluded on January 15, 2010 and a hearing was held before this Court on February 2, 2010.

On March 1, 2010, this Court issued its decision on the Net Equity issue, approving the Trustee's method of determining Net Equity (as defined earlier, the "Net Equity Decision"), rejecting the arguments now put forward by the New Jersey Plaintiffs as "allegations." *SIPC v. BLMIS*, 2010 WL 694211, at \*2. In that decision and the accompanying Net Equity Order of March 8, 2010, this Court upheld the Trustee's Net Investment Method of calculating Net Equity. The Court upheld the denial of claims of those customers whose withdrawals exceeded their initial investments and subsequent deposits, therefore rendering them ineligible to participate in a distribution from the estate. *See generally SIPC v. BLMIS*, 2010 WL 694211, at \*7, 15. In support of that holding, this Court determined that the plain language and the legislative history of SIPA supports the adoption of the Trustee's method of determining Net Equity:

Because 'securities positions' [the term used in SIPA's definition of net equity] are in fact nonexistent, the Trustee cannot discharge claims upon the false premise that customers' securities positions are what the account statements purport them to be. Rather, the only verifiable amounts that are manifest from the books and records are the cash deposits and withdrawals. **Moreover, if customers' legitimate expectations are relevant to any determination other than whether customers hold 'claims for securities' or 'claims for cash,' they do not apply where they would give rise to an absurd result...The Trustee has properly satisfied expectations by providing all customers with 'claims for securities.'**

*SIPC v. BLMIS*, 2010 WL 694211, at \*10 (emphasis added) (citations omitted).

This Court also concluded that the Trustee’s calculation of Net Equity is consistent with the avoidance powers available to him under SIPA and the Bankruptcy Code. *See SIPC v. BLMIS*, 2010 WL 694211, at \*10–11. Further, the Court noted that both equity and practicality favor utilizing the method proposed by the Trustee:

Customer property consists of a limited amount of funds that are available for distribution. Any dollar paid to reimburse a fictitious profit is a dollar no longer available to pay claims for money actually invested. If the Last Statement Method were adopted, Net Winners would receive more favorable treatment by profiting from the principal investments of Net Losers, yielding an inequitable result.

\*\*\*

Equality is achieved in this case by employing the Trustee’s method, which looks solely to deposits and withdrawals that in reality occurred.

*Id.* at \*14–15.

Finally, this Court further held that the notion that SIPA provided some form of guaranteed insurance for fictitious profits was equally wrong: “SIPC payments . . . serve only to replace missing customer property and cannot be ascertained independently of the determination of a customer’s *pro rata* share of customer property. Accordingly, the SIPA statute does not allow bifurcation of the claims process, with customers recovering SIPC payments based on the Last Statement Method, and recovering customer property shares based on the Net Investment Method.” *Id.* at \*9; *see also id.* at \*1, n.6 (notion of SIPC advances as “insurance” was “strenuously controverted by the . . . [SEC], SIPC and the Trustee, and . . . is not supported by the controlling SIPA statute”).

On March 8, 2010, this Court issued its order adopting the Trustee’s Net Equity calculation and retained exclusive jurisdiction on “all matters relating to the interpretation or implementation of this [Net Equity] Order.” (Dkt. No. 2020; Order at 4.) On that same date, the

Court also certified an appeal of the order directly to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit. (*Id.*; *see also* Dkt. No. 2022.) Notices of appeal of the Net Equity Order have been filed, including one by Ms. Chaitman.

**F. The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ Allegations Are An Affront to This Court’s Jurisdiction**

Ms. Chaitman is both an indirect investor<sup>12</sup> in BLMIS and counsel to numerous customer claimants in this liquidation proceeding. Both prior to and in the wake of the argument on Net Equity, Ms. Chaitman has been a vocal critic of this Court, making frequent statements to the press that implied that she and her clients were unable to get a fair hearing on the Net Equity Dispute before this Court, which she has appealed.<sup>13</sup> Now, Ms. Chaitman seeks relief denied to her by this Court from the New Jersey District Court, feigning that the New Jersey Action has nothing to do with the BLMIS SIPA proceeding. The allegations made in the New Jersey Action are indisputably virtually identical to her arguments and allegations already heard and decided by this Court. *See, e.g., Appendix A* attached hereto detailing overlap of arguments among multiple

---

<sup>12</sup> Ms. Chaitman and her cousin, Stephen Schwebel, shared BLMIS Account No. 1CM921, through an entity named *Chaitman/Schwebel LLC*. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. J.) The Trustee allowed the claim of Chaitman/Schwebel LLC in the amount of \$2,000,000, and partially satisfied that claim by paying \$500,000 to the LLC on August 13, 2009 after Ms. Chaitman and Mr. Schwebel executed an assignment and release. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Exs. K, L and M.) On June 20, 2009, Ms. Chaitman filed an objection to the Trustee’s determination of their claim on behalf of Chaitman/Schwebel LLC. (Dkt. No. 283.) In that objection, Ms. Chaitman raises many of the same arguments, including, *inter alia*, an objection to the Net Investment Method calculation of Net Equity. (*Id.*)

<sup>13</sup> For example, in an article from the Palm Beach Post—written before this Court issued its Net Equity Decision—the author noted that Ms. Chaitman anticipated an adverse ruling, saying that she was “convinced she and other investors w[ould] lose the first round of the legal battle.” *See* Jane Musgrave, *N.J. Lawyer and Madoff Victim Urges Palm Beach County Victims to Flex Muscle in Payback Fight*, PALM BEACH POST, Jan. 9, 2010, available at <http://www.palmbeachpost.com/news/n-j-lawyer-and-madoff-victim-urges-palm-171293.html>. The article recognized that Ms. Chaitman was anxious to appeal, and mentioned her desire for victims *instead* to “lobby Congress to get Picard to change his approach . . . [and] force [SIPC] to live up to its name . . .” *Id.*; *see also* Leigh Kamping-Carder, *Madoff Cash In/Cash Out Ruling Heads to 2nd Cir.*, LAW 360, Mar. 9, 2010, available at [http://www.law360.com/print\\_article/154320](http://www.law360.com/print_article/154320) (documenting Ms. Chaitman’s impatience with the legal system’s proper avenues for relief, quoting her as saying: “It’s in the public’s interest that this issue be resolved as quickly as possible.”).

After Judge Lifland issued his decision, Ms. Chaitman expressed her disappointment with this Court’s rulings, “call[ing] [its] ruling ‘another example of Wall Street manipulating the law to enrich itself at the expense of Main Street, even though it is one of [SIPC’s] own members who stole the investors’ money.’” Noeleen G. Walder, *Bankruptcy Judge Backs Madoff Trustee’s Payout Calculations*, NEW YORK LAW JOURNAL, Mar. 2, 2010, available at <http://www.law.com/jsp/nylj/PubArticleFriendlyNY.jsp?id=1202444916101>.

pleadings in this Court and in the New Jersey Action. In defiance of those prior rulings, Ms. Chaitman has now proceeded to yet another federal court with the implicit purpose of undermining this Court's rulings and jurisdiction. Although the New Jersey Action is styled as an action against the SIPC Defendants, it is merely a reiteration of Ms. Chaitman's failed arguments before this Court, both on Net Equity and related issues.

### **1. The New Jersey Plaintiffs' Allegations Challenge the Net Equity Decision**

On February 24, 2010, the New Jersey Plaintiffs, represented by Ms. Chaitman, filed and are maintaining their suit in the New Jersey District Court, effectively challenging this Court's jurisdiction and the Net Equity Decision. The New Jersey Action, filed against the SIPC Defendants on behalf of Canavan, Goldsmith, and Kalman, as well as on behalf of a putative class, seeks a ruling that would allow the New Jersey Plaintiffs and the putative class to recover their fictitious profits from the Madoff Ponzi scheme. The New Jersey Plaintiffs attack this Court's administration of BLMIS with respect to the determination of Net Equity and the Trustee's use of his avoidance powers to recover fictitious profits from BLMIS customers. The New Jersey Plaintiffs bring causes of action sounding in: (1) bad faith failure to pay insurance claims; (2) fraud; (3) violation of the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act; and (4) promissory estoppel. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmpl't, ¶¶ 204–36.)

The New Jersey Plaintiffs allege that the “Net Investment Policy”—*i.e.*, SIPC's view that BLMIS customers should not be entitled to keep fictitious profits in perpetuation of the Ponzi scheme—is nothing less than a fraud: “[B]y virtue of SIPC's Net Investment Policy, the defendants have perpetuated a fraud and are personally liable, jointly and severally, for the damages that SIPC's Net Investment Policy has caused to customers in the full amount of their lost investments.” (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmpl't, ¶ 1.) The New Jersey Plaintiffs thus seek to achieve in the New Jersey District Court what they could not achieve before this Court—

a ruling that they were entitled to legitimately expect the return of their fictitious profits and the concomitant advance of \$500,000.

Significantly, the allegations before the New Jersey District Court consist of little more than a regurgitation of the briefing before this Court filed by Ms. Chaitman detailing SIPC's public statements and the legislative history of SIPA, in an effort to persuade the New Jersey District Court that SIPC's position with respect to the proper interpretation of Net Equity is a fraud because it is purportedly contrary to the SIPA statute and formulations in other SIPA cases. (*Compare* April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶¶ 95, 137, 142, 149–50 *with* Net Equity Brief (Dkt. No. 755) at 22, 12, 18, 36.) Articulated yet another way, in both the *Canavan* Complaint and in briefing before this Court on Net Equity, the New Jersey Plaintiffs allege or argue that they had a “legitimate expectation” to be compensated by SIPC for their fictitious profits. (*Compare* April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶ 121 *with* Net Equity Brief (Dkt. No. 755) at 17.) The New Jersey Plaintiffs further allege that SIPC is a form of guaranteed insurance for \$500,000 per customer, regardless of the nature of the loss or the legal implications stemming from the same, which argument also was made in the Net Equity briefing before this Court. (*Compare* April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶ 51 *with* Net Equity Brief (Dkt. No. 755) at 24.)

All of these allegations—presented to this Court in connection with the Net Equity issue—already have been rejected by this Court in its Net Equity Decision and Order. *See, e.g., SIPC v. BLMIS*, 2010 WL 694211, at \*10, 14. This Court essentially ruled those arguments “absurd.” *Id.* The “legitimate expectations” of a customer, to the extent they are relevant to anything other than determining whether a customer has a claim for cash or a claim for securities, *see* 17 C.F.R. §§ 300.500–300.50, are inapplicable where it would lead to an absurd

result. *See, e.g., SIPC v. BLMIS*, 2010 WL 694211, at \*10. Moreover, the funds advanced by SIPC to the Trustee to satisfy allowed customer claims were deemed not to be guaranteed “insurance” pursuant to 15 U.S.C. § 78fff-3(a), as the New Jersey Plaintiffs suggest, but rather, are an advance against the “customer’s *pro rata* share of customer property.” *See id.* at \*9. In other words, there are no “insurance” funds to distribute in this liquidation proceeding, but rather, SIPC funds are advanced to the Trustee to pay a customer against a valid Net Equity claim—which claim does not include fictitious profits.

In a similar vein, the New Jersey Plaintiffs allege that SIPC’s “clawback policy” is fraudulent because they should be entitled to recover—at the expense of other customers who have not yet been made whole—their fictitious profits: “SIPC’s Unfair Clawback Policy is a bad-faith policy in direct contravention of the purpose and intent of SIPA. . . .” (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶ 17.) As an initial matter, the so-called “clawback policy” is not a policy of SIPC. Rather, a SIPA trustee’s right to avoid transfers is expressly provided by statute. *See* 15 U.S.C. § 78fff-2(c)(3). Furthermore, the New Jersey Plaintiffs’ allegation directly contravenes this Court’s ruling that customers are not entitled to fictitious profits. Finally, the Trustee’s use of his avoidance powers directly impacts the administration of the estate, which is within this Court’s exclusive jurisdiction. Indeed, the Trustee has already instituted major avoidance litigation in this SIPA proceeding.

Significantly, the allegations in the Complaint are made against former and present individual members of the SIPC Board of Directors and SIPC’s CEO/President, not SIPC or the Trustee. While the SIPC Defendants may have a view as to the proper interpretation of net equity, the decisions to implement the Net Investment Method and institute avoidance actions were made by the Trustee in his capacity as a separate and independent fiduciary. Having already

sued the Trustee on virtually the same grounds and lost in the *Peskin* matter, Ms. Chaitman now uses the guise of the New Jersey Action to sue the SIPC Defendants instead. However, as the New Jersey Plaintiffs themselves admit, there is a limitation to when the Board may be sued—only when it has acted in bad faith. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶ 45.) All of the arguments as to the SIPC Defendants’ purported bad faith in denying Madoff customers their fictitious profits were presented to this Court in arguments on Net Equity, and not one of them was accepted by this Court in its ruling. (See, e.g., Net Equity Brief at p. 3, 8–9, 12–13, 18, 25, 37.)

Nowhere is the New Jersey Plaintiffs’ assault on this Court’s rulings and jurisdiction more glaring than in the fact that the New Jersey Action is brought as a putative class action. Thus, the New Jersey Plaintiffs seek to recover on behalf of all customers—the majority of whom are claimants before this Court in the BLMIS proceedings. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶ 32.)

## **2. The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ Allegations Repeat the *Peskin* Adversary Proceeding**

The net equity briefing is only one of many instances in which Ms. Chaitman has raised the issues alleged in the New Jersey Action. On behalf of Diane and Roger Peskin, and Maureen Ebel, all BLMIS customers, Ms. Chaitman filed a complaint in this Court seeking a declaration that, *inter alia*, the Trustee’s Net Equity interpretation is incorrect and that he is bound by SIPA to allow a customer’s claim at the balance shown on the customer’s last BLMIS statement. (*Peskin*, Am. Cmplt, ¶ 106.) The *Peskin* complaint also alleges a claim for damages for an alleged breach of fiduciary duty by the Trustee. (*Id.*, Am. Cmplt. at ¶ 114.) Much of the *Peskin* complaint is devoted to describing the alleged bad acts of the Trustee, his alleged improper interpretation and implementation of SIPA with regard to “net equity” and other issues, spurious

allegations regarding the purposes and history of SIPA and SIPC, as well as *ad hominem* attacks against the Trustee and SIPC. (See, e.g., *id.*, Am. Cmplt., ¶ 13 (“In furtherance of his goal to protect the brokerage industry from further assessments by SIPC at the investors’ expense . . . Picard intends to avoid paying SIPC insurance to . . . thousands of elderly Madoff investors . . .”); Am. Cmplt., ¶ 15 (“Harbeck’s statement is a specious, bad faith rationalization of SIPC’s goal, which is to save money for the brokerage community at the expense of innocent investors . . .”).)

On July 17, 2009, the Trustee moved to dismiss the Peskin complaint in its entirety pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6), or in the alternative, to strike certain portions thereof. (*Peskin*, Dkt. No. 11.) On August 17, 2009, Ms. Chaitman filed a sixty-two page memorandum of law, and supporting papers, in opposition to the Trustee’s motion to dismiss the Peskin complaint. (*Peskin*, Dkt. No. 30.) A hearing was held before this Court on September 9, 2009, and an order and errata order dismissing the Peskin complaint followed on September 9 and 10, 2009, respectively (together, the “Peskin Order”).

On September 18, 2009, Ms. Chaitman filed a notice of appeal of the Peskin Order, which has been fully briefed and is pending before the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. *Peskin v. Picard*, No. 09 CV 8730 (S.D.N.Y.) (JGK).

### **3. The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ Allegations Mimic Objections to the Fee Applications**

On August 3, 2009, Ms. Chaitman filed a fifty-one page objection to the Trustee’s and counsel’s first interim fee applications in this Court (the “Fee Application Objection”). (*BLMIS*, Dkt. No. 351.) Raising issues ancillary to the services and compensation of the Trustee and Baker Hostetler, the Fee Application Objection is essentially a reiteration of the Peskin complaint and the Net Equity Dispute. The Objection attempted to use Ms. Chaitman’s prior arguments about the Net Equity Dispute as a basis for alleging that the Trustee and Baker

Hostetler have a conflict of interest and should be disqualified from serving. SIPC and the Trustee each filed a reply to the Fee Application Objection on August 3, 2009 and August 5, 2009, respectively. (*BLMIS*, Dkt. Nos. 357, 358.) A hearing was held before this Court on the Fee Applications on August 6, 2009.

At the hearing, the Trustee, counsel for the Trustee, and SIPC were heard and provided a description of the services rendered and the reasons for which the compensation sought in the Fee Applications was reasonable. Ms. Chaitman was also heard and essentially asserted the same arguments set forth in her Fee Application Objection—that the Trustee’s interpretation of “net equity” was contrary to SIPA. (*See, e.g.*, Transcript of Hearing on August 6, 2009 (Dkt. 381) (“8/6/09 Transcript”) at 32 (Chaitman: “The statute mandates prompt payment of customer claims based upon their last statements. The statute even prohibits SIPC from changing the definition of net equity which is defined, in essence, as the last statement.”).)

In response, this Court noted that Ms. Chaitman’s dispute regarding Net Equity was raised in the context of the *Peskin* adversary proceeding, and thus was not properly before the Court regarding the Fee Application Objection. (8/6/09 Transcript at 32–33.) After due consideration, this Court found “no merit to the objections.” (8/6/09 Transcript at 34.) This Court found that it had already held a disinterestedness hearing, at which there were no objections, and there were “no new facts that have come forward that would change the disinterestedness concept with respect to the fee application” before the Court. (8/6/09 Transcript at 34–35.) Thus, “despite the disagreement of methodology being applied here in this unique and unusual case,” this Court held that the services rendered “have been reasonable, that they have been done responsibly and to this point have been with a salutary effect.” (8/6/09 Transcript at 38.) The Court approved the Fee Applications. (*Id.*)

Ms. Chaitman filed an almost identical objection to the Trustee's second interim application for fees on December 14, 2009. (Dkt. No. 1055.) This Court similarly denied the second objection. (Dkt. No. 1078.) Ms. Chaitman filed motions in the Southern District of New York for leave to appeal each of the orders denying her objections to the fee applications. The District Court for the Southern District of New York denied the first motion for leave to appeal on January 11, 2010 (Dkt. No. 1764.) As the District Court noted in denying leave to appeal, "[a]lthough Objectants attempt to classify their objections as three distinct and separate issues, they all revolve around the methodology the Trustee used to compute net equity." *See id.*, at 2. The second motion for leave to appeal is pending before that court. The *Peskin* adversary proceeding and objections regarding the Fee Applications demonstrate that, having had her allegations and arguments rejected by this Court, as well as the Southern District Court, Ms. Chaitman is merely using different plaintiffs in an effort to relitigate the same issues in a different forum.

**4. The New Jersey Plaintiffs' Allegations Raise the Same Issues as Customer Objections Filed by Ms. Chaitman**

Pursuant to the Claims Procedures Order, Ms. Chaitman has filed over 419 objections to the Trustee's determinations of customer claims on behalf of her clients. In those objections, she objects to the Trustee's Net Equity calculation and reiterates the "legitimate expectations" argument. *See, e.g.*, Objection to Trustee's Determination of Claim, (Dkt. No. 576, at ¶ 12) ("SIPC is statutorily bound to honor a customer's 'legitimate expectations'"); Objection to Trustee's Determination of Claim (Dkt. No. 1682, at ¶ 9) (same).) In addition, she references the statements made by Mr. Harbeck and Ms. Wang which are now part of the *Canavan* Complaint, and asserts that *In re New Times* mandates that Net Equity be calculated using the amounts shown on the last BLMIS customer statement. (*See, e.g.*, Objection to

Trustee's Determination of Claim, (Dkt. No. 576, at ¶ 14); Objection to Trustee's Determination of Claim (Dkt. No. 1682, at ¶ 11.)

Under the Claims Procedures Order, after an objection is filed to a claim determination, the Trustee is to schedule a hearing to resolve the objection. The objections that Ms. Chaitman has filed on behalf of her clients remain pending, and hearings will be scheduled in due course. Thus, the issues in the *Canavan* Complaint are already before this Court.

##### **5. Current Status of the New Jersey Action**

On March 16, 2010, counsel for the SIPC Defendants, Greenbaum, Rowe, Smith & Davis LLP ("Greenbaum Rowe"), filed a letter with United States Magistrate Judge Patty Shwartz requesting leave of court to file a motion to transfer venue of the New Jersey Action to this Court. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. Q.) Ms. Chaitman responded by letter opposing the Greenbaum Rowe request. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. R.)

Judge Shwartz conducted a telephonic conference with the parties on March 18, 2010. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. S.) On that same date, Judge Shwartz issued an order in which, *inter alia*, the New Jersey Plaintiffs were granted until April 6, 2010 to decide whether to dismiss the federal defendants.<sup>14</sup> (*Id.*) If the New Jersey Plaintiffs chose to proceed with their claims against the federal defendants, Judge Shwartz required that the New Jersey Plaintiffs request a telephone conference to discuss the motions that those defendants, or the United States as substituted for them, may seek to bring. (*Id.*) If the New Jersey Plaintiffs chose to dismiss the

---

<sup>14</sup> Pursuant to section 78ccc(c)(2) of SIPA, the United States Treasury and the Federal Reserve Board each appoint one SIPC Board Member from among the officers and employees of those two entities. David Nason is a former Treasury Director, and David Stockton is the current Federal Reserve Director. Because their service on the Board has been as federal employees, it is anticipated that the Department of Justice will enter an appearance on their behalves.

federal defendants, then the private defendants were permitted to file a motion for transfer of venue no later than April 23, 2010. (*Id.*)

By a letter dated March 31, 2010, Ms. Chaitman informed the New Jersey District Court that she did not intend to dismiss the New Jersey Action as to the federal defendants. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. T.) The court then held a conference on April 5, 2010 to discuss, among other things, the New Jersey Plaintiffs' decision not to dismiss the federal defendants from the case. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. U. (Apr. 5, 2010 Order) at 1.) The court set a briefing schedule on the issue, with a return date of May 3, 2010. (*Id.* at 2.) At the April 5 conference, the court reiterated that the presence of the federal defendants in the New Jersey Action may be significant to its decision on transfer:

THE COURT: Okay. Let me ask if you know, the non-federal defendants have asked about transfer. Do the federal defendants or the United States if it's substituted, does it have a view on that subject?

MR. EHRLICH: Yes Your Honor, if the United States becomes a defendant and it's a typical FTCA suit, then venue would lie where the plaintiffs reside or the tort occurred. So it would either be the District of New Jersey or the District of the District of Columbia. And venue would not be proper in another district. And I don't believe that a bankruptcy judge in New York would have jurisdiction over a FTCA case.

\* \* \*

THE COURT: Let me just tell you what I would like to be sure is that whoever is going to decide – obviously if this gets delegated to me I'll know this information. But if Judge Hochberg in her normal course deals with this motion to transfer, somehow we need to ensure that in those briefs she's on notice that if the United States is substituted in, that there are limitations in terms of where venue would lie for the claims against them. I want to make sure that she's aware of that, because transfer is a discretionary act and I think she needs to have the full picture of the kind of big picture consequences on the case.

(April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. V at 14:4-14; 16:2-12.) Importantly, the court engaged in no discussion of the other “big picture” issue relating to venue—that the New Jersey Plaintiffs’ allegations were a relitigation of this Court’s Net Equity Decision and Order, and that this Court has exclusive jurisdiction over the BLMIS SIPA proceedings, especially as it affects its orders and the administration of the estate.

The SIPC Defendants were given permission to file their transfer motion by April 23, 2010, with their answer or motion to dismiss due ten days after the resolution of that motion. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. U (Apr. 5, 2010 Order), at 2.) Significantly though, the court denied the SIPC Defendants’ request for a stay of discovery pending resolution of the motion to transfer: “Judge Hochberg’s case management approach and mine is to keep the case percolating along. . . discovery and moving the pretrial process along will advance the ball of the case regardless of the forum in which you are in.” (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. V at 19:24-25; 20:3-5.)

Because the parties were waiting to hear Ms. Chaitman’s position as to the federal defendants and a possible transfer, the Trustee deferred bringing this Application until now. However, given the deadlines set in the April 5, 2010 order and that discovery is not stayed, the Trustee believes he must act now.

## ARGUMENT

### THE NEW JERSEY ACTION VIOLATES THE AUTOMATIC STAY AND MUST OTHERWISE BE PRELIMINARILY ENJOINED

#### **I. The New Jersey Plaintiffs and Those Acting on Their Behalf Must Be Enjoined From Circumventing This Court’s Jurisdiction and Relitigating the Net Equity Issue**

As detailed above and in Appendix A annexed hereto, the claims and allegations by the New Jersey Plaintiffs are substantially identical to arguments raised in the context of the Net Equity Dispute, as well as other proceedings before this Court involving the New Jersey

Plaintiffs' counsel. Having recycled their arguments made previously in this Court, the New Jersey Plaintiffs now attempt to argue them in a different federal forum. Although the New Jersey Plaintiffs attempt to restyle their causes of action, the basis of their claims is inextricably connected to the proceedings before this Court and the Net Equity Decision. This Court retained jurisdiction over these issues, and accordingly, should issue an injunction pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code to protect its jurisdiction and the orderly administration of the BLMIS proceedings, as well as to prevent relitigation of the Net Equity Decision in the New Jersey District Court.

The New Jersey Plaintiffs submitted themselves to the jurisdiction of this Court for a determination with respect to their claims, and had a full and fair opportunity to litigate the net equity issues relating thereto. They should not now be permitted to seek out a different forum to relitigate the same issues decided by this Court.

**A. This Court Has Jurisdiction to Enjoin the New Jersey Plaintiffs**

1. Subject Matter Jurisdiction

This Court has subject matter jurisdiction to enjoin the New Jersey Plaintiffs, based on 28 U.S.C. §§ 1334(b) and 157(a) and the Standing Order of Referral of Cases to Bankruptcy Judges of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York dated July 10, 1984 (Ward, Acting C.J.).

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1334(b), district courts (and hence bankruptcy courts) have original jurisdiction of civil proceedings “arising under” and “arising in” and “related to” cases under title 11. *See In re Adelpia Commc'ns Corp.*, 2006 WL 1529357, at \*6 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y.

June 5, 2006); 28 U.S.C. § 1334(b).<sup>15</sup> Furthermore, bankruptcy courts have jurisdiction to “hear and determine . . . all core proceedings arising under title 11, or arising in a case under title 11, . . . .” 28 U.S.C. § 157(b)(1). Subsections 157(b)(2)(A) and (B) provide that core proceedings include, but are not limited to, “matters concerning the administration of the estate,” and the “allowance or disallowance of claims against the estate.” In the Second Circuit the test for determining whether “related to” jurisdiction exists is whether the outcome of a proceeding “might have any ‘conceivable effect’ on the bankrupt estate,” or if the proceeding has a “significant connection” with the bankrupt estate. *See Adelfia*, 2006 WL 1529357, at \*6.; *Publicker Indus. Inc. v. United States (In re Cuyahoga Equip. Corp.)*, 980 F.2d 110, 114 (2d Cir. 1992).

The New Jersey Action circumvents this Court’s jurisdiction and seeks to undermine its rulings dealing with the administration of the estate under the Net Equity Decision and the claims determination and allowance process, and to satisfy claims against BLMIS through a third-party action. These activities fall within the “arising under,” “arising in,” and “related to” jurisdiction to this Court. *See, e.g., MacArthur Co. v. Johns-Manville Corp.*, 837 F.2d 89, 91, 92

---

<sup>15</sup> A SIPA proceeding effectively is a bankruptcy proceeding and unless inconsistent with SIPA is to be treated as such. Thus, SIPA § 78fff(b) specifies that to the extent consistent with SIPA, the proceeding is to “be conducted in accordance with and as though it were being conducted under chapters 1, 3, and 5 and subchapters I and II of chapter 7” of the Bankruptcy Code. These are all the provisions that apply to a chapter 7 bankruptcy proceeding except for the special provisions of subchapters III through V of chapter 7 applying to stockbrokers, commodity brokers, and clearing banks. Because the liquidation is conducted “as though” it were being conducted as a chapter 7 liquidation and “in accordance with” the provisions that apply to a chapter 7 case, all of the provisions, both procedural and substantive, that apply to such a case apply to the SIPA proceeding, unless inconsistent with SIPA. *See Exch. Nat’l Bank of Chicago v. Wyatt*, 517 F.2d 453, 457–59 (2d Cir. 1975); *Nat’l Union Fire Ins. Co. v. Camp (In re Gov’t Sec. Corp.)*, 972 F.2d 328, 330, n.1 (11th Cir. 1992) (rejecting claim that §78fff(b) makes applicable only procedural and not substantive Bankruptcy Code provisions, as plain language of section “makes no such distinction, and explicitly incorporates ... the Bankruptcy Code.”); *Turner v. Davis (In re Inv. Bankers, Inc.)*, 4 F.3d 1556, 1564 (10th Cir. 1993) (§78fff(b) “indicates that Congress intended SIPA liquidation proceedings to be treated, in most important respects, identical to a traditional bankruptcy case under title 11.”); *In re Lewellyn*, 26 B.R. 246, 253 (Bankr. S.D. Iowa 1982).

(2d Cir. 1988); *Adelphia*, 2006 WL 1529357, at \*6–7; *In re AP Indus., Inc.*, 117 B.R. 789, 798 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1990).

In addition, pursuant to SIPA § 78eee(b)(2)(A)(i) and § 78eee(b)(4), this Court has exclusive jurisdiction over BLMIS and its property, such that the Court has exclusive jurisdiction to decide claims against such property. By seeking to have a different federal court decide the issue of net equity (*see, e.g., Canavan* Complaint, at ¶ 208 (“Plaintiffs’ and the Class members’ claims were indisputable as a matter of law as they were based on their ‘net equity’ as defined by SIPA”); *id.* at ¶ 209 (“Defendants wrongfully and in bad faith failed to ‘promptly’ pay the claims under the illegal SIPC Net Investment Policy, and had no fairly debatable reason for their failure to pay such claims”)), the New Jersey Plaintiffs are attempting to create and confer jurisdiction on another court, undermining SIPA.

Moreover, this Court has inherent ancillary jurisdiction concerning the New Jersey Actions beyond the statutory grant of authority, in order to interpret and enforce this Court’s orders:

Bankruptcy courts have inherent or ancillary jurisdiction to interpret and enforce their own orders wholly independent of the statutory grant of jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 1334. (“Bankruptcy Courts must have the ability to enforce prior orders and ‘secure or preserve the fruits and advantages of a judgment or decree rendered therein’ ... The proceeding being ancillary and dependent, the jurisdiction of the Court follows that of the original cause...” (quoting *Local Loan Co*) (citations omitted).

*LTV Corp. v Back (In re Chateaugay Corp.)*, 201 B.R. 48, 62 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1996) (Lifland, J.), *aff’d in part*, 213 B.R. 633 (S.D.N.Y. 1997).

## 2. Personal Jurisdiction

When the New Jersey Plaintiffs filed their claims and/or objections to the Trustee’s determinations, they submitted themselves to the equitable jurisdiction of this Court, which

includes a consent to personal jurisdiction and a waiver of any right to a jury trial in respect of the claims allowance process and avoidance actions:

Respondents filed claims against the bankruptcy estate, thereby bringing themselves within the equitable jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court. Consequently, they were not entitled to a jury trial on the trustee's preference action.

*Langenkamp v. Culp*, 498 U.S. 42, 45 (1990). By filing a proof of claim,<sup>16</sup> a creditor consents to the bankruptcy court's equitable jurisdiction regarding the adjudication of matters related to that claim, including avoidance actions. *See, e.g., Granfinanciera S.A. v. Nordberg*, 492 U.S. 33, 59 n.14 (1989); *Statutory Comm. of Unsecured Creditors v. Motorola, Inc. (In re Iridium Operating LLC)*, 285 B.R. 822, 830–31 (S.D.N.Y. 2002) (holding that courts in Second Circuit have consistently held adversary proceedings to be core matters due to filing of proof of claim); *In re Adelphia Commc'ns Corp.*, 307 B.R. 404, 418 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2004) (“when the [creditors] filed proofs of claim in the bankruptcy court, they submitted to the equitable jurisdiction of th[at] [c]ourt.”).<sup>17</sup>

#### **B. Standards for a Section 105(a) Injunction**

Section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, applicable here pursuant to section 78fff(b) of SIPA, bestows on bankruptcy courts broad discretion to “issue any order ‘necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of [the Bankruptcy Code]’ . . .” *In re Enivid*, 364 B.R.

---

<sup>16</sup> A customer claim filed in a SIPA action is the equivalent to a proof of claim for purposes of submission to jurisdiction. “Therefore, like other creditors of the estate, a party filing a customer claim subjects himself to the process of allowance and disallowance of claims referred to in *Langenkamp* and *Granfinanciera*.” *Keller v. Blinder (In re Blinder Robinson & Co., Inc.)*, 135 B.R. 892, 896–97 (D. Colo. 1991). A customer claim in a SIPA liquidation is a species of preferred creditor. *Id.* at 897 (citing *Mishkin v. Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.*, 744 F. Supp. 531, 555 (S.D.N.Y. 1990)).

<sup>17</sup> In addition, Canavan filed an objection on March 31, 2010 in this Court regarding the denial of the Lapin Children claim. *See e.g., First Fid. Bank N.A., N.J. v. Hooker Invs., Inc. (In re Hooker Invs., Inc.)*, 937 F.2d 833, 838 (2d Cir. 1991) (stating that a creditor who invokes bankruptcy court's equitable jurisdiction to establish a claim against a debtor's estate is also subject to procedures of equity in the determination of actions brought on behalf of estate).

139, 149 (Bankr. D. Mass. 2007). The standard for a Rule 7065 injunction is inapplicable, and the Court may enjoin suits if (i) a third party suit would impair the court's jurisdiction with respect to a case before it or (ii) the third party suits threaten to thwart or frustrate the debtor's reorganization efforts and the stay is necessary to preserve or protect the debtor's estate.<sup>18</sup> See *In re Calpine Corp.*, 354 B.R. 45, 48 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2006) *aff'd*, 365 B.R. 401 (S.D.N.Y. 2007); *In re Adelpia Commc'ns Corp.*, 298 B.R. 49, 54 (S.D.N.Y. 2003) (quoting *In re Granite Partners, L.P.*, 194 B.R. 318, 337 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1996)); *In re Lyondell Chem. Co.*, 402 B.R. 571, 588 n.37 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2009); *In re Keene Corp.*, 162 B.R. 935, 944 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1994); *In re Ionosphere Clubs, Inc.*, 111 B.R. 423, 431 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1990) *aff'd in part*, 124 B.R. 635 (S.D.N.Y. 1991); *Garrity v. Leffler (In re Neuman)*, 71 B.R. 567, 571 (S.D.N.Y. 1987); *C & J Clark Am., Inc. v. Carol Ruth, Inc. (In re Wingspread Corp.)*, 92 B.R. 87, 92 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1988); *LTV Steel Co., Inc. v. Bd. of Educ. (In re Chateaugay Corp.)*, 93 B.R. 26, 29 (S.D.N.Y. 1988); *Fisher v. Apostolou*, 155 F.3d 876, 882 (7th Cir. 1998).

**C. The New Jersey Action Threatens the Court's Jurisdiction and Seeks to Relitigate the Net Equity Decision**

This Court specifically held that: (1) customers were not entitled to fictitious profits and that the last customer statements are therefore an invalid way to determine a customer's loss; (2) no one could ever have a legitimate expectation that he or she would get to keep fictitious profits; and (3) SIPC advances are based on the recovery a customer is entitled to—it is not a form of guaranteed insurance, covering even fictitious profits. See *SIPC v. BLMIS*, 2010 WL 694211, at \*9, 10, 14. Desperate for their fictitious profits, however, the *Canavan* Complaint

---

<sup>18</sup> Notwithstanding that the Rule 7065 standard need not be satisfied here, it is. There is no question that an infringement on this Court's jurisdiction would constitute "irreparable harm." *In re Adelpia Commc'ns Corp.*, 2006 WL 1529357, at \*5. Moreover, the Trustee is likely to succeed on the merits of his complaint that preliminary injunctive relief is warranted given the New Jersey Plaintiffs' attempt to relitigate the Net Equity determination. See *id.* at \*4-5.

seeks precisely to relitigate and challenge: (1) how net equity is calculated; (2) whether customers' legitimate expectations could ever be that they deserve fictitious profits; and (3) whether SIPC advances are a form of guaranteed insurance that insures the return of fictitious profits. The New Jersey Plaintiffs must be enjoined from having these issues heard again in another forum.

1. This Court Has Jurisdiction Regarding Net Equity

In upholding the Trustee's determination of Net Equity, this Court specifically ordered that it "shall retain jurisdiction with respect to all matters relating to the interpretation or implementation of this Order." (Net Equity Order at 4.) The New Jersey Action is predicated entirely on this Court's determination of Net Equity, and this Court is authorized to enforce its jurisdiction by enjoining the New Jersey Plaintiffs from pursuing their Action. *See e.g., Adelpia*, 2006 WL 1529357, at \*5 ("it is manifestly proper, in my view, to invoke section 105(a) **'to enforce or implement' my earlier orders**, to prevent abuses of process, and to avoid such a blatant interference with the Debtors' reorganization in these chapter 11 cases.") (emphasis added); *In re Johns-Manville Corp.*, 91 B.R. 225, 228 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1988) (The court's injunctive powers allow the court to "protect[] and enforce[e] its own decrees").

2. The New Jersey Plaintiffs Seek to Relitigate the Net Equity Decision and Must Be Enjoined

The New Jersey Action threatens to undo the equitable distribution of customer property, as determined in the Net Equity Decision, by substituting the New Jersey Plaintiffs' concept of "legitimate expectations" and equitable distribution for that of the Court. (*See, e.g.,* April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A.) Were the New Jersey Plaintiffs to have their way, anyone dissatisfied with the Net Equity Decision could bring their own actions against SIPC to get more than their fair share of damages—"damages" in this instance being fictitious profits to which this Court has

determined they are not entitled. This conduct is just the sort of conduct prohibited time after time by the bankruptcy courts in numerous cases in this and other jurisdictions.<sup>19</sup> *See, e.g., In re Keene Corp.*, 164 B.R. 844, 849–54 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1994); *In re AP Indus., Inc.*, 117 B.R. at 801–02; *In re Johns-Manville Corp.*, 91 B.R. at 228; *In re The 1031 Tax Group, LLC*, 397 B.R. 670, 684–85 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2008); *In re Singer Co. N.V.*, 2000 WL 33716976, at \*2 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Nov. 3, 2000) (Lifland, J.), *aff'd in part*, 2002 WL 999273 (S.D.N.Y.), *adhered to on reconsideration*, 2002 WL 31040349 (S.D.N.Y.), *vacated*, 2002 WL 31251621 (S.D.N.Y. 2002); *Apostolou*, 155 F.3d at 876; *Baldwin-United Corp. v. Paine Webber Group, Inc. (In re Baldwin-United Corp.)*, 57 B.R. 759 (S.D. Ohio 1985).

The New Jersey Plaintiffs have filed customer claims with the Trustee, or claims have been filed on behalf of the accounts in which they have an interest. (*See* April 9th Sheehan Aff., Exs. B, D and F.) Moreover, each of the New Jersey Plaintiffs has filed objections to those claims determinations that are pending before this Court. (*See* Dkt. Nos. 506, 569 and 2119.) Finally, each has been and continues to be an active litigant in the Net Equity Dispute before this Court. While they are clearly participants in this liquidation proceeding, the New Jersey Plaintiffs may only be eligible to share in the fund of customer property as permitted by the terms of this Court’s Net Equity Decision. Dissatisfied with the impact the Net Equity Decision will have on their recoveries in the BLMIS liquidation, they seek to avoid, through the New

---

<sup>19</sup> If this action were to be litigated before the New Jersey District Court, the SIPC Defendants would undoubtedly assert collateral estoppel. *See Evans v. Ottimo*, 469 F.3d 278, 281 (2d Cir. 2006) (noting that collateral estoppel bars relitigation under New York law when “(1) the identical issue necessarily was decided in the prior action and is decisive of the present action, and (2) the party to be precluded from relitigating the issue had a full and fair opportunity to litigate the issue in the prior action”); *Ryan v. N.Y. Tel. Co.*, 62 N.Y.2d 494, 500 (N.Y. 1984) (“The doctrine of collateral estoppel...precludes a party of relitigating in a subsequent action or proceeding an issue clearly raised in a prior action or proceeding and decided against that party or those in privity, whether or not the tribunals or causes of action are the same.”)

Jersey Action, this Court's jurisdiction and "disrupt the heart of the duties" of the bankruptcy court. *See In re Neuman*, 71 B.R. at 574.

This is exactly the situation in which a section 105(a) injunction is necessary to protect the court's jurisdiction and the administration of the liquidation. In *In re AP Industries, Inc.*, this Court noted that a bankruptcy court has "authority under § 105 broader than the automatic stay provisions of § 362 and may use its equitable powers to assure the orderly conduct of the reorganization proceedings." *In re AP Indus., Inc.*, 117 B.R. at 801 (citations omitted). In that case, the debtor sought to stay or enjoin actions commenced by a creditor against the debtor's directors and other third parties that were brought because the creditor objected to a transaction entered into by the debtor. This Court found that it was appropriate to use section 105(a) to enjoin the creditor's action, stating:

this Court finds that it is also appropriate to issue an injunction pursuant to § 105 of the Code to stay the [creditor's] Actions in order to preserve and protect the Debtor's estate and reorganization prospects. Not only may the outcome of the [creditor's] Actions affect the administration of this case, but the possibility of inconsistent judgments warrants the issuance of an injunction . . .

*In re AP Indus., Inc.*, 117 B.R. at 802; *see also In re Singer Co. N.V.*, 2000 WL 33716976, at\*7.

Similarly, in enjoining approximately 1,600 lawsuits commenced by a debtor's creditors seeking to challenge certain asset transfers, the *Keene* court observed:

[t]he Court cannot sanction a practice which permits creditors to assert general, indirect claims in order to achieve a greater distribution on a first come, first serve basis from assets which the trustee has standing to recover, and which, if recovered, will be available to satisfy the claims of all creditors.

*In re Keene Corp.*, 164 B.R. at 854.

Section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code is analogous to the All Writs Act. *See In re Johns-Manville Corp.*, 97 B.R. 174, 178 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1989) (Lifland, J.); *In re Chateaugay*

*Corp.*, 109 B.R. 613, 612 (S.D.N.Y. 1990). The All Writs Act, 28 U.S.C. § 1651, provides that federal courts have the authority to “issue all writs necessary or appropriate in aid of their respective jurisdictions and agreeable to the usages and principles of law.” Courts have consistently recognized that, under the All Writs Act, a federal court may issue an injunction to prevent interference with its determinations or jurisdiction. *See, e.g., United States v. New York Tel.*, 434 U.S. 159, 172 (1977) (finding that a court had the authority under the All Writs Act to compel a third-party private company to provide access to telephone lines to effectuate a wiretap order); *In re Baldwin-United Corp.*, 770 F.2d 328, 337 (2d Cir. 1985) (in the context of settlement negotiations, using the All Writs Act to enjoin non-parties from commencing actions in state court where the circumstances faced “threatened to frustrate proceedings in a federal action of substantial scope, which had already consumed vast amounts of judicial time...”).

Significantly, the All Writs Act permits, *inter alia*, a court to enjoin actions if necessary to prevent relitigation, though “preservation of the federal court’s jurisdiction or authority over an ongoing matter may justify an injunction,” even before a federal judgment is reached. *See, e.g., In re Baldwin-United Corp.*, 770 F.2d at 335 (stating that “preservation of the federal court’s jurisdiction or authority over an ongoing matter may justify an injunction”); *Atl. Coast Line R.R. Co. v. Bhd. of Locomotive Eng’rs*, 398 U.S. 281, 295 (1970) (stating that “federal injunctive relief may be necessary to prevent a state court from so interfering with a federal court’s consideration or disposition of a case as to seriously impair the federal court’s flexibility and authority to decide that case”); *United States v. Int’l Bhd. of Teamsters*, 728 F. Supp. 1032, 1042–1044 (S.D.N.Y. 1990) (enjoining competing federal action essentially seeking to relitigate consent order); *Rand v. Anaconda-Ericsson, Inc.*, 623 F. Supp. 176, 189 (E.D.N.Y. 1985) (enjoining successive suits by shareholders as relitigation of decided matter); *BGW Assocs., Inc.*

*v. Valley Broad. Co.*, 532 F. Supp. 1115, 1117 (S.D.N.Y. 1982) (barring relitigation of issues decided by federal court); *In re Prudential Ins. Co. of Am. Sales Practice Litig.*, 261 F.3d 355, 367–68 (3d Cir. 2001) (a court has jurisdiction to enjoin action to protect the integrity of class settlement where the court explicitly retained jurisdiction);<sup>20</sup> *Samuel C. Ennis & Co. v. Woodmar Realty Co.*, 542 F.2d 45, 49–50 (7th Cir. 1976) (protecting both parties and non-parties from the relitigation of issues decided by federal court in order to “preserve the full ‘fruits and advantages’ of the [prior] federal judgment”).

Further, “judicial economy demands that similar issues not be litigated multiple times in different districts,” and therefore, an injunction is warranted. *See Int’l Bhd.*, 728 F. Supp. at 1048. The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ action to bring the same issues before two federal courts is not only improper forum shopping and counter to the jurisdiction of this Court, but also is contrary to the orderly and efficient administration of justice. *See, e.g., Martin v. Graybar Elec. Co.*, 266 F.2d 202, 204 (7th Cir. 1959).

**D. The SIPC Defendants Have Not Acted in Bad Faith as a Matter of Law and Are Statutorily Immune From Suit by the New Jersey Plaintiffs**

The *Canavan* Complaint is replete with accusations of bad faith. (*See e.g.*, April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. A, Cmplt, ¶¶ 209, 210.) However, all of these allegations are baseless as a matter of law. The New Jersey Plaintiffs concede, as they must, that SIPC is only subject to suit for actions taken in bad faith, and that under the express provisions of SIPA, they are immune from all other actions. *See id.*, Cmplt ¶ 45; SIPA § 78kkk(c) (“Neither SIPC nor any of its Directors, officers, or employees shall have any liability to any person for any action taken or omitted in good faith under or in connection with any matter contemplated by this chapter.”);

---

<sup>20</sup> The claims administration process may be viewed essentially as a settlement process over which this Court has exclusive jurisdiction, making an injunction all the more necessary.

*Kusch v. Mishkin (In re Adler, Coleman Clearing Corp.)*, 1998 WL 551972, at \*32 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. Aug. 24, 1998) *aff'd sub nom., Adler, Coleman Clearing Corp. v. Mishkin*, 208 F.3d 202 (2d Cir. 2000) (quoting SIPA § 78kkk(c) and referring to SIPC's immunity under the statute).

As discussed above, this Court has ruled that the net equity calculation determined by the Trustee and endorsed by SIPC is correct, and that the New Jersey Plaintiffs' "legitimate expectations" argument is "absurd." Under these circumstances, there could be no bad faith. *In re Adler* is instructive. In *Adler*, the plaintiff account-holder sued SIPC and the SIPA trustee to recover from them compensatory and punitive damages for certain actions taken with respect to the plaintiff's account, allegedly, in bad faith. *Id.* at \*1. Originally, the plaintiff moved the Court for an order directing the trustee to move her brokerage account and release her securities to another broker. The trustee and SIPC opposed her motion and after a hearing was held, her motion was denied. *Id.* at \*3. The plaintiff filed an action, alleging, *inter alia*, that "because defendants, acting in concert and in bad faith, refused to deliver the securities in Kusch's account, they prevented her from selling them to NSCC at the same price that the trustee was selling customer securities" causing plaintiff to lose \$1,396,182.23, the amount which would have been realized from such sale. *Id.* at \*5. The plaintiff further alleged that SIPC manifested its bad faith by opposing her motion for immediate release of her securities. *Id.* at \*32. The court held that trustee's actions with respect to the plaintiff's account were completely within his discretion and lawful. *Id.* "As such, SIPC's support of and authorization for those lawful acts cannot evidence bad faith." *Id.* Furthermore, if the Court were to adopt the plaintiff's argument, SIPC would be "subject to claims of self-interest and bad faith whenever it takes a position opposing any claim in a SIPA case." *Id.*

Similarly, here, the Trustee's determination of customers' claims using the Net Investment Method was not only lawful, but was deemed correct by this Court. *SIPC v. BLMIS*, 2010 WL 694211, at \*2, 16. Thus, as in *Adler*, the Trustee's actions were completely lawful, and "SIPC's support of and authorization for those lawful acts cannot evidence bad faith." *In re Adler*, 1998 WL 551972, at \*32. The New Jersey Plaintiffs' claims are baseless.

Not only are the New Jersey Plaintiffs' allegations false, they could not be true under any circumstances. SIPA has bifurcated the duties and obligations of the Trustee and those of SIPC. Significantly, the Trustee is charged with the day-to-day administration of the estate, which includes determining and satisfying customer claims, while it is SIPC's obligation to advance the Trustee enough money for each customer claim which he, in his sole discretion, has allowed, up to \$500,000 if the claim is for securities. *See, e.g.*, § 78fff-2(b), 2(b)(1), and 3(a). SIPC could not have exhibited bad faith with respect to actions that it did not undertake—determining the appropriate method for the net equity calculation. The New Jersey Plaintiffs' attempt to impute the Trustee's actions to the SIPC Defendants, who are removed from the Trustee's decisions, wreaks of an end-run around the automatic stay of proceedings against the Trustee. Indeed, the New Jersey Plaintiffs' counsel has made similar allegations against the Trustee before this Court—unsuccessfully. (*See Peskin*, Am. Cmplt., Dkt. No. 39 at ¶¶ 2, 11–13, 85–86, 114–16; Opp. to Motion to Dismiss, Dkt. No. 30 at p. 2, 18–19, 30–31, 48.).

In sum, the SIPC Defendants are immune from the New Jersey Plaintiffs' suit because they could not have acted in bad faith for views endorsed by this Court with a full record of SIPC's alleged "bad conduct" before it. The New Jersey Plaintiffs and their counsel must be

enjoined from proceeding with their baseless and insulting action, which amounts to nothing more than a collateral attack on the Net Equity Decision.<sup>21</sup>

## **II. The New Jersey Action Violates the Automatic Stay**

The filing of an application for a customer protective decree under SIPA puts into effect certain stays under the Bankruptcy Code. Notice of the stays was given by the District Court in its Order, dated December 15, 2008, placing BLMIS into liquidation. (Dist. Ct. Dkt. No. 4.)

Section 362(a)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that the filing of an application for the entry of a protective decree under Section 5(a)(3) of SIPA (15 U.S.C. § 78eee(a)(3)) operates as a stay, applicable to all persons and entities, *inter alia*, of any act to exercise control over property of the estate. *See* 11 U.S.C. § 362(a)(3). Section 362(a)(3) is designed to prevent the dismemberment of the bankruptcy estate through interference, either directly or indirectly, with the trustee's control over estate property. *See, e.g., Liberty Mut. Ins. Co. v. Off. Unsecured Creditors' Comm. (In re Spaulding Composites Co., Inc.)*, 207 B.R. 899, 908 (9th Cir. BAP 1997); *In re Burgess*, 234 B.R. 793, 799 (D. Nev. 1999); *In re HSM Kennewick, L.P.*, 347 B.R. 569, 572 (Bankr. N.D. Tex. 2006). In particular, as this Court has long recognized, "Code section 362(a)(3) protects the *in rem* jurisdiction of the Court, and prohibits interference with the disposition of the assets that are under the Court's wing, whether or not the Debtor is named as a defendant as part of that effort. And that is so without distinction as to the form the interference takes." *Adelphia*, 2006 WL 1529357, at \* 3; *see also In re MCEG Prods., Inc.*, 133 B.R. 232, 235 (Bankr. C.D. Cal. 1991).<sup>22</sup>

---

<sup>21</sup> To the extent the Court determines that the New Jersey Action should be heard (which it should not), that case belongs only before this Court, which retained jurisdiction on all matters relating to net equity, and the New Jersey Plaintiffs and their counsel should be enjoined from proceeding in other fora.

<sup>22</sup> Furthermore, SIPA § 78eee(b)(2)(B) also provides for stay protection as to, *inter alia*, any suit against the debtor's property.

Protection of the Court's *in rem* jurisdiction is particularly important in a SIPA case as "exclusive jurisdiction over the debtor and its property wherever located" is vested initially in the District Court where SIPC files its application for a protective decree, *see* SIPA § 78eee(b)(2), and upon removal, in the Bankruptcy Court. *See* SIPA § 78eee(b)(4) (in relevant part, upon removal, the bankruptcy court acquires all of the jurisdiction of the district court). The SIPA application as to BLMIS was filed in the District Court for the Southern District of New York, and upon removal, this Court acquired exclusive jurisdiction over BLMIS and its property, and the concomitant exclusive jurisdiction to decide claims against such property.

In the present case, there is simply no doubt that the principal objective of the New Jersey Plaintiffs is to relitigate in another forum this Court's decision concerning the propriety of the Trustee's Net Equity calculus. The New Jersey Plaintiffs expressly challenge the propriety of that calculus throughout their Complaint and, in so doing, challenge the correctness of this Court's March 1 Net Equity Decision in favor of the Trustee by implication. (*See, e.g.*, Complaint ¶¶ 15, 16, 208-211.)

As this Court is well aware, the net equity issue is of vital importance in the resolution of thousands of "customer" claims in the BLMIS liquidation, and its resolution will affect the allocation and disposition of potentially literally billions of dollars worth of "customer property" through the BLMIS estate. Any finding in the New Jersey Action inconsistent with this Court's March 1 opinion resolving the net equity issue therefore would create enormous confusion in the distribution of the assets of the BLMIS estate and would severely compromise the orderly administration of the BLMIS liquidation proceeding. Further, in all likelihood, such a ruling would ultimately set the net equity issue before two different appellate courts, wasting further judicial resources, creating continued risk of judicial inconsistency, and deepening the confusion

surrounding customer satisfaction in the BLMIS liquidation. This is exactly the kind of interference proscribed by Section 362(a)(3).

The New Jersey Action also is brought in violation of other sections of the Bankruptcy Code providing that the filing of the SIPA application operates as a stay, *inter alia*, against recovery against the debtor for claims arising prior to the commencement of the case. *See* 11 U.S.C. §§ 362(a)(1) and (6). The automatic stay provision is thus broad, and “prevents creditors from reaching the assets of the debtor’s estate piecemeal and preserves the debtor’s estate so that all creditors and their claims can be assembled in the bankruptcy court for a single organized proceeding.” *In re AP Indus., Inc.*, 117 B.R. 789, 798 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 1990) (Lifland, J.) (citations omitted). Similarly, in the SIPA context, the automatic stay prevents third parties from interfering with customer property and ensures its distribution in accord with the Court’s administration of the estate.

The automatic stay is intended precisely to prevent creditors from obtaining payment “in preference to and to the detriment of other creditors . . .” *Id.* at 799 (citations omitted); *see also In re Keene Corp.*, 164 B.R. at 849 (“equality . . . is the governing principle”).

**A. The New Jersey Action Seeks to Subvert the Claims Administration Process**

By relitigating the Net Equity issue, there can be no question that the New Jersey Action attempts an end-run around this Court’s orderly administration of the BLMIS liquidation. Under these circumstances, the New Jersey Plaintiffs—all of whom are before this Court precisely on the issue of the administration of their claims—should have sought to lift the automatic stay prior to filing the New Jersey Action. That they failed to do so speaks volumes of their fear that this Court would not permit their efforts to relitigate its rulings. And rightfully so.

In an effort to subvert the SIPA statute and its distribution mechanism that hinges upon a valid net equity claim, the New Jersey Plaintiffs cling to the entirely unfounded notion of

SIPC's independent "insurance" obligation. SIPC's obligations to customers, however, are only those specifically delineated in the SIPA statute. The SIPA statute permits SIPC to advance funds to the Trustee to satisfy allowed net equity claims, but only if customer property is insufficient to satisfy those claims. *See* SIPA § 78fff-3(a). Only customers who are entitled to share in customer property —*i.e.*, those with a valid net equity claim as "ascertainable from the books and records of the debtor or are otherwise established to the satisfaction of the *trustee*" (SIPA § 78fff-2(b) (emphasis added))— are eligible to be paid with a SIPC advance.

There is no general right to SIPC "insurance." There also is no "entitlement" to obtain payment from a SIPC advance outside of a SIPA proceeding. Whether a customer is eligible to be paid with a SIPC advance is entirely dependent upon the allowance of a valid net equity claim. As such, it is elementally connected to the SIPA liquidation proceeding and the Trustee's determination of customer claims within that proceeding. In fact, the New Jersey Plaintiffs, who couch their claims for relief as seeking compensatory and punitive damages, cannot avoid asserting that the basis for their claims is premised upon their status as "customers" of BLMIS, and that the SIPC Defendants have caused the Trustee to deny payment of the SIPC "insurance" where a customer's withdrawals exceeded deposits. (*See, e.g., Canavan* Complaint, at ¶ 2 ("Under SIPA, the Customers are entitled to the prompt replacement of securities in their accounts, up to \$500,000 in value, based upon their November 30, 2008 statements (their 'Statutory Balances')"; *Canavan* Complaint, at ¶4 ("[D]efendants have caused their designated trustee in the Madoff case, Irving H. Picard (the 'Trustee'), to refuse to pay SIPC insurance to any Customer whose withdrawals exceeded his deposits, . . . .").) Further analysis of the *Canavan* Complaint elucidates that but for the denial of the New Jersey Plaintiffs' SIPA claims, there would be no controversy. Had this Court ruled in favor of the last statement method of

calculating net equity, as advocated by the New Jersey Plaintiffs, there also would be no ability, or need, to seek compensatory damages. Thus, although not explicitly labeled as such, the New Jersey Action is an indirect attempt to recover on and satisfy their claims against BLMIS. The Court can pierce this veiled attempt and recognize the true nature of the proceeding.

The New Jersey Plaintiffs seek to undermine the claims process, the Court's Net Equity Decision, the exclusive jurisdiction of the Court, and the orderly administration of the BLMIS estate by initiating and maintaining a lawsuit that seeks indirectly what they have not been able to obtain from this Court—a decision that they are entitled to a net equity claim (and therefore a SIPC advance)—based upon their last statement received. It is difficult to imagine any greater attack on these proceedings—proceedings protected by the automatic stay—than suits filed in another jurisdiction that seek to undo the Court's administration of the BLMIS liquidation. As was the case in *In re AP Industries*, the New Jersey Plaintiffs are attempting to “end run” the automatic stay and avoid the jurisdiction of this Court and the processes this Court has put into place consistent with SIPA. *In re AP Indus., Inc.*, 117 B.R. at 799; *see also In re Singer Co. N.V.*, 2000 WL 33716976, at \*2.<sup>23</sup>

The New Jersey Plaintiffs would no doubt have this Court believe that because they have brought their suit against the SIPC Defendants rather than against the Trustee, and because they are not seeking to recover their fictitious profits from the pot of customer property, that somehow they have steered clear of the automatic stay. They are wrong. Of further concern is that the New Jersey Action would directly impact the administration of the claims procedure before this

---

<sup>23</sup> Similarly, the New Jersey Action violates the SIPA stay. BLMIS was placed in liquidation under SIPA by order of the District Court on December 15, 2008. Among other things, the Court ordered that “pursuant to 15 U.S.C. sec 78eee(b)(2)(B)(i), . . . any other suit against any . . . trustee of the Defendant or its property, is stayed.” (SEC Action, Dkt. No. 4 at 3, *see also id.* at 2.) As under section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, the SIPA stay is intended to protect customers from receiving preferential treatment and maintain the integrity of the SIPA claims process.

Court. Were they to prevail before the New Jersey District Court (even though unlikely at best), and that court were to determine that the New Jersey Plaintiffs and the BLMIS customers they purport to represent all had the legitimate expectation that they would be covered by SIPC “insurance” for their fictitious profits based on their last customer statements, that ruling would directly conflict with this Court’s Net Equity Decision and Order. If that were the case, the claims administration process established by this Court would be thrown into question, directly impacting the administration of the BLMIS liquidation. Such an inconsistent ruling would thus wreak havoc on the orderly administration of the BLMIS liquidation. The situation would be further exacerbated by conflicting decisions on appeal. Given the litigiousness in the BLMIS case of the New Jersey Plaintiffs’ counsel to date, an unfavorable ruling in New Jersey undoubtedly would give rise to an appeal by the New Jersey Plaintiffs to the Third Circuit. Thus, the *same issue* as to the proper interpretation of “net equity,” pursued by the *same claimants* both in New York *and* in New Jersey, involving the *same debtor and arising out of the same facts*, would be reviewed not by one, but by two, Courts of Appeals at the same time. Inconsistent decisions by those Courts would create even more chaos in the administration of the BLMIS SIPA liquidation.

It is not just that the New Jersey Plaintiffs seek to circumvent this Court’s jurisdiction and the orderly administration of the claims administration process, it is that they have not—and cannot—steer completely clear of this Court because, as discussed above, the allegations they seek to prove are inextricably intertwined with this Court’s rulings. The claims of the New Jersey Plaintiffs arise from the Madoff Ponzi scheme, and are being adjudicated by this Court in the claims administration process. Indeed, each of the three New Jersey Plaintiffs has filed objections to claims determinations for accounts in which they have an interest, which are

pending before this Court. Worse still, the New Jersey Plaintiffs seek to represent all of those BLMIS customers who are already before this Court who have been denied their fictitious profits.<sup>24</sup> In other words, all of those customers would be before the New Jersey federal court in an effort to get preferential treatment—which is forbidden by the automatic stay. *See, e.g., AP Indus., Inc.*, 117 B.R. at 798–99; *In re Keene Corp.*, 164 B.R. at 849.

### **B. The New Jersey Action Is Void *Ab Initio***

The New Jersey Plaintiffs have sought an end-run around this Court’s jurisdiction to compensate them in connection with claims which are properly before this Court. The New Jersey Action is an attempt to create confusion with respect to the definition of “net equity” and thus, to dictate and to affect how property is to be distributed in the BLMIS SIPA proceeding. As noted above, while pursuing their action in New Jersey, the New Jersey Plaintiffs are simultaneously pursuing their claims in the BLMIS SIPA proceeding. Thus, the New Jersey Plaintiffs are utilizing the New Jersey Action to exercise control over estate property and to recover on claims against BLMIS, thereby violating the automatic stay. As such, their efforts should be found to be void *ab initio*. *See, e.g., E. Refractories Co. v. Forty Eight Insulations*, 157 F.3d 169, 172 (2d Cir. 1998); *Fed. Deposit Ins. Corp. v. Hirsch (In re Colonial Realty Co.)*, 980 F.2d 125, 137 (2d Cir. 1992); *In re Singer Co. N.V.*, 2000 WL 33716976, at \*5; *In re Enron Corp.*, 314 B.R. 524, 540–41 (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. 2004).<sup>25</sup>

---

<sup>24</sup> In any event, class treatment under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 23 could never be appropriate for the fraud suit alleged by the New Jersey Plaintiffs, among other reasons, because of issues of individualized reliance. The Trustee reserves the right to challenge the propriety of class certification if that becomes necessary.

<sup>25</sup> Violations of the automatic stay are not taken lightly by courts, and the continued actions of the New Jersey Plaintiffs to subvert this Court’s jurisdiction are contrary to the law and admonitions of this Court. The Trustee submits that such actions are sanctionable as against the New Jersey Plaintiffs and/or their counsel, as this Court deems appropriate, including attorneys’ fees incurred by the Trustee and his professionals in responding to and addressing these violations. *See, e.g., Fid. Mortgage Investors v. Camelia Builders, Inc.*, 550 F.2d 47 (2d Cir. 1976); *In re AP Indus., Inc.* 117 B.R. at 802.

### **III. A Temporary Restraining Order Is Warranted**

A federal bankruptcy court has authority to issue a temporary restraining order (“TRO”) against third-party actions commenced in other federal districts to prevent a party before it from suffering irreparable harm. *See, e.g., Adelfhia*, 2006 WL 1529357, at \*1. “The standards for a TRO and preliminary injunction in this Circuit, which are not materially different, are well established. To prevail, the moving party must show: (a) that it will suffer ‘irreparable harm in the absence of an injunction’ and ‘(b) either (i) a likelihood of success on the merits or (ii) sufficiently serious questions going to the merits to make them a fair ground for litigation and a balance of hardships tipping decidedly in the movant’s favor.’” *Id.* at \*4. (quoting *Zervos v. Verizon N.Y., Inc.*, 252 F.3d 163, 172 (2d Cir. 2001)).

It is clear that the Trustee can satisfy these standards. The potential for irreparable harm exists for at least two reasons. First, “[t]he infringement on this Court’s jurisdiction” alone constitutes irreparable harm. *Id.* at \*5; *see also In re Johns-Manville Corp.*, 97 B.R. at 181 (finding irreparable harm and enjoining suits that threatened the bankruptcy court’s jurisdiction to implement its order in chapter 11 proceeding).

Second, as discussed above, the New Jersey Action is now in discovery, as the court denied the SIPC Defendants’ request for a stay pending resolution of its transfer motion. (April 9th Sheehan Aff., Ex. U at 2-3.) Under these circumstances, a TRO is necessary to avoid needless discovery which will divert SIPC’s and the Trustee’s attention from the proceedings before this Court.

Moreover, the Trustee is likely to succeed in his request for an injunction under section 105(a), and at the very least he presents “sufficiently serious questions going to the merits” which tip the “balance of hardships . . . in the [Trustee]’s favor.” *See In re Adelfhia Commc’ns*

*Corp.*, 2006 WL 1529357, at \*4.<sup>26</sup> As more fully discussed above, it takes only a glance at the facts to realize that the New Jersey Action is an egregious attempt by Chaitman and the New Jersey Plaintiffs to relitigate issues already presented to, and decided by, this Court.

Thus, it is evident that the Trustee has raised “serious questions” as to the New Jersey Plaintiffs’ ability to proceed with their New Jersey Action, and has met the standards for issuance of a TRO.

---

<sup>26</sup> As noted in *In re Adelpia Commc'ns Corp*, irreparable harm need not be shown when seeking an injunction under Bankruptcy Code § 105(a). *See id.* at \*5.

## CONCLUSION

The Trustee respectfully requests that the New Jersey Plaintiffs, anyone acting on their behalf or in concert or participation with them, and all defendants, be enjoined from proceeding with the New Jersey Action and that the Court declare the action to be in violation of stays under the Bankruptcy Code and SIPA and, accordingly, void *ab initio*. The Trustee further requests that the Court issue a TRO pending its determination of the propriety of the injunctive relief sought.

Dated: New York, New York  
April 9, 2010

*s/Keith R. Murphy*

---

Baker & Hostetler LLP  
45 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York, New York 10111  
Telephone: (212) 589-4200  
Facsimile: (212) 589-4201  
David J. Sheehan  
Email: [dsheehan@bakerlaw.com](mailto:dsheehan@bakerlaw.com)  
Marc E. Hirschfield  
Email: [mhirschfield@bakerlaw.com](mailto:mhirschfield@bakerlaw.com)  
Deborah H. Renner  
Email: [drenner@bakerlaw.com](mailto:drenner@bakerlaw.com)  
Keith R. Murphy  
Email: [kmurphy@bakerlaw.com](mailto:kmurphy@bakerlaw.com)  
Seanna R. Brown  
Email: [sbrown@bakerlaw.com](mailto:sbrown@bakerlaw.com)

*Attorneys for Irving H. Picard, Trustee for the  
Substantively Consolidated SIPA Liquidation  
of Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities  
LLC and Bernard L. Madoff*

# EXHIBIT C

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION  
CORPORATION,

Plaintiff-Applicant,

v.

BERNARD L. MADOFF INVESTMENT  
SECURITIES LLC,

Defendant.

In re:

BERNARD L. MADOFF,

Debtor.

Adv. Pro. No. 08-01789 (BRL)

SIPA Liquidation

(Substantively Consolidated)

**ORDER APPROVING APPLICATIONS FOR  
ALLOWANCE OF INTERIM COMPENSATION FOR  
SERVICES RENDERED AND REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES**

This matter came before the Court on May 5, 2010 on the applications (the “Applications”)<sup>1</sup> of Irving H. Picard, Esq., trustee (“Trustee”) for the substantively consolidated liquidation of the business of Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC (“BLMIS”) under the Securities Investor Protection Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 78aaa, *et seq.* (“SIPA”),<sup>2</sup> and for the estate of Bernard L. Madoff (“Madoff”, and together with BLMIS, each a “Debtor” and collectively, the “Debtors”), Baker & Hostetler LLP, counsel to the Trustee (“B&H”), and certain special and international counsel listed on Exhibit A annexed hereto (the “Professionals”) retained by the Trustee in connection with the liquidation proceeding, for interim allowance, pursuant to section 78eee(b)(5) of SIPA and sections 330(a) and 331 of title 11 of the United States Code (the “Bankruptcy Code”), Rule 2016 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure (the “Bankruptcy

<sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Applications.

<sup>2</sup> For convenience, future reference to SIPA will not include “15 U.S.C.”

Rules”), and Rule 2016-1 of the Local Rules for the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (the “Local Rules”), for compensation for professional services rendered and for reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses incurred during the period October 1, 2009 through and including January 31, 2010, or such other date as indicated in the Applications or on Exhibit A (the “Compensation Period”); and it appearing that sufficient notice of the Applications having been given by April 9, 2010 [Dkt. No. 2218], and no other notice being necessary; and procedures set forth in this Court’s Order Pursuant to Sections 105(a) and 331 of the Bankruptcy Code Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses of Professionals, dated December 23, 2008 [Dkt. No. 12], as amended on December 17, 2009 [Dkt. No. 1078] (and as may be amended from time to time) having been followed; and the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (“SIPC”) having filed its recommendations in support of the respective Applications [Dkt. Nos. 2235 - 2237], pursuant to section 78eee(b)(5)(C) of SIPA; and an objection (the “Objection”) having been filed to the Applications of the Trustee and B&H [Dkt. No. 2233]; and the Trustee having filed a response (the “Response”) to the Objection [Dkt. No. 2239]; and the Court having reviewed and considered the Objection and Response; and a hearing (the “Hearing”) having been held on May 5, 2010 to consider the Applications; and after due deliberation and sufficient cause appearing therefore; and for the reasons stated on the record at the Hearing, it is hereby

ORDERED, ADJUDGED and DECREED that:

1. The Objection is overruled for the reasons stated on the record at the Hearing.
2. The Applications are hereby approved on an interim basis in the amounts and to the extent provided in Exhibit A.
3. The Trustee is authorized and directed to remit payment of fees and expenses as set forth on Exhibit A, less all amounts previously paid on account of such fees and

expenses, from funds to be advanced to him by SIPC for that purpose pursuant to sections 78eee(b)(5)(E) and 78fff-3(b)(2) of SIPA.

4. The relief granted herein shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Trustee, B&H and the Professionals to seek payment of the fees held back (as set forth in Exhibit A) at a later time.

5. The relief granted herein shall be without prejudice to the rights of the Trustee, B&H and the Professionals to seek compensation and/or reimbursement in subsequent invoices for services performed and/or expenses incurred during the Compensation Period that were not processed at the time of the Applications.

6. This Court shall retain jurisdiction over all matters arising from or related to this Order.

Dated: New York, New York  
May 5, 2010

/s/ Burton R. Lifland  
HONORABLE BURTON R. LIFLAND  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE

**EXHIBIT A**

Adv. Pro. No. 08-1789 (BRL)

Securities Investor Protection Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC

In re Bernard L. Madoff

**Current Compensation Period: October 1, 2009 – January 31, 2010** (or as otherwise indicated)

<u>Applicant</u>	<u>Date and Dkt. No. of Application</u>	<u>Compensation Period</u>	<u>Interim Compensation Requested *</u>	<u>Interim Compensation Awarded</u>	<u>Interim Compensation to be Paid</u>	<u>Expenses Requested</u>	<u>Expenses Awarded</u>
Irving H. Picard, Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2188	10/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$671,591.25	\$671,592.25	\$570,852.56	\$77.66	\$77.66
Baker & Hostetler LLP, Counsel to the Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2189	10/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$23,884,085.25	\$23,884,085.25	\$20,301,472.46	\$390,204.89	\$390,204.89
Windels Marx Lane & Mittendorf, LLP, Special Counsel to the Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2197	11/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$991,539.40	\$991,539.40	\$793,231.52	\$16,914.96	\$16,914.96
Attias & Levy, Special Counsel to the Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2195	10/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$195,375.60	\$195,375.60	\$156,300.48	\$7,218.52	\$7,218.52
Eugene F. Collins, Special Counsel to the Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2193	10/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$10,208.16	\$10,208.16	\$8,166.53	N/A	N/A
Lovells LLP, Special Counsel to the Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2196	10/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$383,128.20	\$383,128.20	\$306,502.56	\$43,672.39	\$43,672.39
Williams, Barristers & Attorneys, Special Counsel to the Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2194	10/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$80,500.00	\$80,500.00	\$64,400.00	\$12,495.00	\$12,495.00
Schiltz & Schiltz, Special Counsel to the Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2190	10/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$85,756.50	\$85,756.50	\$68,605.20	\$5,574.17	\$5,574.17
Higgs Johnson Truman Bodden & Co., Special Counsel to the Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2191	10/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$53,550.00	\$53,550.00	\$42,840.00	\$7,680.91	\$7,680.91
Kugler Kandestin, L.L.P., Special Counsel to the Trustee	4/09/10 Dkt. No. 2198	9/1/09 – 1/31/10	\$5,118.57	\$5,118.57	\$4,094.86	\$193.08	\$193.08

\* Each Applicant's requested amount includes (at least) a 10% discount from normal hourly rates.

Schedule A(1)

DATE: 5/5/2010

INITIALS: BRL USBJ

Adv. Pro. No. 08-1789 (BRL)  
 Securities Investor Protection Corp. v. Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC  
 In re Bernard L. Madoff

**Summary – Cumulative of All Compensation Periods**

<u>Applicant</u>	<u>Total Interim Compensation Requested</u>	<u>Total Interim Compensation Awarded</u>	<u>Total Paid</u>	<u>Total Expenses Requested</u>	<u>Total Expenses Awarded</u>
Irving H. Picard, Trustee	\$2,266,425.00	\$2,266,425.00	\$1,926,461.25	\$1,043.94	\$1,043.94
Baker & Hostetler LLP, Counsel to the Trustee	\$59,825,506.93	\$59,825,506.93	\$50,851,684.32	\$945,089.54	\$945,089.54
Receiver, Richards Kibbe & Orbe LLP, Counsel to the Receiver and AlixPartners LLP, Consultant to Receiver	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00	\$6,449.08	\$6,449.08
AlixPartners, LLP, Consultant to the Receiver	\$316,000.00	\$316,000.00	\$316,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
Windels Marx Lane & Mittendorf, LLP, Counsel to the Chapter 7 Trustee	\$199,500.00	\$199,500.00	\$199,500.00	\$2,770.46	\$2,770.46
Windels Marx Lane & Mittendorf, LLP, Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$1,704,153.40	\$1,704,153.40	\$1,363,322.72	\$31,987.88	\$31,987.88
Attias & Levy, Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$430,263.68	\$430,263.68	\$344,210.94	\$22,064.99	\$22,064.99
Eugene F. Collins, Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$133,993.67	\$133,993.67	\$107,194.95	\$26,385.90	\$26,385.90
Lovells LLP, Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$1,900,996.63	\$1,900,996.63	\$1,520,797.31	\$87,302.28	\$87,302.28
Williams, Barristers & Attorneys, Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$476,208.10	\$476,208.10	\$380,966.48	\$63,051.75	\$63,051.75
Schiltz & Schiltz, Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$234,269.85	\$234,269.85	\$187,415.89	\$15,227.54	\$15,227.54
Higgs Johnson Truman Bodden & Co., Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$104,829.75	\$104,829.75	\$83,863.80	\$8,953.20	\$8,953.20
SCA Creque, Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$106,677.50	\$106,677.50	\$85,342.00	N/A	N/A

Schifferli Vafadar Sivilotti, Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$17,410.00	\$17,410.00	\$13,928.00	N/A	N/A
Kugler Kandestin, L.L.P., Special Counsel to the Trustee	\$5,118.57	\$5,118.57	\$4,094.86	\$193.08	\$193.08

Schedule A(2)

DATE: 5/5/2010

INITIALS: BRL USBJ

# EXHIBIT D

**Baker & Hostetler LLP**

45 Rockefeller Plaza

New York, NY 10111

Telephone: (212) 589-4200

Facsimile: (212) 589-4201

Irving H. Picard

Email: [ipicard@bakerlaw.com](mailto:ipicard@bakerlaw.com)

David J. Sheehan

Email: [dsheehan@bakerlaw.com](mailto:dsheehan@bakerlaw.com)

Marc Hirschfield

Email: [mhirschfield@bakerlaw.com](mailto:mhirschfield@bakerlaw.com)

Alissa M. Nann

Email: [anann@bakerlaw.com](mailto:anann@bakerlaw.com)

*Attorneys for Irving H. Picard, Esq. Trustee for the  
Substantively Consolidated SIPA Liquidation of  
Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC  
And Bernard L. Madoff*

**UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT  
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION  
CORPORATION,

Plaintiff-Applicant,

v.

BERNARD L. MADOFF INVESTMENT  
SECURITIES LLC,

Defendant.

In re:

BERNARD L. MADOFF,

Debtor.

Adv. Pro. No. 08-1789 (BRL)

SIPA Liquidation

(Substantively Consolidated)

**TRUSTEE'S AMENDED THIRD INTERIM REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 31, 2010**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION .....	3
II.	BACKGROUND .....	5
	A. PROCEDURAL HISTORY .....	5
	B. MADOFF CHAPTER 7 LIQUIDATION .....	7
	C. MSIL AND JOINT PROVISIONAL LIQUIDATORS.....	8
	D. CRIMINAL AND CIVIL CASES .....	9
III.	LIQUIDATION PROCEEDING .....	16
IV.	ADMINISTRATION OF THE ESTATE .....	17
	A. RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS .....	18
	B. MARSHALLING AND LIQUIDATION OF ESTATE ASSETS .....	18
	C. WIND-DOWN OF ESTATE OPERATIONS .....	20
V.	FINANCIAL CONDITION OF ESTATE.....	23
VI.	GOVERNMENT FORFEITURE .....	24
VII.	CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION .....	25
	A. CUSTOMER CLAIMS.....	25
	B. CLAIMS OF GENERAL CREDITORS .....	34
VIII.	TRUSTEE INVESTIGATION .....	34
	A. INTERNATIONAL PROCEEDINGS.....	35
	B. DOMESTIC PROCEEDINGS.....	41
	C. BANKS & OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.....	45
	D. POTENTIAL INSIDERS AND CORPORATE ASSETS.....	46
	E. EVIDENCE GATHERING .....	47
IX.	INITIAL ALLOCATION OF FUNDS AND DISTRIBUTION TO CUSTOMERS. 49	
X.	BANKRUPTCY COURT PROCEEDINGS .....	50
	A. NET EQUITY DISPUTE .....	50
	B. OBJECTIONS TO CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS.....	52
	C. CLAIMANTS WITHOUT ACCOUNTS .....	53
	D. THIRD-PARTY ACTIONS AGAINST THE TRUSTEE.....	54
	E. OBJECTIONS TO FEE APPLICATIONS.....	58
	F. COMMENCEMENT OF BLM AIR CHARTER LLC CHAPTER 11 CASE.....	59
	G. AVOIDANCE ACTIONS BY THE TRUSTEE.....	61
	H. SETTLEMENTS.....	76
	I. TRUSTEE’S INJUNCTIONS .....	78
	J. MOTIONS TO INTERVENE.....	81
XI.	CONCLUSION.....	83

TO THE HONORABLE BURTON R. LIFLAND,  
UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY JUDGE:

Irving H. Picard, Esq. (the “Trustee”), trustee for the substantively consolidated liquidation proceeding of Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC (“BLMIS”) and Bernard L. Madoff (“Madoff” and together with BLMIS, each a “Debtor” and collectively, the “Debtors”), respectfully submits his Amended Third Interim Report (this “Report”) pursuant to section 78fff-1(c) of the Securities Investor Protection Act<sup>1</sup> and in accordance with the terms of the Order on Application for an Entry of an Order Approving Form and Manner of Publication and Mailing of Notices, Specifying Procedures For Filing, Determination, and Adjudication of Claims; and Providing Other Relief entered on December 23, 2008 (the “Housekeeping Order” or “Claims Procedures Order”) [Dkt. No. 12]. Pursuant to the Housekeeping Order, the Trustee shall file additional interim reports at least every six (6) months hereafter. This Report covers the period ending March 31, 2010, or as otherwise indicated (the “Report Period”).

## I. INTRODUCTION

1. The Trustee and his counsel (including, but not limited to, B&H, various international special counsel retained by the Trustee as described in ¶ 110 below (“International Counsel”), Windels Marx Lane & Mittendorf, LLP (“Windels Marx”), special counsel to the Trustee, and together with International Counsel and B&H, collectively referred to herein as “Counsel”), have made significant headway into the investigation of Madoff’s fraud. To date, the Trustee has filed fourteen (14) avoidance actions seeking to recover more than \$14.8 billion in funds from various feeder funds, Madoff friends and family members and related parties. The Trustee anticipates filing extensive additional litigation based on investigation conducted by the Trustee’s counsel and consultants. Because of efforts made by the Trustee and his counsel, as of

March 31, 2010, approximately \$1.5 billion has been recovered for the benefit of customers. The Trustee hopes to make an initial *pro rata* distribution of the fund of customer property (the “Customer Fund”), which consists of funds already recovered and to be recovered by the Trustee, sometime before the end of 2010 to customers whose claims were allowed for amounts that exceed the \$500,000 maximum that has been paid from advances made by the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (“SIPC”). The Trustee anticipates making subsequent *pro rata* distributions from the Customer Fund, the timing and amount of which will depend on future recoveries and the final and nonappealable determination of net equity. This proposed initial distribution is discussed in further detail in section IX *infra*.

2. During the Report Period, the Trustee and B&H also made substantial progress in processing and determining the claims of customers of BLMIS. As further described in section VII.A *infra*, as of March 31, 2010, the Trustee had determined 12,249 claims, allowed 2,011 customers claims in the total amount of \$5.3 billion, and had committed to pay approximately \$668 million in SIPC advances, leaving approximately \$4.6 billion in over-the-limits claims.

3. Given the task of liquidating BLMIS, and in doing so, cooperating with those federal and state authorities investigating the criminal, civil and regulatory matters, the Trustee and his counsel have also dealt with issues spanning a broad spectrum of legal and administrative specialties and disciplines. The Trustee’s ability to call on the resources of B&H in such areas as corporate, real estate, bankruptcy, securities, employment, tax, banking, litigation (and others) has been of material assistance in pursuing the Trustee’s statutorily-mandated investigations, achieving results, establishing protocols, and directing the efforts of the Trustee’s financial professionals.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Securities Investor Protection Act (“SIPA”) is found at 15 U.S.C. 78aaa *et seq.* For convenience, subsequent references to SIPA will omit “15 U.S.C.”

4. During the Report Period, the Trustee and his counsel and staff have met extraordinary challenges, in a manner beneficial to the customers, creditors, and other investors of BLMIS. This Report is meant to provide an overview of all the efforts engaged in by the Trustee and his team of professionals and to summarize all of the results achieved, as well as challenges faced by the Trustee during the Report Period.

## II. **BACKGROUND**

5. BLMIS was founded by Madoff in 1960 and was a sole proprietorship until it became a limited liability company, of which Madoff was the sole member. BLMIS engaged in three primary types of business: market making, proprietary trading and investment advisory services. BLMIS was registered with the SEC as a broker-dealer and beginning in 2006 as an investment advisor. Pursuant to such registration as a broker-dealer, BLMIS was a member of SIPC. BLMIS was also a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”), formerly known as the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (“NASD”).

### A. **PROCEDURAL HISTORY**

6. On December 11, 2008, Madoff was arrested by the FBI in his Manhattan home and was criminally charged with a multi-billion dollar securities fraud scheme in violation of 15 U.S.C. §§ 78j(b), 78ff, and 17 C.F.R. 240.10b-5 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (“District Court”), captioned USA v. Madoff (No. 08-2735). That case number was terminated on March 10, 2009, and a new case number, USA v. Madoff (No. 09 CR 213) was opened and assigned to District Court Judge Denny Chin (the “Criminal Case”).

7. Also on December 11, 2008 (the “Filing Date” for the SIPA liquidation proceeding), the SEC filed a complaint in the District Court against defendants Madoff and BLMIS, captioned Securities and Exchange Commission v. Madoff, et al. (No. 08 CV 10791)

(the “Civil Case”). The complaint alleged that the defendants engaged in fraud through the investment advisor (or “IA”) activities of BLMIS.

8. Based on allegations brought by the SEC against Madoff and BLMIS in the Civil Case, on December 12, 2008, the Honorable Louis L. Stanton of the District Court entered an order which appointed Lee S. Richards, Esq. as receiver for BLMIS (the “Receiver”).

9. On December 15, 2008, pursuant to section 78eee(a)(4)(A) of SIPA, the SEC consented to a combination of the Civil Case with an application filed by SIPC. Thereafter, pursuant to section 78eee(a)(3) of SIPA, SIPC filed an application in the District Court alleging, inter alia, that the Debtor was not able to meet its obligations to securities customers as they came due and, accordingly, its customers needed the protection afforded by SIPA.

10. On that date, the District Court entered the Protective Decree (Civil Case Dkt. No. 4), to which BLMIS consented, which, in pertinent part:

- (a) appointed the Trustee for the liquidation of the business of the Debtor pursuant to section 78eee(b)(3) of SIPA, therefore, effectively replacing the Receiver as to BLMIS;
- (b) appointed Baker & Hostetler LLP (“B&H”) as counsel to the Trustee pursuant to section 78eee(b)(3) of SIPA; and
- (c) removed the case to the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (“Bankruptcy Court” or “Court”) pursuant to section 78eee(b)(4) of SIPA.<sup>2</sup>

11. On December 18, 2008, the District Court entered the Order on Consent Imposing Preliminary Injunction, Freezing Assets and Granting Other Relief Against Defendants (the “Preliminary Injunction Order”). Among other things, the Preliminary Injunction Order clarified that the Receiver’s authority was limited to assets of Madoff’s U.K. entity, Madoff Securities International Ltd. (“MSIL”).

12. On February 26, 2009, the Receiver submitted a report and application to Terminate the Receivership to the District Court. After receipt of submissions by the Trustee, the SEC, and the Department of Justice, and after a hearing on March 23, 2009, the District Court issued an order discharging the Receiver and terminating the receivership.

**B. MADOFF CHAPTER 7 LIQUIDATION**

13. On April 10, 2009, at the request of certain creditors of Madoff, the District Court entered an order in the Civil Case modifying Article V of the Preliminary Injunction Order to allow them (as defined below, the “Petitioning Creditors”) to file an involuntary bankruptcy petition against Madoff [Civil Case Dkt. No. 46]. The District Court in its Order noted that:

A Bankruptcy Trustee has direct rights to Mr. Madoff’s individual property, with the ability to maximize the size of the estate available to Mr. Madoff’s creditors through his statutory authority to locate assets, avoid fraudulent transfers, and preserve or increase the value of assets through investment or sale, as well as provide notice to creditors, process claims, and make distributions in a transparent manner under the procedures and preferences established by Congress, all under the supervision of the Bankruptcy Court.

14. On April 13, 2009, Blumenthal & Associates Florida General Partnership, Martin Rappaport Charitable Remainder Unitrust, Martin Rappaport, Marc Chernov and Steven Morganstern (collectively, the “Petitioning Creditors”), filed an involuntary chapter 7 bankruptcy petition against Madoff individually in the Bankruptcy Court (Case No. 09-11893 (BRL)) (the “Chapter 7 Case”).

15. On April 21, 2009, pursuant to an Order of the Bankruptcy Court signed on April 20, 2009 directing the appointment of an interim chapter 7 trustee in the Chapter 7 Case, the

---

<sup>2</sup> Pursuant to section 78fff(b) of SIPA, “[t]o the extent consistent with [SIPA], [this] liquidation proceeding [is] be[ing] conducted in accordance with, and as though it [is] being conducted under chapter 1, 3, 5 and subchapters I and II of chapter 7 of [the Bankruptcy Code].”

United States Trustee's Office for the Southern District of New York appointed Alan Nisselson, Esq. as interim trustee for the Chapter 7 Case (the "Chapter 7 Trustee").

16. On May 5, 2009, the Trustee and SIPC filed a joint motion for entry of an order pursuant to section 105(a) of 11 U.S.C. §§ 101, *et seq.* (the "Bankruptcy Code") substantively consolidating the Madoff chapter 7 estate into the BLMIS SIPA Liquidation (the "Substantive Consolidation Motion").

17. On June 9, 2009, this Court approved and entered a Consent Order [Dkt. No. 252] which, among other things, approved the Substantive Consolidation Motion *nunc pro tunc* to December 11, 2008.

18. Windels Marx, which had previously been counsel to the Chapter 7 Trustee, was subsequently retained on behalf of the consolidated estate as special counsel to the Trustee and the Chapter 7 Trustee by order dated July 16, 2009, *nunc pro tunc* as of June 9, 2009 [Dkt. No. 327].

C. **MSIL AND JOINT PROVISIONAL LIQUIDATORS**

19. On June 9, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court approved two protocols between the Trustee and the Joint Provisional Liquidators ("JPLs") of MSIL. The protocols provide for cooperation between the Trustee and the JPLs. Specifically, the Trustee and the JPLs entered into the Cross-Border Insolvency Protocol for the Bernard Madoff Group of Companies (the "Cross Border Protocol") and an Information Sharing Protocol (the "Information Protocol").

20. The Cross Border Protocol provides that the Trustee and the JPLs will keep each other updated with respect to their activities, including any court proceedings and will work together regarding any assets that the representatives locate. The Information Protocol covers sharing of information regarding the affairs of BLMIS and MSIL, including by their respective agents.

21. On June 9, 2009, the MSIL proceeding also was recognized by the Bankruptcy Court as a foreign main proceeding pursuant to Chapter 15 of the Bankruptcy Code.

22. A winding up order was made by the English High Court in relation to MSIL on December 15, 2009. The JPLs were subsequently appointed as the Joint Liquidators (“JLs”) of MSIL. The Trustee and his Counsel periodically communicate with the JLs and their counsel or consultants. The Cross Border Protocol and Information Protocol continue to apply.

D. **CRIMINAL AND CIVIL CASES**

USA v. Madoff, 09-cr-213, SDNY.

23. At a plea hearing (the “Plea Hearing”) on March 12, 2009 in the Criminal Case, Madoff pled guilty to an 11-count criminal information, which counts included securities fraud, money laundering and theft and embezzlement, filed against him by the United States Attorney’s Office for the Southern District of New York (“USAO”). At the Plea Hearing, Madoff admitted that he “operated a Ponzi scheme through the investment advisory side of [BLMIS].” (Plea Hr’g Tr. at 23:14-17.) Additionally, Madoff asserted “[a]s I engaged in my fraud, I knew what I was doing [was] wrong, indeed criminal.” (Id. at 23:20-21.) Madoff filed a plea allocution describing some of the details of his fraud (the “Allocution”) [Criminal Case Dkt. No. 50].

24. While operating BLMIS, Madoff represented to clients and prospective clients that he would invest their money in shares of common stock, options and other securities and would, at their request, return profit and principal. (See Allocution at pg. 1). As the world is now aware, no such securities were purchased by Madoff.

25. In pleading guilty to the crimes he committed, Madoff admitted that since at least the early 1990’s the IA business of BLMIS was used to operate a Ponzi scheme. (See Allocution at p. 2). Madoff solicited billions of dollars under false pretenses and failed to invest investors’ funds as promised. Instead, he deposited investors funds in a bank account at Chase Manhattan

Bank. (See Allocation at pg. 1). In his Allocation, Madoff also described how he moved funds between this account and other BLMIS accounts in an attempt to conceal the fraud. (See Allocation at pg. 4).

26. On June 29, 2009, Madoff was sentenced by the District Court to serve, in consecutive terms, the maximum term of incarceration recommended under the U.S. Federal Sentencing Guidelines on each count to which Madoff pled guilty. The sentence totals 150 years in prison. Madoff is currently serving his sentence at a federal correctional facility in North Carolina.

SEC v. Madoff, No. 08-cv-10791, SDNY.

27. As described above in ¶ 7, on December 11, 2008, the SEC filed the Civil Case against Madoff and BLMIS. The complaint alleged that the defendants engaged in fraud through investment advisor activities of BLMIS.

USA vs. DiPascali, 09-cr-764, SDNY.

28. In 1975, Frank DiPascali, Jr. (“DiPascali”), who was eighteen (18) years old at the time, began working at BLMIS as a stock researcher and as Peter Madoff’s assistant. DiPascali quickly rose within the company ranks to become Director of Options Trading in 1986, and Chief Financial Officer in 1996. DiPascali eventually became a key lieutenant in Madoff’s operation and oversaw the day-to-day operations of Madoff’s investment-advisory business. DiPascali frequently interacted with investors as they were told that he was the one who executed their trades.

29. In August 2009, DiPascali plead guilty in the District Court to ten criminal counts, including: conspiracy, securities fraud, mail fraud, wire fraud, investment fraud, two counts of falsifying the books of a broker dealer, international money laundering, perjury and federal income tax evasion. He faces a maximum of 125 years in prison. In his statement to the

court, DiPascali said that he helped Madoff defraud investors from as early as the late 1980's until December 2008. DiPascali admitted that, during this time period, BLMIS did not buy or sell securities through its investment advisory business, and that he had fabricated account statements, knowingly lied to investors and committed perjury before the SEC. Said DiPascali:

From at least the early 1990s through December of 2008, there was one simple fact that Bernie Madoff knew, that I knew, and that other people knew but that we never told the clients nor did we tell the regulators like the SEC. No purchases or sales of securities were actually taking place in their accounts. It was all fake. It was all fictitious. It was wrong and I knew it was wrong at the time, sir.

Plea Hr'g Tr. at 46:9-15.

30. According to media reports, DiPascali has been cooperating with federal investigators looking into the Madoff fraud since February. Upon DiPascali's guilty plea, U.S. District Judge Richard Sullivan denied the federal prosecutor's request that DiPascali be released on \$2.5M bail. On February 23, 2010 an order was entered by Judge Sullivan setting forth the conditions for release on bail pending sentencing; conditions include a \$10 million personal recognizance bond to be secured by at least \$2 million in cash or property. DiPascali will remain on house arrest prior to his sentencing.

31. On February 1 and 2, 2010, stipulations were entered with respect to the surrender of certain DiPascali property to the U.S. Marshal Service in partial satisfaction of the criminal forfeiture money judgment in the amount of \$170.25 billion entered against DiPascali. Personal items to be seized and sold include DiPascali's residence in Bridgewater, New Jersey, a speed boat and a jetski.

SEC v. DiPascali, 09-cv-7085, SDNY.

32. On August 11, the SEC filed civil charges against DiPascali, citing securities fraud related to his overseeing of a fictitious investment strategy and the creation of millions of

fake documents and trading records. The SEC charges indicate that DiPascali sustained the fraud from at least the 1980's all the way up to firm's December 2008 collapse. The complaint also states that this level of fraud took great effort due to DiPascali's ability to hide thousands of BLMIS investor advisory accounts from SEC registration. To continue the deception, DiPascali prepared a "cooked" set of books and records to provide regulators false information upon a review of the true scope and size of BLMIS. Finally, the SEC complaint states that DiPascali misappropriated investor funds for his personal gain – from which he withdrew more than \$5M between 2002 and 2008.

33. The SEC complaint seeks financial penalties and a court order requiring DiPascali to return all ill-gotten gains.

USA v. Friehling, 09-cr-700, SDNY.

34. Since the late 1970's, Friehling & Horowitz, a little-known accounting office in New York City's northern suburb of New City, New York, conducted the independent accounting and auditing work for BLMIS. At the time it began working with BLMIS, the firm consisted of one partner, Jerome Horowitz, an accountant and a secretary. In 1991, Jerome Horowitz began to work part-time and handed the majority of the firm's accounts to his son-in-law, David Friehling. Friehling held his post until Madoff's 2008 arrest. From 2004 to 2007, Friehling was paid about \$13,500 per month by BLMIS - despite never verifying the firm's sources of revenue, assets, bank account statements or alleged stock purchases.

35. On November 3, 2009, Friehling pled guilty in District Court for his role as independent BLMIS auditor. Friehling told District Judge Alvin Hellerstein that he (a) did not conduct an independent investigation of BLMIS (b) did not follow the generally accepted accounting rules required of his profession and (c) accepted Madoff's claims about the firm's finances at "face value". Friehling pled guilty to nine counts including securities fraud,

investment-advisor fraud and obstructing tax law administration. Friehling also admitted that he prepared false returns for Madoff and “others”. It is possible that Friehling is cooperating with federal law enforcement authorities.

36. Friehling was released on a \$2.5 million bond. His sentencing was adjourned to September 3, 2010. He faces up to 114 years in prison.

SEC v. Friehling, 09-cv-2467, SDNY.

37. On March 18, 2009, the SEC charged Friehling with committing securities fraud by falsely representing that he had conducted a legitimate audits of BLMIS, when, in fact, he had not. The SEC’s complaint alleges that Friehling enabled the Ponzi scheme by falsely stating in annual audit reports that his accounting firm, Friehling and Horowitz, had conducted annual audit reports pursuant to the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAP) required by the profession. These statements were materially false as Friehling never performed a meaningful audit nor did he ever perform any auditing procedures to confirm that the securities being held on behalf of BLMIS investors even existed. Finally, in an effort to absolve himself from peer review, Friehling openly lied to the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants by denying that he conducted any audit work whatsoever.

38. The SEC’s complaint seeks permanent injunctions, civil penalties and a court ordering requiring Friehling to return all ill-gotten gains.

USA v. O’Hara and Perez, 10-cr-00228 SDNY.

39. On November 13, 2009, Jerome O’Hara and George Perez, two BLMIS computer programmers, were arrested and appeared in District Court on federal charges for their role in helping Madoff cover up his fraudulent Ponzi scheme. The USAO complaint alleged that, for over a fifteen-year period, Madoff and DiPascali routinely asked O’Hara and Perez to, among other things, create records that combined the actual positions and activity from BLMIS’ market-

making and proprietary trading business with the fictional balances on customer accounts. The programmers used this data to manipulate and create false trading documents, DTC reports, trade blotters and stock records. Furthermore, O'Hara and Perez used an out-dated and technologically insufficient computer on the 17th floor (known internally as "House 17") to print millions of phony customer statements and trade records.

40. The complaint further alleged that, in 2006, O'Hara and Perez had a crisis of conscience and attempted to delete 218 of the 225 special programs on the House 17 computer. The programmers allegedly decided afterward to cash out hundreds of thousands of dollars from their BLMIS accounts and promptly tell Madoff that they would refuse to create any more false records for BLMIS. Madoff responded by offering them as much money necessary to keep them quiet on the matter and not expose the fraud. Madoff ended up paying both Perez and O'Hara a 25% salary increase and a one-time bonus of more than \$60,000 each. In exchange, the programmers modified the House 17 computer so that the trading statements could be easily manipulated by DiPascali.

41. On March 17, 2010, O'Hara and Perez were indicted by a federal grand jury on charges that they assisted in covering up the Ponzi scheme. The three-count indictment includes charges of falsifying the books and records of a broker-dealer and of an investment advisor, and conspiracy. If convicted, they each face up to thirty (30) years in prison on conspiracy, twenty (20) years for falsifying books and records of a broker-dealer, and five (5) years for falsifying books and records of an investment advisor. On March 25, 2010, both men pled not guilty to the charges.

SEC v. O'Hara and Perez, 09-cv-9425 SDNY.

42. On November 13, 2009, the SEC filed civil charges against O'Hara and Perez for their role in helping Madoff cover up his fraudulent Ponzi scheme. The SEC's complaint is

seeking financial penalties and a court order requiring the programmers return their ill-gotten gains. The defendants currently have until May 14, 2010 to answer the SEC's complaint.

USA v. Bonventre, 10-mj-385 SDNY.

43. On February 25, 2010, Daniel Bonventre, former operations director at BLMIS, was arrested and appeared in District Court on federal charges for his role in the Madoff Ponzi scheme. Bonventre joined BLMIS in 1968 and served as its director of operations, overseeing the back-office record-keeping staff, since at least 1978.

44. Bonventre was indicted by a federal grand jury on March 24, 2010 on nine (9) counts of securities fraud, conspiracy, and other charges related to his role in Madoff's firm. If convicted, Bonventre could face up to eighty-two (82) years in prison and a fine. The USAO complaint alleged that Bonventre participated in doctoring records to conceal for at least a decade that the firm was being propped up with money illegally siphoned from investor accounts and had borrowed money to cover withdrawals from the Ponzi scheme during a cash shortage that began in late 2005.

45. According to the USAO complaint, Madoff preserved his fraud, in part, by using funds from government agency bonds from an unidentified investor as collateral for \$145 million in loans to his brokerage firm, which he used to cover redemptions from his corrupt investment advisory business. Bonventre allegedly arranged the loans and created the false paper trail that concealed the bailout of the Ponzi scheme. According to the complaint, the scheme got so low on cash during the crisis that Madoff also had to draw on his firm's operating accounts to meet four separate investor redemption requests totaling nearly \$262 million from January 30 to April 13, 2006. Prosecutors say that Bonventre created the fictional ledger entries that concealed the illicit use of the funds and the repayment of the money from the Ponzi scheme's cash account

after the crisis was over. Bonventure is also accused of personally pocketing nearly \$2 million from the scheme through fake transactions in his own Madoff accounts.

46. On March 25, 2010, Bonventure pled not guilty to the charges brought against him. SEC v. Bonventure, 10-cv-1576 SDNY.

47. Also on February 25, 2010, the SEC separately brought civil securities and accounting fraud charges against Bonventure, alleging he helped disguise Madoff's fraud and financial losses at BLMIS by misusing and improperly recording investor money to create the false appearance of legitimate income.

### III. LIQUIDATION PROCEEDING

48. On December 23, 2008, this Court approved the Trustee's Bond (Dkt. No. 11). Pursuant to an application of the Trustee dated December 21, 2008 (Dkt. No. 8), this Court entered the Housekeeping Order (Dkt. No. 12), which directed, among other things, that on or before January 9, 2009 (a) a notice of the commencement of this SIPA proceeding be published in all editions of *The New York Times*, *The Wall Street Journal*, *The Financial Times*, *USA Today*, *Jerusalem Post* and *Ye'diot Achronot*; (b) notice of the liquidation proceeding and claims procedure be given to persons who appear to have been customers of BLMIS by mailing to each such person, at the last known address appearing on the books of BLMIS, a copy of the notice, proof of claim form and instructional materials approved by the Court; (c) notice of the liquidation proceeding and a claim form be mailed to all known general creditors of the Debtor; and (d) notice be given of the hearing on disinterestedness of the Trustee and his counsel (see section 78eee(b)(6) of SIPA) scheduled for February 4, 2009 and the meeting of creditors, scheduled for February 20, 2009.

49. As discussed in further detail in ¶ 74 below, the required notice was published on January 2, 2009, in all required publications [Dkt. No. 57], and a mailing to customers and

general creditors of BLMIS was completed on January 9, 2009 [Dkt. No. 76].<sup>3</sup> Potential claimants were advised of the Court-approved and statutory time limits for filing claims.

50. On February 4, 2009, this Court entered the Order Regarding Disinterestedness of the Trustee and Counsel to the Trustee [Dkt. No. 69], finding that the Trustee and B&H are disinterested pursuant to section 78eee(b)(6) of SIPA, section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure (“Bankruptcy Rule”) 2014(a) and therefore met the disinterestedness standard required by section 78eee(b)(3) of SIPA, section 327(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, and Bankruptcy Rule 2014(a). Accordingly, the Trustee is duly qualified to serve and act on behalf of the Debtor’s estate.

51. On February 20, 2009, a meeting of creditors under section 341(a) of the Bankruptcy Code was held. No representative of the Debtor appeared for examination at that meeting. The Trustee and his counsel, as well as the SIPC staff, attended the meeting of creditors and reported on the then current state of affairs as well as the process for filing and determining customer claims. The Trustee and counsel then responded to inquiries made by over 150 customers and creditors who attended the meeting and to questions received via email prior to the meeting. In addition, the Trustee made over 1,000 phone lines available for those customers and creditors who could not attend the 341 meeting to listen in live, and also posted a video link to the 341 meeting on the Trustee website.

#### IV. ADMINISTRATION OF THE ESTATE

52. The Trustee has made every effort to keep customers and other interested parties informed of his ongoing efforts to administer the BLMIS estate, including responding to

---

<sup>3</sup> In addition, materials were mailed in response to requests from customers or general creditors. Furthermore, all claims packages were made available for download on the Trustee’s website, [www.madofftrustee.com](http://www.madofftrustee.com), and on SIPC’s website, [www.sipc.org](http://www.sipc.org).

hundreds of phone calls, emails, and letters, establishing a telephone call center to respond to inquiries from claimants and their representatives (see discussion on customer claims process *infra* at Section VII.A), creating a website to serve as a clearinghouse for information ([www.madofftrustee.com](http://www.madofftrustee.com)), and meeting with representatives of customers, creditors, regulatory authorities and other interested parties.

A. **RETENTION OF PROFESSIONALS**

53. In addition to the professionals already retained by the Trustee as described in ¶ 23 of the Trustee’s First Interim Report, dated July 9, 2009 (the “First Interim Report”) [Dkt. No. 314] and ¶ 49 of the Trustee’s Second Interim Report, dated November 23, 2009 (the “Second Interim Report”) [Dkt. No. 1011], the Trustee has retained the firm of Kugler Kandestin, L.L.P. as counsel in Quebec, Canada. The Trustee has also retained, with the approval of SIPC, a number of consultants and expert witnesses.<sup>4</sup>

B. **MARSHALLING AND LIQUIDATION OF ESTATE ASSETS**

54. The Trustee and his counsel have worked diligently to investigate, examine and evaluate the Debtor’s activities, assets, rights, liabilities, customers and other creditors. Thus far, the Trustee has been successful in recovering a significant number of assets and in liquidating some of those assets for the benefit of customers, totaling approximately 1.5 billion.<sup>5</sup> These asset recoveries include: the sale of the Debtor’s market making operations; the settlement of BLMIS’ trades and open positions; cash recoveries from banks and brokerage accounts that held BLMIS’ funds; class action settlement recoveries; the sale of sports tickets; insurance refunds; refunds of political contributions; tax recoveries; the sale of BLMIS loan participations; the sale

---

<sup>4</sup> A SIPC trustee has authority, subject to approval from the Securities Investor Protection Corporation (“SIPC”) but without need for Court approval, among other things, to “hire and fix the compensation of all personnel (including officers and directors of the debtor and of its examining authority) and other persons (including accountants) that are deemed necessary for all or any purposes of the liquidation proceeding.” 15 U.S.C. §78fff-1(a)(1). Each of the Trustee’s hiring decisions to date has been reviewed and approved by SIPC.

<sup>5</sup> This number for recoveries was as of the end of the Report Period.

of BLMIS DTCC shares; pre-litigation settlements with various funds and entities for the return of customer property (see Section X.H *infra*); and various other miscellaneous recoveries. For a more detailed discussion of these recoveries, see Section V.B. of the First Interim Report and Section IV of the Second Interim Report. During the current Report Period, the Trustee has made recoveries from the following estate assets:

Trustee's Various Accounts and Recoveries From BLMIS Accounts.

55. The Trustee maintains a regular operating account at Citibank, which is primarily funded by SIPC advances, and from which he pays administrative expenses and customer claims. As of March 31, 2010, the balance of this account was \$51,666,191.65. On December 21, 2009, the Trustee opened an Insured Money Market account maintained by Citibank. As of March 31, 2010, the balance of this account was \$60,083,317.49.

56. The Trustee maintains a preferred custody interest-bearing account at Citibank. As of March 31, 2010, the total balance of the preferred custody account was \$1,029,603,320.06, which consisted of \$929,488,946.43 in short term investments comprised of U.S. Treasury Bills with maturities between May 27, 2010 and December 16, 2010 and \$100,114,373.63 in U.S. Treasury Notes dated November 30, 2009 and maturing November 30, 2011.

57. The Trustee has a brokerage account with Morgan Joseph & Co., Inc., clearing through J.P. Morgan Clearing Corp. As of March 31, 2010, the total value of the Trustee's Morgan Joseph account was \$305,181,432.12, consisting of a money market position of \$22,140,115.12, equity securities of \$10,417.00 and fixed income securities of \$283,030,900.00. The fixed income securities include U.S. Treasury Bills of \$179,802,018.00 with maturities between June 17, 2010 and December 16, 2010, and two U.S. Treasury Notes, which total \$103,149,906.00 with maturities on April 30, 2010 and November 30, 2011, respectively.

58. As described in the First Interim Report, the Trustee had recovered a significant amount of cash from financial institutions at which BLMIS maintained accounts (see First Interim Report, ¶¶ 35-37). The Trustee has received an additional \$1,452.39 from CIBC in the current Report Period.

#### Class Action Settlement Recoveries.

59. The Trustee has identified claims that BLMIS had made before his appointment in at least six (6) class action suits. The Trustee received distributions from five (5) of the six (6) class action settlements totaling \$91,830.34. The Trustee was notified that no distribution would be forthcoming from the sixth class action settlement as the claim filed by BLMIS pre-liquidation was missing required documentation.

60. In addition, the Trustee has identified additional claims that BLMIS may have in forty-eight (48) other class action suits. The Trustee has filed proofs of claim in thirty (30) of these cases, and, subject to the completion of a review of relevant records, intends to file claims in the other eighteen (18). The Trustee has recovered \$65,800.20 from one of those class action settlements. The Trustee continues to review this area.

#### Miscellaneous Recoveries.

61. In addition to the above, the Trustee has recovered \$228,749.27 in miscellaneous recoveries from sources such as cancellation of various subscriptions and memberships.

### **C. WIND-DOWN OF ESTATE OPERATIONS**

#### Termination of BLMIS Employees.

62. As was described in ¶ 52 of the First Interim Report and ¶ 68 of the Second Interim Report, as of December 12, 2008, 140 individuals were on the BLMIS payroll. The two largest termination stages took place at the end of January and March 2009, which accounted for 80% of the individuals on payroll. The remaining employees on the Trustee's payroll who were

needed to assist in winding down certain aspects of the business were terminated as of June 30, 2009.

Termination and Liquidation of BLMIS-Sponsored Benefit Plans.

63. As part of the process of winding down the business operations of BLMIS and dismissing its many managers and employees in an orderly and equitable fashion, the Trustee (through counsel) reviewed the many employee benefit plans BLMIS sponsored and maintained for its employees and their dependents, incident to terminating those plans and providing for the orderly resolution and liquidation of all affected individuals' and vendors' plan-related rights and claims. Initial efforts by the Trustee, B&H and AlixPartners LLP, the Trustee's consultant and claims agent ("AlixPartners"), consisted of identifying all such plans; investigating the extent to which those plans had been administered, funded, invested and maintained; identifying and rectifying any problems associated with the communication of terms, the payment or denial of benefits, and the arrangements made with plan fiduciaries and third party service providers; identifying any circumstances under which claims might be made, or actions could be taken by federal or state regulators, against the estate; and protecting the privacy rights of BLMIS' current and former employees and dependents.

64. As a result of the initial efforts of B&H and AlixPartners, BLMIS was found to have provided health, accident and sickness benefits, retirement-related benefits, and life insurance, disability income and accidental death and dismemberment benefits under as many as six (6) identifiable employee benefit plans; some of those benefits were provided through group insurance contracts and policies, while others were provided on a self-insured basis (including a group health plan which covered substantially all of BLMIS' former employees and their respective dependents) or were provided through a separately-established trust fund (such as the BLMIS-sponsored 401(k) plan). Substantially all of the benefit plans needed to be brought into

compliance with relevant law, including the Employee Retirement Income Security Act (“ERISA”) prior to termination, and several of the contractual arrangements made with third parties, including third party administrators, trustees and insurance companies, needed to be modified or replaced.

65. On May 27, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court entered an order confirming the Trustee’s authority to modify, then terminate effective May 31, 2009, and finally liquidate and wind down, all of the BLMIS-sponsored health and welfare plans by collecting and adjudicating all plan-related claims made by employees, covered dependents and third parties; negotiating agreements with vendors to provide for the handling, storage and disposal of plan records (including medical records subject to federal and state privacy laws); notifying all affected individuals and third parties of their plan-held or plan-related rights; and providing for the payment of meritorious claims and the denial and discharge of ineligible or untimely claims. The liquidation and wind-down process was completed during the Report Period. No claims for plan benefits were received after the published August 2009 cut-off date, and all claims received on or prior to the cutoff date were completely processed and adjudicated. The submission of final reports prepared by the Trustee and tax reports to the federal authorities responsible for plan oversight, including the Internal Revenue Service and the United States Department of Labor (“DOL”) were timely filed (taking into account a permitted extension), on March 15, 2010.

66. The Trustee also completed a number of steps to terminate the BLMIS-sponsored 401(k) plan and liquidate and distribute its assets. On November 3, 2009, the Trustee notified the remaining 401(k) plan participants of the upcoming termination of the plan. On November 24, 2009, the Court approved the Trustee’s motion to terminate the 401(k) plan as of December 15, 2009. The Trustee then entered into an agreement with Millennium Trust Company to serve as an individual retirement account (“IRA”) custodian for any account balances remaining after

December 15, 2009. Winding down the 401(k) plan was completed during the Report Period; however, the time required to compile and submit final reports and returns to the federal authorities responsible for plan oversight is expected to be completed after the date of this report.

#### V. FINANCIAL CONDITION OF ESTATE

67. A summary of the financial condition of the estate as of February 28, 2010 is provided on Exhibit A attached hereto.<sup>6</sup> To date, the Trustee has incurred significant administrative expenses in maintaining the BLMIS office, including rent payments (although since the sale of the market making operation, this has decreased substantially), monthly payment of legal fees and consultant fees (all approved by SIPC), the digitizing of records and costs associated with determining customer claims. All administrative costs to date associated with the liquidation proceeding have been paid from SIPC administrative advances. Since they are chargeable to the general estate, payment has no impact on recoveries that the Trustee has obtained and will obtain, and that will be allocated to the fund of customer property.

68. As detailed on Exhibit A, as of February 28, 2010, the Trustee had requested and SIPC had advanced a total of \$744,260,386.34, of which \$141,819,540.89 was for administrative expenses and the balance of \$602,440,845.45 was to pay allowed customer claims up to the maximum SIPA limit (\$500,000 per account). During March 2010, the Trustee requested additional SIPC advances totaling \$65,059,630.73, of which \$16,638,534.07 was for administrative expenses and \$48,421,096.66 was to pay allowed customer claims.<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> A report of the financial condition of the estate ending March 31, 2010, was not available in time for the filing of this Report. As stated in ¶ 55 above, as of March 31, 2010, the Trustee had \$51,666,191.65 in his regular operating account at Citibank.

<sup>7</sup> As of the end of the Report Period, the Trustee had determined and allowed 2,011 claims, which amounts to \$668,102,200.32 in SIPC advances (see ¶ 85 below). As described below in ¶ 84, the Trustee must receive an executed assignment and release form before he obtains an advance of funds from SIPC. Thus, the amount of SIPC advances requested by the Trustee to pay allowed customer claims that have been determined during the Report Period is less than the amount of SIPC advances received by the Trustee during the Report Period for such purpose.

## VI. GOVERNMENT FORFEITURE

69. On April 20, upon an ex parte application by the USAO, Judge Chin issued a post-indictment restraining order in the Criminal Action (the “Restraining Order”). In pertinent part, the Restraining Order restrained Madoff and Ruth Madoff from the transfer or dissipation of assets subject to forfeiture. The Restraining Order exempts the USAO from the restraining provisions, and further states that the USAO may provide specific written authorization to third parties to take actions otherwise prohibited by the Restraining Order.

70. In connection with its criminal investigation of Madoff’s fraudulent scheme and the resulting guilty pleas of several co-conspirators, the USAO has criminally forfeited proceeds pursuant to consent orders from Bernard and Ruth Madoff, Frank DiPascali, and David Friehling.

71. On September 21, 2009, the USAO filed a motion in the District Court pursuant to Title 18, United States Code, Section 3663A(c)(3) for a finding that restitution would be impracticable in light of the large number of identifiable victims and the complex factual analysis required to assess the victims’ losses. Accordingly, the USAO requested that it be able to proceed through the process of remission as authorized under the forfeiture statutes at Title 21, United States Code, Section 853(9) and the regulations promulgated thereunder. Among other options to maximize the efficiencies of the remission process and return the most value to the victims, the USAO stated in its motion papers that it would consider the possibility of appointing the SIPA Trustee, Irving Picard, as a special master to assess victim claims and distribute the forfeited proceeds in accordance with provisions of 28 CFR Part 9. [Criminal Case Dkt. No. 105]

72. By order dated September 24, 2009, Judge Chin granted the USAO’s motion, finding that restitution is impracticable and the government would be permitted to proceed by

remission [Criminal Case Dkt. No. 106]. Upon a motion dated September 29, 2009, certain victims of Madoff requested that Judge Chin reconsider his order and condition any order of remission on a net equity calculation based on the November 30, 2008 customer statements [Criminal Case Dkt. No. 110]. The victims also objected to the appointment of Mr. Picard to assist in the remission process. In an order dated October 27, 2009, Judge Chin denied the motion for reconsideration and ruled that any objections to the resolution of customer claims or appointment and retention of the Trustee should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court [Criminal Case Dkt. No. 119].

## VII. CLAIMS ADMINISTRATION

### A. CUSTOMER CLAIMS

#### The Claims Processing Order and Notices of the Bar Date.

73. The Trustee sought Court approval for and implemented a customer claims process in accordance with SIPA. As discussed in ¶ 48 above, the Claims Procedures Order approved (i) the form and manner of publication of the notice of the commencement of the liquidation proceeding (the “Notice”) and (ii) specified the procedures for filing, determining and adjudicating customer claims.

74. On January 2, 2009, the Trustee mailed a copy of the Notice and claims filing information to (i) all persons and entities that are or appear from available records to have been a customer of BLMIS at any time, (ii) creditors other than customers or broker-dealers and (iii) broker-dealers who were identified as BLMIS customers based on a review of BLMIS’ books and records. More than 16,000 potential customer, general creditor and broker-dealer claimants were included in the mailing of the Notice. The Trustee published the Notice in all editions of The New York Times, The Wall Street Journal, The Financial Times, USA Today, Jerusalem Post and Ye-diot Achronot by January 2, 2009. The Trustee also posted claim forms and claims

filing information on the Trustee's website ([www.madofftrustee.com](http://www.madofftrustee.com)) ("Trustee Website"), and SIPC's website ([www.sipc.org](http://www.sipc.org)) ("SIPC Website").

75. Under the Claims Procedures Order, claimants were to mail their claims to the Trustee at the following address: Irving H. Picard, Esq., Trustee for Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities LLC, Claims Processing Center, 2100 McKinney Avenue, Suite 800, Dallas, Texas 75201. All customers and creditors were notified of the mandatory statutory bar date for filing of claims under section 78fff-2(a)(3) of SIPA, which was July 2, 2009 (the "Bar Date"). Any claims received after July 2, 2009 are deemed untimely and will not be allowed. The Notice published in the newspapers, mailed to claimants and posted on the Trustee's and SIPC's websites, stated in boldface that "[n]o claim of any kind will be allowed unless received by the trustee within six (6) months after the date of this Notice." The Instructions for completing the Customer Claim and general creditor claim forms also included that information.

76. On May 21, 2009, the Trustee mailed a reminder notice to customers who had not yet filed a claim that the statutory bar date was July 2, 2009.

77. On June 22, 2009, the Trustee mailed over 7,700 final bar date reminder notices (the "Final Reminder Notice") relating to over 4,200 past and present customer account holders of BLMIS from whom a claim had not yet been received. In addition, the Trustee posted the Final Reminder Notice on the Trustee Website. In the Final Reminder Notice, the Trustee acknowledged that certain litigation had been filed regarding the Trustee's definition of "net equity" under SIPA and that this Court's decision on this issue may affect whether or not certain customers have an allowed claim in this proceeding (such litigation is discussed in Section X.A, *infra*). The Trustee urged all customers to file a claim by July 2, 2009 in order to ensure that the Trustee considers their claim. The mailing of the Final Reminder Notice was unprecedented in SIPA proceedings and represented an extraordinary effort by the Trustee.

78. As noted above, the Bar Date for the filing of claims under section 78fff-2(a)(3) of SIPA was July 2, 2009. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustee had received 16,314 customer claims, including those filed both timely and untimely, and duplicate and supplemental claims. The books and records of BLMIS reflect that there were 8,095 non-administrative IA accounts. As of December 11, 2008, 4,903 accounts were active, i.e, either a monthly customer statement was generated for the account for the period ending November 30, 2008 or the account was opened in December 2008. The Trustee has received multiple claims for many accounts.

#### Claims Processing.

79. In compliance with the Claims Procedures Order, the Trustee has developed a comprehensive claims administration process for the intake, reconciliation, and resolution of customer claims. The Trustee's dedicated team of professionals including business consultants, forensic accountants, and attorneys work together through the various levels of review a claim must undergo before it can be determined and allowed.

80. At the initial intake stage, AlixPartners, the Trustee's claims agent, receives and reviews each filed claim to insure they are filled out properly and all relevant information is included. If any information is missing, the claims agent sends a request for supplemental information. As of March 31, 2010, AlixPartners had mailed over 670 requests for supplemental information.

81. In the next stage - the research stage - FTI, the Trustee's forensic accountants, review each claim, information gathered from BLMIS' books and records regarding the account at issue and information submitted directly by the claimant. The results of this review are noted on each account and are ultimately used by the Trustee in assessing his determination of the claim.

82. At the third review stage, the claims are moved to SIPC where a SIPC claims review specialist provides a recommendation to the Trustee regarding how each claim should be determined. Once a recommendation has been made by a SIPC reviewer, the Trustee and his counsel then review the recommendation and legal or other issues that have been raised in prior review stages. Once the Trustee has decided upon a resolution of a claim, the Trustee issues a determination letter to the claimant.

83. The Trustee has or will mail a determination letter to every claimant when that claimant's claim is determined. The determination letter explains how the customer's claim has been determined by the Trustee, states the amount of the allowed or denied claim, based on the net equity of the customer's account on a cash in/cash out basis, and sets forth the amount of SIPC protection available to the customer, if such claim is allowed. Pursuant to the Claims Procedures Order, if the claimant does not object to the Trustee's determination within 30 days of the date on which the Trustee mailed the determination letter, the Trustee's determination will be deemed confirmed by the Court and binding on the claimant.

84. Together with the determination letter, the Trustee mails either a full or partial assignment and release to customers with allowed claims. This agreement states that the claimant agrees with the Trustee's determination and treatment of the claim as set forth in the determination letter. This agreement must be executed and notarized by the claimant and received by the Trustee before the Trustee seeks a SIPC advance to fully or partially satisfy the claim within SIPA limits.

#### Interim Results of the Claims Process During the Report Period.

85. Notwithstanding the monumental and unprecedented task faced by the Trustee, the Trustee has made substantial progress in reviewing and determining customer claims. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustee had determined 12,249 claims. Out of those determined, the

Trustee allowed 2,011 claims and committed to pay approximately \$668 million in cash advances from SIPC. This is the largest commitment of SIPC funds in any one SIPA liquidation proceeding and exceeds the total aggregate payments made in all SIPA liquidations to date. As of March 31, 2010, the total amount of customer claims allowed was \$5,310,849,986.29. The total over-the-limits claim amount on these claims – the amount by which allowed customer claims exceed the committed SIPC advances – was \$4,642,747,785.97.

86. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustee had also determined and denied 10,238 claims on the basis that (i) those accounts had withdrawn more money out of the accounts than was deposited to the accounts, applying the net equity investment method (cash in/cash out) to all account transactions over the life of the account or (ii) the claims were filed by claimants who did not have accounts at BLMIS and/or were indirect investors through feeder funds or other financial institutions. On March 19, 2010, the Trustee filed a motion to approve and set a briefing schedule for issues relating to the denial of claims of indirect investors, as further discussed in section X.C *infra*.

#### The Hardship Program.

87. In an effort to speed relief to those BLMIS customers who had been hardest hit by the BLMIS Ponzi scheme, the Trustee implemented a Hardship Program in early May 2009 to expedite the determination of eligible customer claims and, therefore, payment of SIPC protection to those individuals facing severe hardship. The types of hardship considered includes, among others, the inability to pay for necessary living expenses (food, housing, utilities and transportation); inability to pay for necessary medical expenses; necessity to return to work, at the age of 65 or older, after having previously retired from former employment; declaring personal bankruptcy; and inability to pay for the care of dependents.

88. The Trustee's counsel has evaluated each hardship application to determine whether or not the application should be approved for inclusion in the Hardship Program and provided written notification of the decision within 20 days of receipt of the application. In some instances, rather than deny the application, the Trustee requested further information from the applicants in an effort to make sure the applicants receive full consideration of their hardship status.

89. Once the Trustee accepts an applicant into the Hardship Program, the Trustee endeavors to determine the claim within 20 days of the customer's entry into the Hardship Program if the claimant's account was opened at BLMIS after January 1, 1996. For claims on accounts that were opened at BLMIS prior to 1996, the Trustee is currently working to reconstruct the records for these years (most of which have been completed). The Trustee is committed to determining these accounts as soon as the records are available. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustee had received 317 Hardship Program applications and approved 212 applications. Most of the remaining Hardship applications were ineligible for the program, either because the account had a negative net equity (meaning the investor had withdrawn more than they had deposited) or the application was from a third-party investor. As of March 31, 2010, of those applicants who filed Hardship applications, 232 applicants have had their claims determined, 83 applicants have not had their claims determined and 2 applicants have had their claims partially determined. The applicants whose claims have not yet been determined are under various stages of review.

90. The Trustee has departed from the practice in past SIPC proceedings and has committed to paying the undisputed portion of any disputed or objected-to claims, including Hardship Claims, even if there is a dispute over the full amount of the claim. The purpose of this

procedure is to expedite payment of SIPC protection to claimants while preserving their rights to dispute the total amount of their claim.

Settlement of Preferences.

91. The Trustee has engaged in settlement negotiations with customers who withdrew funds from their BLMIS Accounts within ninety (90) days of the Filing Date. Such withdrawals are preferential transfers recoverable by the Trustee under sections 547(b) and 550(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, which sections are applicable in this proceeding pursuant to sections 78fff(b) and 78fff-2(c)(3) of SIPA. To settle potential preference actions against these customers, the Trustee has proposed that the customers agree to authorize the Trustee to deduct the preferential amount from the initial payment advanced by SIPC pursuant to section 78fff-3(a)(1) of SIPA. The allowed claim is thus calculated based on the amount of money the customer deposited with BLMIS for the purchase of securities, less subsequent withdrawals, plus the preferential amount. The customer will be entitled to receive an additional distribution from the fund of customer property based on the total amount of the allowed claim.

92. The Trustee has been working to reach settlements in connection with claims resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Claims Procedures Order. As of March 31, 2010, the preference team has reached agreements with 83 customers to settle the Trustee's claims against them in connection with preferential transfers. These account-holders agreed to return to the Trustee a combined total of \$31,367,888.29 to be added to the fund of customer property and be available for future distribution. These settlements allow the Trustee to avoid the costly litigation that would be necessary to obtain and collect judgments from each of these individual customers.

The Trustee Has Worked to Keep Customers Informed of the Status of the Claims Process.

93. Throughout the liquidation proceeding, the Trustee has kept customers, other interested parties and the public informed of his efforts by maintaining the Trustee Website, a customer hotline, holding a Section 341(a) meeting of creditors on February 20, 2009, holding various press conferences regarding the status of customer claims and he and his counsel responding to the multitude of phone calls, e-mails and letters he receives on a daily basis.

94. The Trustee established the Trustee Website for centralized distribution of as much information as possible, including (i) regular press releases and statements on the status and progress of the proceedings; (ii) statistics on the number of claims determined, the dollar amount of the proposed allowed claims, the dollar amount of SIPC protection provided on such claims and the dollar amount by which the proposed allowed claims exceed the statutory limits of SIPC protection (which statistics are generally updated twice a week); (iii) copies of Bankruptcy Court filings; (iv) claims-related information and claim forms; (v) details regarding the Hardship Program, including Hardship Program application forms; and (vi) other news directly or indirectly related to the liquidation proceeding.

95. The Trustee Website also allows claimants to e-mail their questions directly to the Trustee's representatives, who follow up with a return e-mail or telephone call to the claimants. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustee and his professionals have received and responded to more than 2,820 e-mails from BLMIS customers as well as their representatives.

96. In addition, the Trustee established a toll-free hotline for BLMIS customers to call for information. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustee's professionals have fielded more than 6,450 hotline calls from claimants as well as their representatives, and have provided status updates on claims, addressed claimants' questions or concerns and offered confirmation to claimants that

their claims were received. In addition, the Trustee and B&H have responded to hundreds of phone calls.

97. In sum, the Trustee and his team have endeavored to respond timely to every customer inquiry and to ensure that the customers are as informed as possible about various aspects of the BLMIS proceeding.

#### Contingencies.

98. As discussed above, the Trustee has made progress in determining claims. Nevertheless, substantial contingencies remain, and the Trustee must reserve for these contingencies in determining what distributions can be made immediately to customers with allowed net equity claims. The total universe of allowed claims against customer property cannot be determined with precision until all claims have been fully analyzed, a process that will take time, given the complexity of many claims.

99. In addition, as discussed below, as the analysis of the claims population has progressed, disputes have arisen with claimants over the Trustee's definition of "net equity" as being measured by money deposited, less money withdrawn. As noted in section X.A *infra*, the Court issued an opinion on March 1, 2010 upholding the methodology being used by the Trustee. This issue is currently on appeal to the Second Circuit

100. It is the Trustee's intent, at the earliest practicable time, to seek, pursuant to §78fff-2(c)(1) and related provisions of SIPA, Bankruptcy Court approval for the allocation of all recoveries already obtained and to be obtained to the "fund of customer property." The Trustee anticipates making applications seeking approval for interim allocations and pro rata distributions.

**B. CLAIMS OF GENERAL CREDITORS**

101. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustee had received 378 timely and 11 untimely filed secured and priority and non-priority general unsecured claims totaling approximately \$1,708,165,815.01. The claimants include vendors, taxing authorities, employees, and customers filing claims on non-customer proof of claim forms. As of March 31, 2010, the Trustee had received 50 general unsecured broker dealer claims totaling approximately \$29,081,878.41.

102. The Trustee does not currently believe that there will be sufficient funds in the Debtor's estate from which to make distributions to priority, non-priority general creditors and/or broker dealers. Accordingly, the Trustee believes that "[no] purpose would be served, [to] examine [such] proofs of claim and to object to the allowance of any [such] claim that is improper" (*see* Bankruptcy Code § 704(5)). Further, the Trustee does not expect that there will be sufficient funds in the general estate for SIPC to recoup its advances for administrative expenses.

**VIII. TRUSTEE INVESTIGATION**

103. As required by SIPA, the Trustee is obligated to, among other things, (i) investigate the acts, conduct, property, liabilities, and financial condition of the debtor, the operation of its business, and any other matter, to the extent relevant to the liquidation proceeding, and report thereon to the Court; and (ii) report to the court any facts ascertained by the trustee with respect to fraud, misconduct, mismanagement, and irregularities, and to any causes of action available to the estate. Section 78fff(1)(d) of SIPA.

104. Pursuant to these obligations, during the Report Period the Trustee and his professionals have extensively investigated the Debtor's financial affairs both inside and outside of the United States. In furtherance of such investigation, the Trustee has sent more than 660 subpoenas pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 2004 seeking documents from many individuals, funds

and banks. Additionally, the Trustee has sent hundreds of letters to these and similar entities, informing them that they may be in possession of BLMIS customer property and demanding the return of such customer property.

105. As a result of the Trustee's investigation, the Trustee has to date filed fourteen (14) avoidance actions against funds and individuals who withdrew funds from their IA accounts during the relevant time periods (as further described in Section X.G *infra*). Collectively, these fourteen (14) actions seek to recover more than \$14.8 billion in principal and fictitious profits.

106. In addition, after extensive investigative efforts and due diligence, the Trustee settled preference claims involving the Optimal Funds, based in the Bahamas, for \$235 million, which was an 85% recovery. The Trustee was also able to settle avoidance actions against the Levy Family for \$220 million. (*See* section X.H *infra* for further discussion regarding these settlements). Several other parties are currently in settlement discussions with the Trustee and others are producing documents to the Trustee without the need to resort to formal process.

107. The Trustee is also providing information to and coordinating efforts with the SEC, Federal Bureau of Investigation ("FBI"), USAO and other regulators on an on-going basis.

108. In addition, as further described below, through B&H and International Counsel, the Trustee has been monitoring all domestic and international third-party actions filed outside of the Bankruptcy Court that may be related to Madoff, BLMIS, any insiders thereof, or any other related parties and/or assets of the estate.

#### A. **INTERNATIONAL PROCEEDINGS**

109. The Trustee's international investigation and recovery of BLMIS estate assets involves, among other things: (i) identifying the location and movement of estate assets and retaining international counsel where necessary; (ii) becoming involved where appropriate, whether by appearance in a foreign court or otherwise, to prevent dissipation of funds properly

belonging to the estate; and (iii) bringing actions before U.S. and foreign courts and government agencies to recover customer property for the benefit of the customers and creditors of the BLMIS estate. These investigations, which are assisted by voluntary requests for information and the use of subpoena power, both in the U.S. and abroad, have focused primarily on international feeder funds, banks, related financial services entities and certain individuals.

110. Since the Filing Date, the Trustee has been actively investigating and seeking to recover assets for the BLMIS estate in no fewer than a dozen different jurisdictions including, but not limited to, England, Gibraltar, Bermuda, the British Virgin Islands (“BVI”), the Cayman Islands, the Bahamas, Ireland, France, Luxembourg, Switzerland, Canada, Austria and Spain. Accordingly, the Trustee has retained the following International Counsel to assist him in further investigations and to represent him and the BLMIS estate in any foreign proceedings that have arisen or may arise in connection with BLMIS: (i) Lovells - England, Wales and other European jurisdictions; (ii) Higgs Johnson Truman Bodden - Cayman Islands; (iii) Williams Barristers & Attorneys – Bermuda; (iv) Attias & Levy – Gibraltar; (v) E.F. Collins – Ireland; (vi) Schiltz & Schiltz – Luxembourg; (vii) Schifferli – Switzerland; (viii) SCA Creque – BVI; and (ix) Kugler Kandestin – Quebec, Canada. The Trustee will continue to seek court approval to retain professionals to investigate and represent him wherever estate assets may be found across the globe.

111. The Trustee’s international investigations have to date revealed a complex web of tangled investment structures that fed money into the Ponzi Scheme, involving several billion dollars and myriad actors. In connection with that investigation, the Trustee, through B&H and International Counsel are monitoring and/or participating in over 260 pending and 81 potential international third-party proceedings involving Madoff and/or BLMIS. Furthermore, the Trustee has served more than 75 subpoenas against more than 65 entities in 20 jurisdictions. The

investigation is made even more challenging by the broad array of anti-discovery laws, bank secrecy statutes, and other foreign legislation designed to limit discovery by U.S. entities. However, the Trustee is working closely with International Counsel to use local laws to obtain necessary discovery.

112. To date the Trustee has received significant documentation in response to the many subpoenas and other requests for information that have been filed and the Trustee is actively pursuing legal remedies against those entities and/or persons that have refused to timely respond to the Trustee's requests for information. Where the Trustee has been able successfully to discover the location of customer property, the Trustee is taking steps to freeze or otherwise secure such assets. Below is a brief summary by jurisdiction of the international efforts currently being undertaken by the Trustee. For a further discussion of the actions commenced in the Bankruptcy Court by the Trustee against certain of the international entities mentioned below, *see* section X.G *infra*.

England.

113. In England, the Trustee, who was granted recognition as a foreign representative for the purpose of gathering evidence, continues to investigate MSIL, a Madoff-affiliated entity and in so doing continues to work with MSIL's JLs. The Trustee has filed at least one, and is preparing to file additional, disclosure order applications in England to further his investigations.

Gibraltar.

114. As noted in the Trustee's prior Interim Reports, the Trustee's investigations into the business and operation of BLMIS revealed numerous Gibraltar-related funds and banks with accounts and affiliations with BLMIS including an account held by Vizcaya Partners Limited ("Vizcaya"), a BVI fund with approximately \$75 million located in Gibraltar. On April 9, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint in the Bankruptcy Court against Vizcaya and Banque Jacob Safra

(Gibraltar) Ltd. (“Safra”), seeking the return of \$150,000,000 under SIPA and the Bankruptcy Code as a preferential transfer and also for turnover and accounting in connection with a transfer from BLMIS to Safra for the benefit of Vizcaya. For a further discussion of the Vizcaya litigation in the Bankruptcy Court, *see* section X.G *infra*.

115. On October 28, 2009, the Supreme Court of Gibraltar (the “Gibraltar Court”) ordered the payment into the Gibraltar Court of \$63,244,490.06 previously held in various accounts at Safra. In addition, the Gibraltar Court also recognized the Trustee as the U.S. court-appointed Trustee for the liquidation of the business of BLMIS “with such rights as such recognition by the Supreme Court of Gibraltar affords him and entitles him to apply for” and further ordered Bank Safra to produce documents to the Trustee, which documents have been produced.

116. On October 29, 2009, Vizcaya, Zeus and Asphalia filed a notice of appeal in respect of the disclosure order. On November 3, 2009 Vizcaya, Zeus and Asphalia made an application for a stay of execution against the disclosure order pending appeal (the “Gibraltar Appeal”) to the Court of Appeal. This was granted by the Court on condition that security for costs in a sum to be agreed or if in default set by the Court were paid by Vizcaya, Zeus and Asphalia. The Trustee was also awarded his costs for the stay of execution application.

117. On November 18, 2009, there was a further hearing given that it had been impossible to reach an agreement on the sum of security for costs of the appeal. As a result of that hearing the Court ordered that Vizcaya, Zeus and Asphalia deposit the sum of £30,000 (\$50,400.00) as security for the Trustee’s costs of the appeal. The hearing of the Appeal was scheduled for February 9-10, 2010. On February 18, 2010, the Gibraltar Appeal was dismissed, and the Trustee was awarded his costs, in the amount of £30,000, associated with that appeal.

Bermuda.

118. Following months of investigation, the Trustee on July 15, 2009 filed a complaint in the Bankruptcy Court against Alpha Prime Fund Ltd. (“Alpha Prime”) as well as HSBC Bank plc and HSBC Securities Services (Luxembourg) S.A. Alpha Prime is a Bermuda-based feeder fund that received more than \$49 million in preference payments. Alpha Prime failed to file an answer to the complaint and on August 19, 2009 the Trustee filed a request for an Entry of Default against Alpha Prime, which request was granted on September 1, 2009

119. The Trustee has also been able to freeze approximately \$111,000,000.00 of funds held at the Bank of Bermuda Limited in Bermuda over which the Trustee maintains a claim and which funds have been claimed by other entities and authorities.

British Virgin Islands.

120. In BVI the Trustee has discovered and is actively investigating the involvement of no fewer than 20 feeder funds that funneled money into the Ponzi scheme. The Trustee is currently engaged in settlement talks with a number of funds and has filed seven actions in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court against BVI funds, as further discussed in Section X.G *infra*. In addition, the Trustee has served no fewer than 16 subpoenas against BVI-based funds.

121. Kingate Euro Fund Ltd. and Kingate Global Fund Ltd. (collectively, “Kingate”) are BVI-based feeder funds that received, collectively, more than \$250 million in preference payments. An action was commenced in the Bankruptcy Court against Kingate on April 14, 2009, with a second amended complaint being filed on July 21, 2009. The parties have undertaken settlement negotiations which are on-going.

122. Thybo Asset Management Ltd, Thybo Global Fund Ltd., Thybo Return Fund Ltd. and Thybo Stable Fund Ltd. (collectively, the “Thybo Funds”), are BVI-based funds that, considered collectively, have received approximately \$6 million in preference payments. A complaint was filed against the Thybo Funds on July 15, 2009 asserting preference and

fraudulent transfer causes of action. On or about August 25, 2009, an amended complaint was filed to include a count objecting to the SIPA claim filed by the Thybo Funds in the amount of \$217,163,851. Since filing the Amended Complaint, the parties have undertaken settlement negotiations, which are ongoing.

123. For discussion of proceedings commenced against Vizcaya, *see* ¶ 114 *infra*.

#### Cayman Islands.

124. In the Cayman Islands the Trustee has discovered and is actively investigating the involvement of no fewer than four feeder funds that fueled the Ponzi scheme. Complaints have been filed against three funds in the Bankruptcy Court and the Trustee was recently granted leave to file a Complaint in the Cayman Islands against another. *See* Section X.G *infra*.

125. Harley International (Cayman) Ltd. (“Harley”) is a Cayman Islands-based feeder fund. The Trustee’s investigation has revealed that Harley has received no less than \$425 million in 90-day preference payments. A complaint was filed on May 12, 2009 in the Bankruptcy Court asserting preference and fraudulent transfer causes of action. The clerk entered a default on July 8, 2009. On January 21, 2010, leave was granted by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, Financial Services Division to the Trustee to proceed with an action against Harley in the Cayman Islands.

126. Herald USA Segregated Portfolio One is the sole fund of Herald Fund SPC (“Herald”), a Cayman Islands-based feeder fund. The Trustee’s investigation has revealed that Herald received at least \$537 million in preference payments. The Trustee filed a complaint against Herald initiating an adversary proceeding in the Bankruptcy Court. On October 13, 2009, the Trustee filed a second amended complaint. Herald filed a motion to dismiss the case, to which the Trustee has responded; an argument on the motion to dismiss is scheduled for May 25, 2010.

127. Primeo Fund (“Primeo”) is a Cayman Islands-based feeder fund that is currently in liquidation in the Cayman Islands. A complaint was filed against Primeo in the Bankruptcy Court on July 15, 2009. Primeo failed to respond to the suit papers, and the Clerk entered a Default against Primeo on Sept. 1, 2009.

Ireland.

128. In Ireland, the Trustee has discovered two feeder funds, which collectively received more than \$380 million in preference payments. The Trustee is continuing to investigate these funds and related entities and has issued several subpoenas in connection with that investigation.

Luxembourg.

129. In Luxembourg, the Trustee’s investigation has revealed the existence of two feeder funds that collectively fed more than \$1.5 billion into BLMIS. One of these funds, Luxalpha SICAV, is currently in liquidation under Luxembourg law and the Trustee is in discussions with Luxalpha SICAV’s liquidators concerning the disposition of its assets and access to information.

Other Jurisdictions.

130. In addition to the jurisdictions and entities identified above, the Trustee is also actively investigating other feeder funds and related institutions connected to BLMIS in Panama, St. Lucia, Canada, Austria and Switzerland.

**B. DOMESTIC PROCEEDINGS**

Related Civil Third Party Actions.

131. Since the Filing Date, the Trustee has been monitoring legal proceedings filed by various third parties who allege to have suffered losses and incurred damages resulting from Madoff’s Ponzi scheme and their direct or indirect investments with BLMIS (the “Third Party

Actions”). At present, there at least 178 Third Party Actions filed in state and federal courts across the country. The plaintiffs in the Third Party Actions generally consist of: (i) investors whose funds were invested with BLMIS indirectly through feeder funds and other investment vehicles; (ii) investors who were direct customers of BLMIS who invested with BLMIS through Madoff, Madoff family members and other BLMIS insiders; and (iii) state governmental bodies which seek the return of investment losses by their respective state’s residents.

132. The plaintiffs in the Third Party Actions brought against feeder funds generally allege that these entities negligently – and even fraudulently, and in a breach of their fiduciary duty, convinced them to invest their money in a fund that was invested either fully or partially with BLMIS. Many of these lawsuits, which generally are either private party actions, securities class actions or derivative actions, seek damages against feeder funds and management companies against which the Trustee has also asserted claims in this Court. A majority of these Third Party Actions are pending in the Southern District of New York, although there are many cases pending nationwide. To date, there have been a handful of decisions by both state and federal courts on motions to dismiss by defendants in these actions.

#### Domestic Feeder Funds Investigations.

133. The Trustee is also continuing his investigation of the domestic feeder funds that were customers of BLMIS, perhaps facilitated the fraud, or received preferences and fraudulent transfers. Some of the domestic feeder funds investigations are discussed below.

#### Tremont Group.

134. The Tremont Group Holdings companies, based in Rye, New York, comprised both multi manager proprietary funds under the Tremont name and single manager funds under the Rye Select brand name. Five of the Rye Select funds were either entirely or significantly invested through BLMIS.

135. After the Trustee sent a demand letter for the return of preferential transfers and fictitious profits, of Tremont, through its counsel, entered into a “standstill” agreement with the Trustee pursuant to which it agreed not to release or distribute any of the monies in the accounts of the Rye Select, and subsequently, Tremont, funds, until the Trustee had concluded its investigation. In this regard, the Trustee and his Counsel have interviewed several members of management and issued subpoenas to various third parties.

138. There have been a series of meetings and negotiations with Tremont in an effort to resolve the Trustee’s claims. The Trustee is presently evaluating the latest settlement proposal received from Tremont.

Maxam Capital.

136. The Trustee has issued demand letters seeking the return of preferential and fraudulent transfers, and Rule 2004 subpoenas for documentation to Maxam Capital. Based upon restrictions placed upon Maxam’s Bank of America bank account as to the use of funds which the Trustee deemed to be customer property, Maxam instituted a court action in May 2009 against Bank of America in Connecticut state court for relief and unrestricted use of the Bank of America accounts monies. Shortly thereafter, Bank of America commenced an interpleader action in this Court against the Trustee and Maxam seeking, among other things, a declaration as to the right to the bank account monies and a stay of the Connecticut action. The Trustee joined in seeking a stay of the Connecticut action, the state where Maxim conducted its business. Following oral argument, this Court issued an Order, dated June 17, 2009, staying the Connecticut action and ordering the deposition of Maxam’s founder and the former co-founder of Tremont. Such deposition occurred on July 7, 2009, at which time questions seeking the identities and financial information of foreign investors was objected to based on claims of statutory privacy obligations under Cayman Islands law.

137. Maxam made an application in August 2009 to the court in the Cayman Islands for relief from the local privacy laws to comply with our subpoena and request for foreign investor information. On September 14, 2009, the Cayman Islands court, after submission of a supporting affidavit by the Trustee, granted the application and allowed the disclosure of the information to the Trustee.

138. After review of the information obtained as a result of the Cayman court decision, the Trustee served an additional Rule 2004 subpoena upon Citco Global Custody NV in December 2009, seeking financial and other information about a number of the foreign investors. Citco cooperated in seeking to provide the information about several of the investors. However, two of them, located in Jersey, Maxima Alpha Bomaral and Maxima Alpha Strategy Funds, commenced an action in early February 2010 in the Netherlands seeking an injunction to prohibit Citco from complying with the Trustee's subpoena. In support of Citco's attempted compliance, the Trustee submitted a supporting affidavit to the Dutch court. On February 11, 2010, the Dutch court denied the application of the funds noting, among other things, that if they wanted to contest the subpoena, they could do so in the Bankruptcy Court in the SDNY. The Trustee is in the process of receiving and reviewing the information from Citco in its further investigation to trace the monies.

Beacon/Andover.

139. Rule 2004 subpoenas were issued in the summer of 2009 to Beacon and Andover funds and their management companies. Based upon the Trustee's independent investigation and information received pursuant to bank subpoenas, it was determined that only a portion of these funds' investments were placed with BLMIS. The Trustee obtained a "standstill" agreement with the funds' management regarding segregating certain funds while an

investigation as to potential liability for the fraudulent transfers predicated upon their lack of good faith was concluded.

140. The investigation of the funds and its sub-advisers, including Ivy Asset Management (currently owned by Bank of New York) and JP Jeannerett, is continuing. In this regard, the Trustee's Counsel has recently interviewed recently several of the members and principals of the management companies. The conclusion of the investigation should occur shortly.

P&S Partnership/S&P Partnership.

141. These two funds were formed shortly after the 1992 SEC enforcement action against Avellino and Bienes. In light of the amount of monies involved in these funds, it was determined no further investigation of these funds was necessary or cost effective. Settlement proposals are being considered.

C. **BANKS & OTHER FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

142. During the Report Period, and primarily as a result of international and domestic feeder fund investigations, the Trustee has identified and commenced investigations of numerous banks and other financial institutions involved with various feeder funds and BLMIS. The Trustee's investigation of these banks and financial institutions is continuing. As mentioned above and as further described in Section X.G *infra*, the Trustee has brought suit against various feeder funds to date.

143. Various banks and financial institutions were involved with the feeder funds in a number of different capacities. For example, some were custodians of the funds, others were administrative agents charged with calculating the net asset value of the funds, others were involved in transactions associated with the BLMIS account at J.P. Morgan Chase. Some banks and financial institutions wore multiple hats, assuming a number of roles. Third party actions

have been brought in both the United States and abroad that charge the banks, for instance, with some degree of complicity, money laundering or negligence in connection with the Madoff fraud. The Trustee continues to monitor these actions as he investigates the roles of various banks and financial institutions.

D. **POTENTIAL INSIDERS AND CORPORATE ASSETS**

144. During the Report Period, the Trustee and his professionals have continued their investigatory efforts into potential insiders of BLMIS and Madoff to ascertain whether they were the unlawful recipients of BLMIS customer property or corporate assets.

145. The work of the Trustee and his professionals has greatly expanded as the insider investigations have progressed. Many more document requests and subpoenas have been drafted and issued, and there has been an exponential increase in the number of documents reviewed and business transactions analyzed.

146. The knowledge gained to date has greatly progressed the investigations into particular insiders. In addition, the Trustee's professionals have gained an advanced understanding of the transactions between BLMIS and select individuals with whom Madoff appears to have had a special relationship.

147. The cumulative effect of the investigatory efforts to date has uncovered a number of inter-relationships among many of the potential insiders. In addition, the Trustee's professionals have also been able to detect a series of patterns of financial dealings and/or transactions between BLMIS and at least some of Madoff's preferred investors. This has enabled the Trustee's professionals to identify additional targets for investigation, to locate additional suspect transactions, and in some instances, to identify potential motives underlying particular suspect transactions.

148. Upon completion of the insider investigation, the Trustee intends to seek through litigation recovery of any customer property or corporate assets that were improperly transferred to insiders.

E. **EVIDENCE GATHERING**

149. Within hours of the appointment of the Receiver, AlixPartners began certain efforts to identify and preserve BLMIS paper documents, microfilm, microfiche and electronic data (hereinafter referred to as “documents”) at the three (3) facilities used by BLMIS – the main office at 885 Third Avenue in Manhattan, the disaster recovery site at the Bulova Building in Astoria, Queens and a warehouse in Long Island City, Queens. Starting on December 15, 2008, at the direction of the Trustee, AlixPartners coordinated efforts with the FBI to identify and provide forensic images and server data for review and analysis and conducted numerous forensic analysis of electronic data.

150. In addition, AlixPartners engaged in the following activities to gather and preserve evidence: coordinated the recovery of data from hard drives and other media that were physically damaged or had failed during the normal course of use; conducted a site survey of the 885 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue and Bulova facilities to identify and preserve loose media (i.e. floppy disks, DVD/CDs, etc.); previewed each collected computer hard drive to document all user profiles; and extracted for analysis and review data identified for particular custodians, including certain Madoff family members and employees.

151. With the assistance of AlixPartners, the Trustee has identified and preserved various items of electronic media. The preserved data have been forensically imaged allowing analysis and future use as evidence. AlixPartners has identified and collected server data from BLMIS facilities and equipment and has coordinated the preservation of BLMIS data. These

data have been loaded into a secure web-based document review program to accommodate the B&H attorneys review.

152. The Trustee has engaged AlixPartners to retain BLMIS documents which were obtained from the main BLMIS office at 885 Third Avenue in Manhattan, the BLMIS Disaster Recovery site at the Bulova Building in Astoria, Queens and a warehouse in Long Island City, Queens.

153. Through Counsel and Consultants, the Trustee has organized within a warehouse approximately seven thousand boxes of BLMIS' paper documents, reviewed those documents to develop an index of boxes containing paper documents at the folder level and to identify approximately 8.3 million pages of those documents to scan, a significant portion of which have been processed so as to enable full-text searching. In addition, through Counsel and Consultants, the Trustee has continued to inventory and selectively assess the contents of more than 4,000 reels of microfilm and 87 transfile boxes of microfiche.

154. In addition, the Trustee has accumulated and stored in secure and forensically sound formats more than 1.4 million emails, and more than 1,500 types of electronically stored information which include but are not limited to desktop computers, laptop computers, AS/400 computers, back-up tapes, hard drives, network storage, PDAs, floppy disks, compact discs and memory cards.

155. Beyond identifying and analyzing BLMIS documents, the Trustee has issued to more than 600 parties subpoenas and has received documents from more than 150 parties, consisting of approximately 6 million documents. The Trustee receives these documents in a variety of formats. Like the BLMIS documents, responses to subpoenas are processed and imported into a litigation support database to accommodate attorney and consultant review.

156. Under the Trustee's direction, Counsel and Consultants have assessed many of these responses to subpoenas and have indexed them with respect to various investigations and current and prospective law suits. Consequently, the Trustee's understanding of BLMIS' relationships with BLMIS' investor, employees, vendors and others has grown substantially.

157. As a result of this work and under the Trustee's direction, Counsel and Consultants have indexed, organized and extracted information pertaining to BLMIS' operations, communications, books and records. This enabled B&H, AlixPartners and FTI to assess many of BLMIS' documents. Consequently, the Trustee has assembled in substantial detail and for extensive periods of time BLMIS' financial history and relationships with BLMIS' investors, employees, vendors and others.

**IX. INITIAL ALLOCATION OF FUNDS AND DISTRIBUTION TO CUSTOMERS.**

158. As noted in ¶ 1 *supra*, the Trustee expects to file a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking the Court's approval of (i) the Trustee's allocation of recovered property to the Customer Fund and (ii) the Trustee's proposed interim *pro rata* distribution of the Customer Fund to over-the-limits customers. The Trustee hopes to file such motion for an initial allocation and distribution of funds to customers during the summer of 2010 and to make an interim distribution before year end.

159. In view of the fact that "customer property is not sufficient to pay in full the claims [of customers entitled to SIPA protection and SIPC, as subrogee]," in reliance on section 78fff-2(c)(3) of SIPA and other statutory authority and common law, the Trustee commenced the adversary proceedings described in section X.G *infra*, as well as engaging in various other investigations as described above in section VIII aimed at gathering assets for liquidation and eventual distribution.

160. Any other recoveries from the defendants referred to in the below-referenced adversary proceedings, as well as additional recoveries from any other sources, will, with the Court's approval, be allocated to the Customer Fund and be subject to a supplemental pro rata distribution to the remaining over-the-limits customer-claimants and SIPC, as subrogee for its cash advances to the Trustee to satisfy allowed customer claims.

## X. **BANKRUPTCY COURT PROCEEDINGS**

### A. **NET EQUITY DISPUTE**

161. As discussed in Section VII.A *supra*, as of March 31, 2010 the Trustee had issued 12,249 customer claim determinations in accordance with SIPA and the Claims Procedures Order. For purposes of determining each customer's "net equity," as that term is defined under SIPA, the Trustee has credited the amount of cash deposited by the customer into his BLMIS account, less any amounts already withdrawn by him from his BLMIS customer account (the "cash in/cash out approach").

162. Various customers have filed adversary proceedings, *see infra*, and objections to the Trustee's determination of their claims, in which they argue that the Trustee's cash in/cash out approach is contrary to the statutory definition of "net equity" (the "Net Equity Dispute"). These customers argue instead that the Trustee is required to allow customer claims in the amount shown on the November 30, 2008 BLMIS customer statements.

163. Because the Net Equity Dispute is an issue of comprehensive application in this SIPA liquidation, the Trustee filed a motion for a scheduling order on the Net Equity Dispute. On September 16, 2009, the Court issued an order scheduling adjudication of the "net equity" issue (the "Scheduling Order"), setting forth a briefing schedule and hearing date that permitted customers and other interested parties to participate in the adjudication of this issue. [Dkt. No.

437] In addition, the Court limited the briefing to be submitted pursuant to the Scheduling Order solely to the Net Equity Dispute. Briefing of issues ancillary to that dispute have been deferred.

164. In accordance with the Claims Procedures Order and the Scheduling Order, on October 16, 2009, the Trustee submitted his memoranda of law and other papers in support of his motion for an order (a) upholding the Trustee's determinations denying 78 customer claims for the amounts listed on the last customer statement,<sup>8</sup> (b) affirming the Trustee's determination of "net equity," and (c) expunging those objections with respect to the determinations relating to "net equity." [Dkt. No. 525] The Trustee argues that the cash in/cash out approach to calculating "net equity" is the only one consistent with SIPA, bankruptcy law, principles of equity, and common sense.

165. Over thirty briefs and twenty *pro se* submissions were filed in response to the Trustee's Net Equity Motion. Two customers and SIPC filed papers in support of the Trustee's Net Equity Motion. Briefing was concluded on January 15, 2010 and a hearing was held on February 2, 2010.

166. On March 1, 2010, the Court issued a decision upholding the Trustee's Net Investment Method as the only one consistent with the plain meaning and legislative history of the statute, controlling Second Circuit precedent, and considerations of equity and practicality. [Dkt. No. 2020].

167. Numerous notices of appeal have been filed on behalf of claimants. Counsel for the Trustee conferred with counsel for certain claimants, SIPC, and the SEC regarding the possibility of certifying the appeal directly to the Second Circuit. All were in agreement that the speediest resolution of the Net Equity Dispute was in the best interests of the customers and the estate. A joint application was made to the Court requesting that the Court certify the Net Equity

Order for immediate appeal to the Second Circuit. On March 8, 2010, the Court entered an order certifying the appeal [Dkt. No. 2022].

**B. OBJECTIONS TO CLAIMS DETERMINATIONS**

168. In connection with the determination of customer claims, as of March 31, 2010, 2,619 objections had been filed by claimants with the Bankruptcy Court to the Trustee's determination of such claims. As required by the Claims Procedures Order, and as described in each Determination Letter sent by the Trustee, claimants of BLMIS have thirty (30) days from the receipt of the Determination Letter to object to the Trustee's determination of their claim. Notice of and reasons for such objection must be provided to the Trustee and to the Bankruptcy Court.

169. The objectors have cited, among others, the following reasons for objecting to the Trustee's determination of their claims: (i) the use of the "cash in, cash out" method for calculating the value of claims is inappropriate and claims should be valued based on the BLMIS November 30, 2008 statement; (ii) claimants should receive interest on deposited amounts; (iii) the Trustee is required to commence an adversary proceeding as the Trustee is attempting to avoid gains on claimants' investments; (iv) there is no legal basis for requiring execution of a Partial Assignment and Release prior to payment of SIPC advance; and (v) claimants are entitled to immediate payment of the \$500,000 SIPC advance; (vi) claimants also argue that there is no statutory requirement that a "customer" must have an account directly with the debtor and that Congress intended for "customer" to be broadly interpreted; and/or (viii) other claimants argue that as a result of their joint account status, each named account holder should be entitled to payment of a SIPC advance.

---

<sup>8</sup> As of the date of the Trustee's Motion, 78 customer claimants had filed an objection to the Trustee's determination of their claim on the basis of the Net Equity Dispute.

170. As described in ¶ 90 *supra*, the Trustee has departed from the practice in past SIPC proceedings and has committed to paying the undisputed portion of any disputed or objected-to claim, even if there is a dispute over the full amount of the claim. The purpose of this procedure is to expedite payment of SIPC protection to claimants while preserving their rights to dispute the total amount of their claim.

C. **CLAIMANTS WITHOUT ACCOUNTS**

171. The Trustee has taken the position for purposes of determining customer claims that only those claimants who had an account at BLMIS constitute “customers” of BLMIS (as defined in section 78III(2) of SIPA). Where it appears that a claimant did not have an account in his/her/its name at BLMIS (“Claimant Without An Account”), he/she/it is not a customer of BLMIS under SIPA and the Trustee has denied his/her/its claims for securities and/or a credit balance.

172. On or about December 8, 2009, the Trustee issued approximately 8,500 claims determinations in which the Trustee denied the claims of Claimants Without An Account who invested with intermediary entities, which in turn may have directly or indirectly invested with BLMIS. Approximately 2,000 objections have been filed in response to the Trustee's claims determinations and the construction of the term “Customer,” and how that term should be applied to determine the validity of their claim. Claimants Without An Account have asserted that they are customers of BLMIS, and as such, they are each entitled to receive up to \$500,000.00 of SIPC protection.

173. On March 19, 2010, the Trustee filed a motion for a scheduling order on the issue of deciding who constitutes a customer under SIPA and resolving the claims objections of the Claimants Without An Account [Dkt. No. 2052]. A hearing on the motion is scheduled for April 13, 2010.

174. The motion proposes the following briefing schedule: (i) on or before June 11, 2010, the Trustee shall file a motion and supporting papers (the “Motion”) to affirm certain claims determinations as to which objections have been filed, specifically with regard to the Trustee's determinations that the claimants did not have accounts at BLMIS and therefore were not customers of BLMIS; in accordance with the Claims Procedures Order, the Motion shall identify those claimants who have filed objections to his determination of their claims for which he intends to schedule a hearing (the “Objecting Claimants”); (ii) SIPC shall file any brief with reference to the Motion on or before June 11, 2010; (iii) the Objecting Claimants shall file their responses to the Motion on or before July 12, 2010; (iv) any Interested Parties (as further defined below in paragraph) who wish to file a brief in opposition to the Trustee's Motion shall file their briefs on or before July 12, 2010; (v) any Interested Parties who wish to file a brief in support of the Trustee's Motion shall file their briefs on or before August 10, 2010; (vi) to the extent that Interested Parties who filed briefs in accordance with clause (v) above raise issues, factual or legal, that have not been previously raised, Interested Parties who filed a brief in opposition to the Trustee's Motion in accordance with paragraph F above may file a reply brief addressing such issues on or before August 20, 2010; (vi) the Trustee and SIPC shall file any reply papers on or before September 20, 2010; and (vii) the Court shall hold a hearing on the Motion on October 19, 2010, at 10:00 a.m., or such other time as the Court determines. The Court will only consider the Trustee's construction of the term “Customer” as it relates to the Claimants Without An Account. All other issues raised by the Objecting Claimants will be resolved in subsequently scheduled hearings.

D. **THIRD-PARTY ACTIONS AGAINST THE TRUSTEE**

Rosenman Family LLC v. Picard, et al., Adv. Pro. No. 09-1000 (BRL).

175. On January 1, 2009, Rosenman Family LLC, a BLMIS customer, filed an adversary proceeding seeking the return of \$10 million dollars it deposited mere days before BLMIS collapsed. The Trustee moved to dismiss the complaint under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6), arguing that Rosenman Family LLC was a “customer,” as that term is defined under SIPA, and could thus only recover through the customer claims process set forth in that statute. This Court granted the Trustee’s motion, and Rosenman Family LLC appealed the decision to the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The appeal was assigned to the Honorable Naomi R. Buchwald. After full briefing, oral argument was held on October 26, 2009.

176. On November 30, 2009, the District Court issued an opinion affirming the Bankruptcy Court’s dismissal of the complaint. The District Court agreed that Rosenman Family LLC was a “customer” as that term is defined under SIPA, and that the funds he deposited with BLMIS were part of the fund of customer property such that they could not be returned to him outright. Rather, Rosenman Family LLC must participate in the claims process as set forth in SIPA.

177. On December 23, 2009, Rosenman Family LLC filed a notice of appeal of the District Court’s decision to the Second Circuit. Rosenman Family LLC’s appellate brief is due on April 15, 2010.

Hadleigh Holdings LLC v. Picard, et. al., Adv. Pro. No. 09-1005 (BRL).

178. A similar complaint was filed on January 7, 2009 against the Trustee by Hadleigh Holdings LLC (“Hadleigh”), a BLMIS customer which deposited \$1 million dollars just a few days before the collapse of BLMIS. The Trustee filed a motion to dismiss the complaint under Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6). While the motion was pending, Hadleigh Holdings LLC filed an amended complaint. After the Trustee filed a motion to dismiss the amended

complaint, the case was voluntarily dismissed by Hadleigh. The customer claim of Hadleigh has been determined and partially satisfied by the Trustee.

Albanese, et al. v. Picard, Adv. Pro. No 09-1265 (BRL).

179. On June 5, 2009, a class action (“Class Action”) complaint was filed by several BLMIS customers on behalf of a prospective class against the Trustee regarding the Net Equity Dispute. Plaintiffs sought a declaratory judgment that the Trustee’s cash in/cash out approach to “net equity,” as that term is defined under SIPA, is invalid. Instead, they allege that the Trustee should allow claims based on the November 30, 2008 BLMIS customer account statements. The Class Action seeks to certify a class of customers who “are adversely affected by the Trustee’s definition of ‘net equity’ under SIPA.”

180. The Trustee answered the complaint on July 17, 2009. As discussed above, the Court issued a Scheduling Order on the Net Equity Dispute on September 16, 2009. Thereafter, the parties entered into a stipulation staying the pendency of the Class Action until a final, non-appealable order regarding the Net Equity Dispute is issued.

Peskin, et al. v. Picard, Adv. Pro. No. 09-1272 (BRL).

181. On June 10, 2009, three BLMIS customers filed an adversary proceeding seeking declarations that the Trustee must allow their customer claims in the amounts shown on their November 30, 2008 customer statement and that the Trustee is not permitted to deduct preference monies from their SIPC advances. Plaintiffs also sought compensatory damages for breach of fiduciary duty, alleging that the Trustee breached his duties to them by failing to promptly determine their customer claims and by “inventing” a new definition of “net equity.”

182. On July 17, 2009, the Trustee moved to dismiss the Complaint in its entirety pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b)(6), or in the alternative, to strike certain portions thereof. The Trustee moved on several bases, including: (i) Plaintiffs failed to adhere to

the Claims Procedures Order; (ii) Plaintiffs lacked standing because the harm they alleged – the Trustee’s interpretation of “net equity” – would benefit them rather than harm them; and (iii) that, in the alternative, certain paragraphs should be stricken pursuant to Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 12(f). On August 17, 2009, Plaintiffs filed an opposition to the Trustee’s motion to dismiss the Complaint. (*Peskin*, Dkt. No. 30). The Trustee filed a reply on August 28, 2009 and this Court heard oral argument on September 9, 2009.

183. The following day, this Court issued a memorandum decision and order granting the Trustee’s motion to dismiss the complaint. This Court held that the Plaintiffs’ action violated the Claims Procedures Order and that permitting Plaintiffs to litigate their case was fundamentally unfair to other customers. In addition, the Court found that permitting such a course of action would lead to an unwieldy process of adjudicating claims. In light of the Trustee’s motion for a scheduling order regarding the Net Equity Dispute in which Plaintiffs and all other customers may participate, the Court dismissed the portion of the complaint concerning the Net Equity Dispute.

184. The Court also dismissed the remaining causes of action in Plaintiffs’ complaint. With regard to the preference issue, the Court held that the dispute was not ripe because the Trustee did not deduct preference monies from Plaintiffs’ SIPC advances. As for the breach of fiduciary duty claim, the Court found that whether the Trustee breached a fiduciary duty cannot be decided until the appropriateness of the “net equity” methodology is resolved. Thus, the Court dismissed that portion of the complaint without prejudice with leave to re-file pending the outcome of the Net Equity Dispute.

185. On September 18, 2009, Plaintiffs filed a notice of appeal from the order dismissing their complaint. The appeal was assigned to the Honorable John G. Koeltl in the

Southern District of New York. The parties completed briefing before the District Court on January 4, 2010, and are waiting for the District Court to schedule oral argument.

E. **OBJECTIONS TO FEE APPLICATIONS**

186. During the First Fee Period, the Peskin plaintiffs filed a fifty-one page objection (the “First Fee Objection”) in the Bankruptcy Court to the first fee applications of B&H and the Trustee (the “Fee Applications”). Raising issues ancillary to the services and compensation of the Trustee and B&H, the Objection was essentially a reiteration of the Complaint the Peskin plaintiffs filed. In short, it raised the very same arguments and allegations previously raised by the Peskin plaintiffs regarding the Net Equity Dispute and certain factual allegations relating to their particular customer accounts. The Objection attempted to use the Peskin plaintiffs’ prior arguments about the Net Equity Dispute as a basis for alleging that the Trustee and B&H have a conflict of interest and should be disqualified from serving.

187. SIPC and the Trustee filed replies to the First Fee Objection, and at a hearing before the Bankruptcy Court on August 6, 2009, the Court stated that the Net Equity Dispute was raised in the context of the adversary proceeding, and was not properly before the Court at that time. The Court further stated that it found “no merit to the objections,” and approved the Fee Applications. On August 14, 2009, the Peskin plaintiffs moved for leave to appeal seeking seeking interlocutory review of the Bankruptcy Court’s order granting the Fee Applications.

188. The Trustee filed a memorandum and supporting documents in opposition to the motion for leave detailing multiple grounds as to why the motion was improper and should be denied, including that the Peskin plaintiffs lack standing to appeal and that they failed to meet the necessary requirements for leave to appeal an interlocutory order. The matter thereafter was submitted to the District Court and was assigned to the Honorable George B. Daniels. On January 11, 2010, Judge Daniels issued an order denying the Peskin plaintiffs’ motion.

189. On November 24, 2009, the Trustee and B&H filed their Second Fee Applications. Once again, the Peskin plaintiffs filed an objection (the “Second Fee Objection”), raising virtually the identical issues as they did in their First Fee Objection, and the Trustee and B&H filed responsive papers. At a hearing on the Second Fee Applications held on December 17, 2009, the Court found that there was nothing in the objection that raised issues that the Court had not previously dealt with. The Court further found that the Peskin plaintiffs’ Rule 2004 argument was “bordering on frivolous,” and overruled the objection and entered an order approving the Second Fee Applications on December 17, 2009.

190. On December 23, 2009, the Peskin plaintiffs filed another motion for leave (“Second Motion for Leave”) seeking interlocutory review of the December 17, 2009 order. Once again, the Peskin plaintiffs’ motion and supporting papers filed contained the same allegations - alleged bad acts of the Trustee, his alleged improper interpretation and implementation of SIPA with regard to “net equity,” spurious allegations regarding the purposes and history of SIPA and SIPC, as well as ad hominem attacks against the Trustee and SIPC. On January 5, 2010, the Trustee and B&H filed a memorandum and supporting documents in opposition to the Second Motion for Leave. As of the date of this Report, no judge has yet been assigned to the matter.

F. **COMMENCEMENT OF BLM AIR CHARTER LLC CHAPTER 11 CASE**

191. During the Report Period, the Trustee and the Chapter 7 Trustee also caused an entity related to BLMIS, BLM Air Charter LLC (“BLM Air”), to file a chapter 11 petition in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York (*In re BLM Air Charter LLC*, Case No. 09-16757 (BRL)). The commencement of the BLM Air bankruptcy case was necessary to preserve, and ultimately to recover for the benefit of the BLMIS estate, a significant asset in the form of an ownership interest in a private aircraft worth millions of dollars.

192. BLM Air was an entity formed by Madoff to own and manage his various interests in private aircraft. Madoff assigned 100% of BLM Air's economic interest to BLMIS, and he retained legal title and was its sole Manager. From 2001 through 2008, virtually all of the funds used by BLM Air to purchase and maintain its various aircraft assets were transferred from BLMIS to BLM Air.

193. BLM Air's primary remaining asset is a 50% undivided tenant-in-common interest in an Embraer Legacy 600, Model EMB-135 BJ aircraft (the "Aircraft"), which was purchased in 2007 for \$24 million. The other co-owner of the Aircraft is BDG Aircharter, Inc. ("BDG").

194. BLM Air and BDG are jointly and severally obligated to make payments due under two warranty and maintenance service agreements for the Aircraft and its engines with Embraer Aircraft Customer Services, Inc. ("EACS") and Rolls-Royce Corporation ("Rolls-Royce"). BDG has for an extended period of time failed to make its share of payments due to EACS or Rolls-Royce, and since the BLMIS and Madoff bankruptcy proceedings, BLM Air no longer had funds available to make its share of payments EACS and Rolls-Royce.

195. As of October 2009, Rolls-Royce threatened to terminate the agreement in the event full payment of all amounts due was not received by November 13, 2009. Because the continued existence of the Rolls-Royce agreement significantly enhances the value of the Aircraft, the Trustee and the Chapter 7 Trustee commenced on BLM Air's behalf a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code on November 12, 2009.

196. The Trustees believe that a sale of the entire Aircraft will yield a greater recovery than would a sale of only BLM Air's 50% interest in the Aircraft. Accordingly, on December 3, 2009, BLM Air filed a complaint commencing an adversary proceeding against the Aircraft's co-owner BDG, and its lender, Valley Commercial Capital, LLC, seeking among other things,

authority pursuant to Bankruptcy Code § 363(h) to sell the entire Aircraft free and clear of BDG's interest. BDG and ValCom filed responsive pleadings in January 2010. The parties have agreed to an expedited discovery schedule in the adversary proceeding, pursuant to which summary judgment motions are to be submitted to the Court by August 2, 2010.

197. In the meanwhile, BLM Air has retained Guardian Jet, Inc. ("Guardian") as aircraft broker in order to maximize the value obtained for the estate through either a sale of the entire Aircraft or through a sale of BLM Air's 50% interest in the Aircraft. BLM Air submitted an application to the court for approval of the retention on March 19, 2010, and BDG and ValCom filed limited objections in opposition to the application. The parties have subsequently come to an agreement pursuant to which BDG and ValCom will withdraw their limited objections, and expect to submit an agreed-upon consent order to the Court for approval of Guardian's retention promptly.

G. **AVOIDANCE ACTIONS BY THE TRUSTEE**

Picard v. Vizcaya Partners Limited and Banque Jacob Safra (Gibraltar) Ltd. Adv. Pro. No 09-1154 (BRL).

198. On April 9, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint in the Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York against Vizcaya Partners Limited ("Vizcaya") and Banque Jacob Safra (Gibraltar) Ltd. ("Bank Safra"), seeking return of \$150,000,000 under SIPA §§ 78III(4) and 78fff-2(c)(3), and sections 542, 547, 550(a)(1), and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code as a preferential transfer and also for turnover and accounting in connection with a transfer from BLMIS to Safra for the benefit of Vizcaya.

199. Of that \$150 million, approximately \$75 million was held in various accounts at Bank Safra or in a Gibraltar Court, which money was frozen by the Gibraltar authorities and which the Trustee is claiming for the benefit of the estate. The Trustee was added as an

interested party to a Gibraltar-based Judicial Review Action, which was filed by Vizcaya against the Gibraltar Attorney General and Bank Safra in order to regain control over frozen funds held in its account at Bank Safra.

200. There are several related matters pending before the Gibraltar Supreme Court. One of these is a Judicial Action, Claim No. 2009-Misc-13, that was filed by Vizcaya Partners, Limited on February 18, 2009 and includes interested parties Bank J. Safra (Gibraltar) Limited and Irving H. Picard. Another is a claim filed by the Trustee on July 9, 2009, Claim No. 2009-P-193, against Vizcaya, Bank Safra, and related parties Siam Capital Management (“Siam”), Asphalia Fund Limited (“Asphalia”), and Zeus Partners Limited (“Zeus”) for an injunction or freezing order, disclosure, and other relief. The Gibraltar Supreme Court has ordered approximately \$75 million at Bank Safra to be turned over to the Gibraltar court. Judge Lifland has requested that the Gibraltar court turn over all funds under its control that were derived from the transfer from BLMIS to Bank Safra, for the benefit of Vizcaya, to the Bankruptcy Court.

201. On September 30, 2009, the Trustee filed an amended complaint in the Bankruptcy Court that identifies as defendants Vizcaya, Bank Safra, Siam, Asphalia, and Zeus, and seeks the return of \$180,000,000 transferred from BLMIS to Bank Safra for the benefit of Vizcaya. The Trustee seeks relief pursuant to SIPA §§ 78III(4) and 78fff-2(c)(3), and sections 542, 547, 548, 550, and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code. \$150,000,000 is sought as a preferential transfer and \$30,000,000 is sought as a fraudulent transfer. The Trustee also seeks turnover and accounting in connection with the transfers.

202. Bank Safra and the Trustee are engaged in discovery. Vizcaya, Siam, Asphalia, and Zeus have failed to appear in the Bankruptcy Court.

Picard v. Kingate Global Fund Ltd., Kingate Euro Fund Ltd. and Bank of Bermuda Limited, Adv. Pro. No 09-1161 (BRL).

203. On April 17, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint against Kingate Global Fund Ltd. (“Kingate Global”) and Kingate Euro Fund Ltd. (“Kingate Euro”), seeking return of \$395 million under SIPA §§ 78III(4) and 78fff-2(c)(3), and Bankruptcy Code sections 542, 547, 550(a)(1), and 551 and other applicable law for turnover, accounting, preferences, fraudulent conveyances and damages in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of the defendants.

204. On July 21, 2009, the Trustee filed a second amended complaint against Kingate Global and Kingate Euro, seeking return of \$874 million under SIPA §§ 78III(4) and 78fff-2(c)(3), and Bankruptcy Code sections 105(a), 502(d), 542, 544, 547, 548(a), 550(a), and 551, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act (N.Y. Debt. & Cred. §§ 270 *et seq.* (McKinney 2001)) and other applicable law for turnover, accounting, preferences, fraudulent conveyances and objection to claim in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of Kingate Global and Kingate Euro. The complaint also named Bank of Bermuda Limited as a defendant. The defendants’ answers are currently due on May 11, 2010 and a pretrial conference has been scheduled for May 25, 2010.

205. Kingate Global and Kingate Euro are in liquidation in BVI. The Trustee and the BVI Court-appointed liquidators have been diligently engaged in negotiations regarding a settlement agreement since July 2009. Any final settlement agreement would have to be approved by the Bankruptcy Court and the BVI Court.

Picard v. Stanley Chais, et al., Adv. Pro. No 09-1172 (BRL).

206. On May 1, 2009, the Trustee filed an adversary complaint against Stanley Chais, Pamela Chais (the “Chais Defendants”) and a number of related entities (collectively, the “Chais-related entities”) seeking return of more than \$1.1 billion under SIPA §§ 78fff(b) and 78fff-2(c)(3), sections 105(a), 542, 544, 547, 548(a) and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code, N.Y. Debt &

Cred. § 270 et seq. (the “New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act”), and other applicable law, for turnover, accounting, preferences, fraudulent conveyances and damages in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of the defendants.

207. On September 29, 2009, the Chais Defendants filed a motion with the Bankruptcy Court seeking a declaration that the Chais Defendants should be free to use certain funds held at Goldman Sachs. The Trustee had previously requested that Goldman Sachs freeze such assets and not permit the Chais Defendants to withdraw any such amounts. In response to such motion, the Trustee filed a motion seeking a temporary restraining order and preliminary injunction formally freezing all assets of the Chais Defendants. Following a Chambers conference on October 6, 2009, the Chais Defendants consented to the entry of a temporary restraining order that formally froze their assets but made certain amounts available to them for living and other expenses. After two extensions of the October 7, 2009 order, the Chais Defendants and the Trustee entered into a stipulation which extends the asset freeze indefinitely.

208. Certain of the Chais-related entities filed motions to dismiss the Trustee’s complaint. Stanley and Pamela Chais, and certain entities they control, answered the Trustee’s complaint and filed counterclaims against the Trustee in connection with a letter that the Trustee wrote to Goldman Sachs last year. The Trustee moved to dismiss the counterclaims and opposed the motions to dismiss. A hearing on all of these motions is scheduled for May 5, 2010.

Picard v. J. Ezra Merkin, et al., Adv. Pro. No. 09-1182 (BRL).

209. On May 7, 2009, the Trustee filed an adversary complaint against Gabriel Capital, L.P., Ariel Fund, Ltd., Ascot Partners, L.P., Gabriel Capital Corporation and J. Ezra Merkin (collectively, the “Merkin Funds”) seeking return of more than \$557 million under SIPA §§ 78fff(b) and 78fff-2(c)(3), sections 105(a), 542, 544, 547, 548(a) and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act, and other applicable law, for turnover,

accounting, preferences, fraudulent conveyances and damages in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of the defendants.

210. In late June 2009, pursuant to an action commenced by the New York State Attorney General in the Supreme Court of New York, New York County, Receivers were appointed over each of the funds. Bart Schwartz, Esq., was appointed Receiver of Ariel Fund Ltd. and Gabriel Capital, L.P., and is utilizing his law firm of Reed Smith. David Pitosky, Esq. was appointed Receiver over Ascot Partners, L.P. and is utilizing his firm of Goodwin Procter.

211. On or about August 6, 2009, the Trustee filed an Amended Complaint. On or about September 4, 2009, Defendants Ariel Fund Ltd. and Gabriel Capital, L.P., through their above-mentioned state court appointed Receiver, filed a Motion to Dismiss the Amended Complaint. On that same date, J. Ezra Merkin and Gabriel Capital Corporation filed a Motion to Dismiss the Amended Complaint. On November 2, 2009, the Trustee filed his Memoranda in Opposition to the foregoing motions to dismiss the Amended Complaint. On December 1, 2009 the Trustee filed a motion for leave to file a Second Amended Complaint, seeking to add a count for general partner liability against Merkin personally. On December 14, 2009, Merkin filed his opposition to that motion. On December 16, 2009, the Trustee filed a reply in further support. On December 17, 2009, the Court held a hearing on the motions in which it granted the motion for leave and deferred a hearing on the motions to dismiss the Amended Complaint, indicating that the defendants should refile their motions after the Second Amended Complaint was filed. The Trustee has had ongoing negotiations with the court appointed Receiver for Ascot Partners, L.P., and has extended the time for Ascot Partners, L.P. to respond to the Amended Complaint while those negotiations continue.

212. On December 23, 2009, the Trustee filed his Second Amended Complaint. On January 25, 2010, defendants Ariel Fund, Ltd., Gabriel Capital, L.P., Gabriel Capital Corp. and J.

Ezra Merkin all moved to dismiss the Second Amended Complaint. On February 24, 2010, the Trustee filed his oppositions to those motions. Defendants' reply briefs were filed on March 17, 2010. The motions are scheduled for hearing on April 15, 2010.

Picard v. Harley International (Cayman) Limited, Adv. Pro. No. 09-1187 (BRL).

213. On May 12, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint against Harley International (Cayman) Limited (“Harley”), seeking return of approximately \$1.1 billion pursuant to SIPA §§ 78fff(b) and 78fff-2(c)(3), sections 105(a), 542, 544, 547, 548(a), 550(a) and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act, and other applicable law, for turnover, accounting, preferences, fraudulent conveyances and damages in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of Harley. As Harley failed to answer the Trustee’s complaint, a default was entered against Harley on July 8, 2009 by the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court. On January 21, 2010, leave was granted by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands, Financial Services Division to the Trustee to proceed with an action against Harley in the Cayman Islands.

Picard v. Jeffrey Picower, et al., Adv. Pro. No. 09-1179 (BRL).

214. On May 12, 2009, the Trustee filed an adversary complaint against Jeffrey M. Picower, individually and as trustee for the Picower Foundation, Barbara Picower, individually and trustee for the Trust FBO Gabrielle H. Picower and the Picower Foundation, Capital Growth Company, Favorite Funds, JA Primary Limited Partnership, JA Special Limited Partnership, JAB Partnership, JEMW Partnership, JF Partnership, JFM Investment Company, JLN Partnership, JMP Limited Partnership, Jeffrey M. Picower Special Co., Jeffrey M. Picower, P.C., Decisions Incorporated, The Picower Foundation, The Picower Institute For Medical Research, The Trust FBO Gabrielle H. Picower and Does 1-25 (collectively, the “Picower-related entities”) seeking return of more than \$6.7 billion under SIPA §§ 78fff(b) and 78fff-2(c)(3), sections

105(a), 542, 544, 547, 548(a) and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act, and other applicable law, for turnover, accounting, preferences, fraudulent conveyances and damages in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of the defendants. The defendants filed a partial motion to dismiss certain claims and parties on July 31, 2009. The Trustee filed his opposition to the defendants' motion on September 30, 2009. In his opposition the Trustee, among other things, notified the defendants that the Trustee's continuing investigation has determined that the fictitious profit withdrawn by the Picower-related entities was in excess of \$7.2 billion, which correspondingly increases the recovery sought by the Trustee in this matter. The Trustee also confirmed that the Picower-related entities had withdrawn more of other investors' money than any other customer of BLMIS.

215. On October 25, 2009, Mr. Picower was found dead in the swimming pool of his home in Florida. An estate representative was appointed on January 5, 2010 pursuant to the issuance of letters testamentary. A hearing on defendants' motion to dismiss is scheduled to be heard on May 25, 2010. In the meantime, settlement discussions are on-going.

Picard v. Fairfield Sentry Limited, et al., Adv. Pro. No 09-1239 (BRL).

216. On May 18, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint against Fairfield Sentry Limited, Greenwich Sentry Limited, L.P., and Greenwich Sentry Partners, L.P., (collectively, "the Fairfield Funds") seeking return of approximately \$3.5 billion pursuant to SIPA §§ 78fff(b) and 78fff-2(c)(3), sections 105(a), 542, 544, 547, 548(a) and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act, and other applicable law, for turnover, accounting, preferences, fraudulent conveyances, damages and objection to claim in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of the Fairfield Funds.

217. Since the commencement of this adversary proceeding, extensive additional investigation pursuant to 2004 subpoenas has focused on subsequent transferees, including certain financial institutions.

218. No answers or motions have been filed in the adversary proceeding to date. There have been a series of discussions with the liquidators, who are represented by both BVI counsel and counsel in New York, to seek to work cooperatively and most advantageously in the filing of claims against various responsible parties, the individual principals of the Fairfield Greenwich Group, and the management companies.

219. The individual principals are represented by counsel, who have met with the Trustee also to discuss settlement. Thus far, their proposed resolution is deemed inadequate as forming a realistic basis for a settlement at this juncture. Accordingly, it is the Trustee's intention to vigorously investigate and litigate this matter. He also intends to amend his complaint, or file a new complaint, as appropriate, as further investigative information develops. Picard v. Cohmad Securities Corporation, et al., Adv. Pro. No. 09-1305 (BRL).

220. On June 22, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint in the Bankruptcy Court against Cohmad Securities Corporation ("Cohmad"), Maurice "Sonny" J. Cohn, Marcia B. Cohn, Robert Jaffe, Alvin "Sonny" Delaire, Jr., Milton S. Cohn, Stanley Berman, Jonathan Greenberg, Cyril Jalon, Morton Kurzrok, Linda McCurdy, Richard Spring, Rosalie Buccellato, Marilyn Cohn, Jane M. Delaire a/k/a Jane Delaire Hackett, Carole Delaire, Gloria Kurzrok, Joyce Berman, S & J Partnership, Janet Jaffin Revocable Trust, The Spring Family Trust, Jeanne T. Spring Trust, The Estate of Elena Jalon, The Joint Tenancy of Phyllis Guenzburger and Fabian Guenzburger, The Joint Tenancy of Robert Pinchou and Fabian Guenzburger and Elizabeth M. Moody.

221. The following defendants filed motions to dismiss the complaint, or portions thereof, pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6): (1) Cohmad, Maurice "Sonny" J. Cohn, Marcia B.

Cohn, Milton Cohn and Marilyn Cohn; (2) Robert Jaffe; (3) Richard Spring, The Spring Family Trust, Jeanne T. Spring Trust (collectively, the “Spring Defendants”); and (4) Jane M. Delaire a/k/a Jane Delaire Hackett. The following defendants joined in the motion filed by the Spring Defendants: (1) Cyril Jalon and the Estate of Elana Jalon; (2) Alvin “Sonny” Delaire, Jr. and Carole Delaire; and (3) Stanley Berman, Joyce Berman, S & J Partnership. These motions were all rendered moot by the Trustee’s amended complaint, discussed in further detail below.

222. The following defendants answered the complaint: Jonathan Greenberg, Linda McCurdy, Rosalie Buccellato, Moton Kurzrok, Gloria Kurzrok, the Janet Jaffin Revocable Trust, and Elizabeth M. Moody. Gloria Kurzrock also filed a counterclaim seeking recognition of her SIPA claim.

223. The following defendants moved to dismiss for lack of personal jurisdiction and improper service: The Joint Tenancy of Phyllis Guenzburger and Fabian Guenzburger, The Joint Tenancy of Robert Pinchou and Fabian Guenzburger (collectively, the “Tenancy Defendants”). The Trustee opposed these motions, and indicated that it was in the process of serving the complaint on the Tenancy Defendants under the Hague Convention. Oral argument was held on October 22, 2009, and the on October 26, 2009, the Court issued an order denying the motion filed by the Tenancy.

224. The Trustee filed a motion to dismiss Gloria Kurzrok’s counterclaim. The counterclaim was dismissed without prejudice by stipulation of the parties on November 23, 2009.

225. The following defendants also moved to have the reference to Bankruptcy Court withdrawn as to the Trustee’s case against them: (1) Cohmad, Maurice Cohn and Marcia Cohn; and (2) Robert Jaffe. The Trustee opposed these motions, and on December 9, 2009, Judge

Stanton of the United States District Court issued an opinion denying defendants' motions to withdraw the reference to Bankruptcy Court.

226. The Trustee continued its investigation against the various defendants, and filed an amended complaint on October 8, 2009. The amended complaint seeks to avoid, pursuant to SIPA §§ 78fff(b) and 78fff-2(c)(3), sections 105(a), 542, 544, 547, 548(a) and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act, and other applicable law, decades worth of transactions through which BLMIS paid more than approximately \$114 million to Cohmad, Sonny Cohn and other Cohmad related individuals in exchange for Sonny Cohn, Marcia Cohn, Robert Jaffe and other Cohmad employees introducing victims to BLMIS and knowingly helping Madoff create, fund and maintain his massive Ponzi scheme. Over 90% or more of the income to Cohmad and others came from the referral of customers to Madoff.

227. The amended complaint portrays the unique relationships between Madoff, Cohmad, Cohn, Jaffe and other Cohmad individuals, who, though ostensibly at different companies, acted as a single enterprise. According to the amended complaint, while Madoff shrouded himself with an unapproachable, Wizard of Oz-like aura eschewing unknown investors, the reality is that Cohn, Jaffe and others were actively recruiting more than 1,000 customer accounts and infusing the Ponzi scheme with billions of dollars. The amended complaint also adds M/A/S Capital, Inc., a company owned by Robert Jaffe, as a defendant to the action.

228. In addition, the amended complaint seeks to recover all of the fictitious profits that the Cohmad representatives, and their family members, received over the years from their investment advisory accounts at BLMIS, an amount greater than \$100 million.

229. The following defendants filed motions to dismiss the amended complaint, or portions thereof, pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 12(b)(6): (1) Cohmad, Maurice “Sonny” J. Cohn,

Marcia B. Cohn, Milton Cohn and Marilyn Cohn; (2) Robert Jaffe and M/A/S Capital, Inc.; (3) Richard Spring, The Spring Family Trust, Jeanne T. Spring Trust (collectively, the “Spring Defendants”); (4) Alvin “Sonny” Delaire, Jr. and Carole Delaire; (5) Gloria Kurzrok; and (6) Jane M. Delaire a/k/a Jane Delaire Hackett. The following defendants joined in the motion filed by the Spring Defendants: (1) Cyril Jalon and the Estate of Elana Jalon; and (2) Stanley Berman, Joyce Berman, S & J Partnership.

230. The following defendants answered the amended complaint: Jonathan Greenberg, Linda McCurdy, Rosalie Buccellato, Morton Kurzrok, the Janet Jaffin Revocable Trust, and Elizabeth M. Moody.

231. The following defendants moved to dismiss the amended complaint for lack of personal jurisdiction: The Joint Tenancy of Phyllis Guenzburger and Fabian Guenzburger, The Joint Tenancy of Robert Pinchou and Fabian Guenzburger (collectively, the “Tenancy Defendants”).

232. The Trustee opposed all of these motions in an omnibus opposition filed on March 1, 2010. The Cohmad Defendants filed their reply briefs by April 8, 2010 (the return date was March 31, 2010; however, the Trustee stipulated to filing extensions for several of the Cohmad Defendants) and a hearing will be scheduled to consider the motions.

Picard v. Peter B. Madoff, Mark D. Madoff, Andrew H. Madoff and Shana D. Madoff, Adv. Pro. No. 09-1503 (BRL).

233. On October 2, 2009, the Trustee filed an adversary complaint against Peter B. Madoff, Mark D. Madoff, Andrew H. Madoff, and Shana D. Madoff (the “Family Defendants”). Through the complaint, the Trustee is seeking the return of nearly \$200 million under SIPA §§ 78fff(b), 78fff-2(c)(3), sections 105(a), 502(d), 541, 542, 544, 548(a), 550(a), and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act (N.Y. Debt. & Cred. § 270 et seq.),

and common law. The relief sought includes turnover of and accounting for BLMIS funds, property, and assets, the recovery of preferential and fraudulent transfers—both discovered and undiscovered—of BLMIS funds, property, and assets from BLMIS to the Family Defendants, the recovery of subsequent transfers of BLMIS funds, property, and assets from the Family Defendants to others, the disallowance, or, alternatively, the equitable subordination of the Family Defendants' claims against the estate, as well as seeking damages for breach of fiduciary duty, conversion, unjust enrichment, negligence, and the imposition of a constructive trust.

234. Each of the Family Defendants held senior supervisory or compliance roles at BLMIS: Peter B. Madoff was the Company's Senior Managing Director and Chief Compliance Officer, Mark D. Madoff and Andrew H. Madoff were Co-Directors of Trading, and Shana D. Madoff was Compliance Counsel. The Trustee alleges that the Family Defendants ignored their responsibilities to BLMIS and instead each improperly received tens of millions of dollars in customer funds to which they were not entitled.

235. On February 5, 2010, the Court entered Consent Orders restricting each of Peter, Mark, Andrew, and Shana's ability to transfer or dispose of any of their assets, and requiring each of them to provided the Trustee with financial disclosures listing all of their significant assets. Those financial disclosures were provided to the Trustee on March 8, 2010.

236. On March 15, 2010, the Family Defendants moved to dismiss the Trustee's complaint. The Trustee's reply papers to the motion to dismiss are due on May 21, 2010 and a hearing on the motion to dismiss is scheduled for July 22, 2010.

Picard v. Ruth Madoff, Adv. Pro. No. 09-1391 (BRL).

237. On July 29, 2009, the Trustee filed an adversary complaint against Ruth Madoff. In this action the Trustee is seeking the return of more than \$44 million under SIPA §§ 78fff(b), 78fff-1(a), and 78fff-2(c)(3), sections 105(a), 502(d), 541, 542, 544, 548(a), 550(a), and 551 of

the Bankruptcy Code, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act (N.Y. Debt. & Cred. § 270 et seq.), and New York common law. The relief sought includes turnover of and accounting for BLMIS funds, property, and assets, the recovery of fraudulent transfers and subsequent transfers, disallowance of Mrs. Madoff's claims against the estate, as well as damages and the imposition of a constructive trust.

238. On July 31, 2009, the Court entered an Order restricting Mrs. Madoff's ability to transfer or dispose of any of her assets, and requiring her to provide monthly reports to the Trustee describing all income and expenditures. Mrs. Madoff's answer currently is due on May 10, 2010. A pre-trial conference is scheduled to take place before Judge Lifland on May 25, 2010. The Trustee and B&H have been engaged in settlement discussions with counsel for Ms. Madoff.

Picard v. Alpha Prime Fund Limited, HSBC Bank PLC and HSBC Securities Services (Luxembourg) S.A., Adv. Pro. No. 09-1364 (BRL).

239. On July 15, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint against Alpha Prime Fund Limited ("Alpha Prime") seeking return of \$86 million under SIPA §§ 78lll(4) and 78fff-2(c)(3), and Bankruptcy Code sections 105(a), 502(d), 542, 544, 547, 548(a), 550(a), and 551, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act (N.Y. Debt. & Cred. §§ 270 et seq. (McKinney 2001)) and other applicable law for turnover, accounting, preferences, fraudulent conveyances and objection to claim in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of Alpha Prime. The complaint also named HSBC Bank PLC and HSBC Securities Services (Luxembourg) S.A. (collectively "HSBC") as defendants. HSBC answered the complaint on August 28, 2009. Alpha Prime failed to answer or move to dismiss before its deadline and the Clerk of the Court entered a default against Alpha Prime on September 1, 2009. A pretrial conference is scheduled for May 5, 2010.

Picard v. Herald Fund SPC, HSBC Bank PLC and HSBC Securities Services (Luxembourg) S.A., Adv. Pro. No. 09-1359 (BRL).

240. On July 14, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint against Herald Fund SPC (“Herald”) and HSBC Bank PLC and HSBC Securities Services (Luxembourg) S.A. (collectively “HSBC”) as defendants, seeking return of \$578 million under SIPA §§ 78III(4) and 78fff-2(c)(3), and Bankruptcy Code sections 105(a), 502(d), 542, 544, 547, 548(a), 550(a), and 551, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act (N.Y. Debt. & Cred. §§ 270 *et seq.* (McKinney 2001)) and other applicable law for turnover, accounting, preferences, actual fraudulent conveyances and constructive fraudulent conveyances in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of Herald. On August 14, 2009, the Trustee filed an amended complaint to add an objection to Herald’s SIPA claim. On October 13, 2009, the Trustee filed a second amended complaint. The parties filed a case management plan, which the Court entered on October 21, 2009.

241. HSBC answered the second amended complaint on October 26, 2009. Herald moved to dismiss the second amended complaint for failure to state a claim on October 26, 2009. The Trustee’s opposition to that motion was filed on November 13, 2009. A hearing on the motion to dismiss is scheduled for May 25, 2010.

Picard v. Primeo Fund, HSBC Bank PLC and HSBC Securities Services (Luxembourg) S.A., Adv. Pro. No. 09-1366 (BRL).

242. On July 15, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint against Primeo Fund (“Primeo”) seeking return of \$145 million under SIPA §§ 78III(4) and 78fff-2(c)(3), and Bankruptcy Code sections 105(a), 542, 544, 548(a), 550(a), and 551, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act (N.Y. Debt. & Cred. §§ 270 *et seq.* (McKinney 2001)) and other applicable law for turnover, accounting and fraudulent conveyances in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of Primeo. The complaint also named HSBC Bank PLC and HSBC

Securities Services (Luxembourg) S.A. (collectively “HSBC”) as defendants. HSBC answered the complaint on August 28, 2009. Primeo failed to respond to the suit papers before its deadline and the Clerk of the Court entered a default against Primeo on September 1, 2009. A pretrial conference is scheduled for May 5, 2010. Primeo is in liquidation in the Cayman Islands. The Trustee and the Cayman Islands court-appointed liquidators (the “Liquidators”) are in negotiations regarding a partial settlement. Any final settlement agreement would have to be approved by the Bankruptcy Court and the Cayman Islands Court.

Picard v. Thybo Asset Management Limited, Thybo Global Fund Limited, Thybo Return Fund Limited, Thybo Stable Fund Ltd., Adv. Pro. No. 09-1365 (BRL).

243. On July 15, 2009, the Trustee filed a complaint against Thybo Asset Management Limited; Thybo Global Fund Limited; Thybo Return Fund Limited; and Thybo Stable Fund Ltd. (collectively, the “Thybo Funds”), seeking return of approximately \$63 million pursuant to SIPA §§ 78fff(b) and 78fff-2(c)(3), sections 105(a), 542, 544, 547, 548(a), 550(a) and 551 of the Bankruptcy Code, the New York Fraudulent Conveyance Act, and other applicable law, for turnover, accounting, preferences, fraudulent conveyances and damages in connection with certain transfers of property by BLMIS to or for the benefit of the Thybo Funds. The Trustee filed an amended complaint on August 25, 2009, adding a claim objecting to Thybo Stable Fund’s SIPA claim. Since then, the parties have been engaged in settlement discussions, which are ongoing, and have agreed to an extension of time for the Thybo Funds to respond to the amended complaint. The Thybo Funds’ answers are due on May 13, 2010 and a pretrial conference is scheduled for May 27, 2010.

## H. SETTLEMENTS

### Optimal Companies.

244. On May 22, 2009, the Trustee reached an agreement (the “Optimal Settlement Agreement”) with Optimal Strategic U.S. Equity Limited and Optimal Arbitrage Limited (collectively the “Optimal Companies”) to settle the Trustee’s claims against them in connection with the liquidation of BLMIS. The Optimal Companies are indirectly owned by Banco Santander, S.A., a Spanish banking corporation (“Santander” and together with the Optimal Companies, collectively “Optimal”). On May 26, 2009, the Trustee filed a motion seeking approval of the Optimal Settlement Agreement pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2002 and 9019. This Court approved the Optimal Settlement Agreement at a hearing held on June 16, 2009.

245. Pursuant to the Optimal Settlement Agreement, Optimal agreed to pay \$235 million to settle potential litigation claims by the Trustee. This settlement is significant because it is the first instance where a “feeder fund” has agreed to settle with the Trustee. The Optimal Companies withdrew about \$275 million within 90 days before the collapse of BLMIS. The \$275 million in withdrawals were therefore considered preferences, recoverable by the Trustee pursuant to sections 547 and 550 of the Bankruptcy Code. Optimal agreed to return approximately \$235 million, which is 85% of what the Trustee would have sought from Optimal as a 90-day preference claim. The settlement is considered to be a major success because it allows the Trustee to avoid (1) the anticipated legal battles over determining the judicial plausibility of a US court holding jurisdiction over a foreign bank in Spain and (2) the costly litigation that would be necessary to collect a judgment from the funds.

246. The Trustee conducted a confirmatory investigation, including a review of documents made available to the Trustee by the Optimal Companies that related to, among other

things, due diligence conducted by the Optimal Companies and their affiliates on BLMIS. On the basis of that review, the Trustee concluded that the Optimal Companies and their affiliates were not complicit in the fraud perpetrated by BLMIS and Bernard Madoff on BLMIS's customers and did not have actual knowledge of the fraud, and based on the review, the Trustee did not believe that the conduct, acts and omissions of the Optimal Companies and their affiliates provide grounds to assert any claim against the Optimal Companies or any affiliates (other than avoiding preference claims), or to disallow any claim that the Optimal Companies may have against BLMIS or its estate. If the Trustee obtains new information relating to the BLMIS accounts of the Optimal Companies that materially affects the Trustee's decision to enter into the Settlement Agreement, the Trustee may declare the Optimal Settlement Agreement void and return the amounts paid by the Optimal Companies.

Levy Family.

247. In January 2010, the Trustee reached an agreement (the "Levy Settlement Agreement") with Jeanne Levy-Church and Francis N. Levy (collectively, the "Levys") to settle the Trustee's claims against them regarding certain accounts held by the Levys and their family members in connection with the liquidation of BLMIS. Prior to his death, Norman F. Levy, established a number of accounts at BLMIS in his name, the names of the Levys, and for family trusts and charitable trusts, including the Betty and Norman F. Levy Foundation (the "Foundation") (collectively, the "Levy BLMIS Account Holders"). In the spring of 2009, the Levys came forward and approached the Trustee regarding the possible negotiation of a settlement agreement. On January 27, 2010, the Trustee filed a motion seeking approval of the Levy Settlement Agreement pursuant to section 105(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and Fed. R. Bankr. P. 2002 and 9019. This Court approved the Levy Settlement Agreement by order dated February 18, 2010.

248. Pursuant to the Levy Settlement Agreement, the Levys agreed to pay \$220 million to settle potential litigation claims by the Trustee, which represents nearly one hundred percent of the transfers of fictitious profits to the Levy BLMIS Account Holders during the six years prior to the Filing Date, less the transfers of fictitious profits to the Foundation. The settlement funds were received by the Trustee on March 5, 2010, and represents the largest settlement to date with individual account holders at BLMIS.

249. The Levys also agreed to reasonably cooperate with the Trustee in his efforts to recover funds for the BLMIS estate and also agreed to deem withdrawn the claims filed by Francis N. Levy's children. This settlement is significant because the Levys were among the first group of former BLMIS customers to approach the Trustee to discuss settlement in the spring of 2009 and engaged in good faith negotiations, sharing information and documents about themselves and the Levy BLMIS accounts with the Trustee and his counsel. The Levys' cooperation has sped resolution and minimized Trustee expenses.

#### I. **TRUSTEE'S INJUNCTIONS**

Fox v. Picower, Adv. Pro. No. 10 CV 80252 (KLR) / Marshall v. Picower, Adv. Pro. No. 10 CV 80254 (KLR)

250. On February 16, 2010,<sup>9</sup> Adele Fox ("Fox"), a BLMIS customer, commenced a putative class action against Estate of Jeffrey M. Picower and related entities (the "Picower Defendants") in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida, West Palm Beach Division (the "Florida District Court") on her own behalf and on behalf of a similarly situated class of plaintiffs (the "Fox Action"). The complaint describes the class as "persons or entities who have maintained customer accounts with BLMIS who are not SIPA Payees and who

---

<sup>9</sup> The complaint was amended on March 15, 2010.

have not received the net account value scheduled in their BLMIS accounts as of the day before the commencement of the SIPA Liquidation.”

251. Similarly, on February 17, 2010,<sup>10</sup> Susanne Marshall (“Marshall,” and together with Fox, the “Florida Plaintiffs”), a BLMIS customer, commenced a putative class action against the Picower Defendants in the Florida District Court, on her own behalf and on behalf of a similarly situated class of plaintiffs (the “Marshall Action,” and together with the Fox Action, the “Florida Actions”). The complaint describes the class the plaintiff seeks to certify as “all SIPA Payees, but only with respect to claims, or portions thereof, not assigned to the Trustee.”

252. Apart from representing different putative classes, the Marshall complaint is identical to the Fox complaint and plaintiffs in both Florida Actions are represented by the same counsel. Further, both complaints rely heavily on the allegations in the complaint filed by the Trustee in this Court on May 13, 2009 (*Picard v. Picower, et al.*, Adv. Pro. No. 09-1197 (BRL)). Plaintiffs in the Florida Actions allege damages based on conspiracy, conversion, unjust enrichment and violations of the Florida RICO statute.

253. On March 24, 2010, Fox moved for entry of an initial order regarding consolidation of the Marshall Action and of potential later-filed actions related to the Florida Actions. On March 25, 2010, both Florida Plaintiffs filed Civil Rico case statements.

254. On April 1, 2010, the Trustee moved by way of Order to Show Cause for a Temporary Restraining Order, Enforcement of the Automatic Stay and Preliminary Injunction, enjoining and restraining the Florida Plaintiffs and any related parties from pursuing the Florida Actions and commencing or proceeding with any other actions or proceedings against the Picower Defendants, among other reasons, because the Florida Actions impinge on the Bankruptcy Court's jurisdiction and the orderly administration of the BLMIS proceedings and

interfere with the Trustee's imminent settlement with the Picower Defendants. A conference was held before the Court on April 1, 2010, with counsel for the parties in the Florida Actions present, and a temporary restraining order was granted. A hearing is scheduled for April 27, 2010, at which time the Court will determine whether the Florida Actions are in violation of the automatic stay provisions of § 362 of the Bankruptcy Code and hence, *void ab initio*, and whether to issue a preliminary injunction enjoining the Florida Plaintiffs and related parties from proceeding with the Florida Actions or commencing any other action against the Picower Defendants. Meanwhile, the Florida Plaintiffs have until May 3, 2010 to answer the Trustee's complaint against them, made in connection with the injunctive relief sought, and a pre-trial conference with the Court is set for May 12, 2010.

Canavan v. Harbeck, Adv. Pro. No. 10-cv-00954 (FSH) (PS)

255. On February 24, 2010, three BLMIS customers<sup>11</sup> (the “New Jersey Plaintiffs”) filed an action in the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey (“New Jersey District Court”) against SIPC’s Board of Directors and CEO/President (the “SIPC Defendants”), on behalf of a similarly situated prospective class of customers (the “New Jersey Action”). The purported class action seeks to certify a class of “customers of Madoff who are not entitled to their full SIPC insurance under SIPC’s Net Investment Policy.” The New Jersey Plaintiffs’ causes of action claim: (1) bad faith failure to pay insurance claims; (2) fraud; (3) violation of the New Jersey Consumer Fraud Act; and (4) promissory estoppel.

256. On March 18, 2010, following a request by counsel for five of SIPC’s Board members and its CEO/President for leave of court to file a motion to transfer venue of the New Jersey Action to the Bankruptcy Court and a related teleconference, New Jersey Magistrate

---

<sup>10</sup> The complaint was amended on March 15, 2010.

<sup>11</sup> One plaintiff holds a 20% interest in a limited liability company that had an account with BLMIS; one has a BLMIS account in her own name and one has a BLMIS account in the name of herself and another individual as tenants in common.

Judge Patty Shwartz issued an order under which, inter alia, the New Jersey Plaintiffs would have until April 6, 2010 to decide whether to dismiss certain federal employee defendants, in which case, she would allow the transfer motion to be made. By a letter dated March 31, 2010, New Jersey Plaintiffs' counsel informed the New Jersey District Court that she did not intend to dismiss the New Jersey Action as to the federal defendants. The court then held a conference on April 5, 2010 to discuss, among other things, the New Jersey Plaintiffs' decision not to dismiss the federal defendants from the case. The court set a briefing schedule on the issue pursuant to an order dated April 5, 2010, with a return date of May 3, 2010, and the SIPC Defendants were given permission to file their transfer motion by April 23, 2010, with their answer or motion to dismiss due ten days after the resolution of that motion. The court denied the SIPC Defendants' request for a stay of discovery pending resolution of the motion to transfer.

J. **MOTIONS TO INTERVENE**

257. The Trustee and his counsel successfully opposed an attempt by Ade Ogunjobi, Toks, Inc. and its related companies (collectively, "Toks") to intervene in the BLMIS proceedings. Toks proposed to purchase BLMIS through what it described as a purported "global transaction all stock tax free \$100,000,000,000 (\$100 Trillion) or 400,000,000,000 shares of Class A Common shares that will be registered with the [SEC] during the closing of the proposed exchange tender offers," pursuant to which clients of BLMIS purportedly would receive \$75 billion or more in stock, and it proposed to use the funds recovered by the Trustee to fund the plan. The offer was unsolicited, and more importantly, completely unsupported.

258. Based on papers filed by the Trustee, and after a hearing on the matter held on June 2, 2009, the Bankruptcy Court found that Toks was not a party in interest, and that Toks failed to demonstrate any ability to complete its proposed tender offer. The Bankruptcy Court

denied Toks' motion to intervene [Dkt. No. 234],<sup>12</sup> and Toks appealed to the District Court. The matter was assigned to Judge Chin (Civil Case No. 09 CV 5877) (the "District Court Appeal").

259. Counsel for the Trustee filed a joint appellate brief with SIPC, which together with Toks' appellate brief, was submitted without oral argument. By order dated October 30, 2009, the District Court dismissed the appeal based on Toks' failure to provide information required pursuant to a prior order issued by the District Court. [District Court Appeal Dkt. No. 12].

260. Toks appealed the District Court's decision to the United States Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit. In connection therewith, Toks filed an Emergency Motion seeking an expedited appeal, which was denied by the Second Circuit. Thereafter, Toks filed a brief in support of its appeal. Because the Trustee believes that the appeal should be dismissed for multiple reasons, including that the appeal is frivolous, the Trustee filed a motion to dismiss on February 16, 2010. The motion has been submitted to the Second Circuit, and no decision on the motion to dismiss has been issued as of this date.

---

<sup>12</sup> Mr. Ogunjobi's and Tok's emergency motion seeking a stay of the liquidation proceeding [Dkt. No. 304] was denied by the Bankruptcy Court on July 6, 2009 [Dkt. No. 306].

## XI. CONCLUSION

The foregoing report represents a summary of the status of this proceeding and the material events that have occurred through February 28, 2010 unless otherwise indicated. This Report will be supplemented and updated with further interim reports.

Dated: New York, New York  
April 14, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Irving H. Picard

Irving H. Picard  
c/o Baker & Hostetler LLP  
45 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York, New York 10111  
Telephone: (212) 589-4200  
Facsimile: (212) 589-4201

*Trustee for the Substantively Consolidated  
SIPA Liquidation of Bernard L. Madoff  
Investment Securities LLC and  
Bernard L. Madoff*

OF COUNSEL<sup>13</sup>

Baker & Hostetler LLP  
45 Rockefeller Plaza  
New York, New York 10111  
Telephone: (212) 589-4200  
Facsimile: (212) 589-4201  
David J. Sheehan  
Email: dsheehan@bakerlaw.com  
Marc Hirschfield  
Email: mhirschfield@bakerlaw.com  
Alissa M. Nann  
Email: anann@bakerlaw.com

*Attorneys to Trustee for the Substantively  
Consolidated SIPA Liquidation of Bernard L.  
Madoff Investment Securities LLC And  
Bernard L. Madoff*

---

<sup>13</sup> The Trustee would like to recognize the following B&H attorneys and team members who contributed to this Report: Fritz Chockley, Elizabeth Scully, Lauren Resnick, Brian Bash, Gonzalo Zeballos, Mark Kornfeld, Ona Wang, Marc Powers, Lou Colombo, Timothy Pfeifer, Adam Oppenheim, Keith Murphy, Bik Cheema, Deborah Kaplan, Courtnei Thorpe, Seanna Brown, Tatiana Markel and Bill Speros. Denis O'Connor, William Kingsford, Meaghan Schmidt, Vineet Sehgal and Matt Layton of AlixPartners also contributed to this Report, as well as Regina Griffin of Windels Marx.

# EXHIBIT A

**SECURITIES INVESTOR PROTECTION CORPORATION**  
**Triving Picard, Trustee of Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities, LLC**

Period Ended February 28, 2010

Report No. 15

**CASH RECEIPTS:**

	General Cash Receipts		Customer Fund		Cumulative Detail		Code
	Net Change for Period	Prior Period Cumulative	Received	Customer Fund	General Estate	SIPC	
Beginning Cash Balance	\$10,723,851.35						
Transfers from Debtor's Estate - Other * (See Note)	0.00	5,206.29	5,206.29				4016
Transfers from Debtor's Estate - BNY account	0.00	336,660,934.06	336,660,934.06				4014
Transfers from Debtor's Estate - Chase account	0.00	235,156,309.36	235,156,309.36				4016
Interest and Dividends	2,037.78	954,719.24	954,717.02				4040
Closeout Proceeds - Broker Dealers	0.00	37,273,558.32	37,273,558.32				4030
Closeout Proceeds - NSCC	0.00	21,783,082.40	21,783,082.40				4031
Closeout Proceeds - DTCC	0.00	12,660,000.00	12,660,000.00				4032
Sale of Debtor's Assets	0.00	1,003,385.73	1,003,385.73				4070
- Sport Ticket	0.00	89,690.80	89,690.80				4071
- Bank Debt Participation	0.00	1,583,599.32	1,583,599.32				4072
- DTCC Shares	0.00	204,170.51	204,170.51				4073
- BLM Air Charter	0.00	752,963.00	752,963.00				4074
Refunds - Deposits	0.00	9,841.45	9,841.45				4091
- Dues/Subscriptions	147,750.00	21,275.68	169,025.68				4092
- Car Registrations	0.00	157.00	157.00				4093
- Vendor	0.00	43,029.76	43,029.76				4094
- Transit Cards	0.00	793.61	793.61				4095
- Insurance/Workers Comp	0.00	402,859.56	402,859.56				4096
- Ref. Political Contributions	0.00	144,500.00	144,500.00				4097
- Refunds Other	0.00	50.84	50.84				4099
Recoveries - Litigation Related	-234,381,048.00	234,381,048.00	0.00				4101
- Pre-Litigation Settlements	235,381,048.00	0.00	235,381,048.00				4021
- Customer Preferences	1,671,589.76	25,425,716.65	27,097,306.41				4020
- Employees	0.00	10,674.74	10,674.74				4102
- Trading Authorities	0.00	12,777.56	12,777.56				4103
- NASDAQ	0.00	126,437.08	126,437.08				4104
- NYSE	0.00	308,948.49	308,948.49				4105
- Transaction Fees	0.00	183,683.79	183,683.79				4106
- Other	0.00	96,816.23	96,816.23				4107
Miscellaneous	0.00	644.64	644.64				4109
Subtenant Rent	4,913.96	430,391.50	435,307.46				4110
							4111
Sub-total General Cash Receipts	\$2,826,293.50	\$909,772,665.97	\$912,553,559.47	\$0.00	\$0.00		
Advances from SIPC							
Administration - Advances	9,970,178.52	131,849,362.37	141,819,540.89				2991
Securities - Paid Bank Loans	0.00	0.00	0.00				2921
- Cash In Lieu	35,856,542.90	566,584,302.55	602,440,845.45				1972
Sub-total SIPC Advances	\$35,856,542.90	\$698,433,664.92	\$744,260,386.34				
Total Cash Receipts	\$48,653,014.92	\$1,608,160,330.89	\$1,656,813,945.81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

\* (Note) In addition, on January 30, 2009, Depository Trust & Clearing Corp. transferred to the Trustee's brokerage account 1601 securities positions. The total net equity value at February 28, 2010 is \$305,310,757. (See Page 5 for more details)

Period Ended February 28, 2010

Report No. 15

**CASH DISBURSEMENTS:**

**Administrative Disbursements**

	Net Change for Period	Prior Period Cumulative	Cumulative Total Paid	Code
<b>General Administrative Disbursements</b>				
Computer - Rental	0.00	11,121.59	\$11,121.59	5011
- Software Support	0.00	55,159.20	\$55,159.20	5012
- Equipment Leases	0.00	204,159.01	\$204,159.01	5013
Employee related - Salaries-Net	0.00	4,361,844.80	\$4,361,844.80	5020
- FICA-Employer	0.00	318,550.60	\$318,550.60	5021
- Fed. & St. Unemploy.	117.76	1,469.84	\$1,587.60	5023
- Temporary Help	0.00	29,612.50	\$29,612.50	5024
- Employee Medical Plan	0.00	830,103.99	\$830,103.99	5025
- Employee LTD	0.00	6,793.62	\$6,793.62	5026
- Employee Expense Reimbursement	0.00	1,125.87	\$1,125.87	5027
- Employee Life/AD&D	0.00	9,006.83	\$9,006.83	5028
- Other	0.00	1,722.90	\$1,722.90	5029
Insurance - Trustee Bond	0.00	600.00	\$600.00	5030
Insurance - Surety & Fidelity Bonds	0.00	17,000.00	\$17,000.00	5031
Insurance Workers Comp	0.00	12,578.00	\$12,578.00	5032
- Other	0.00	4,248.00	\$4,248.00	5039
Fees - Payroll Processing	0.00	8,195.96	\$8,195.96	5045
- Other	0.00	9,174.37	\$9,174.37	5049
Rent - Office	50,976.38	2,860,193.02	\$2,911,169.40	5050
- Equipment	0.00	1,695.89	\$1,695.89	5051
- Warehouse	0.00	149,861.58	\$149,861.58	5052
- Bulova	0.00	310,130.75	\$310,130.75	5053
- Other	936.00	17,321.27	\$18,257.27	5059
Telephone and Telegraph	0.00	360,456.68	\$360,456.68	5060
Communication Fees	0.00	626,227.89	\$626,227.89	5061
Utilities - Electricity	185.25	4,559.44	\$4,744.69	5070
Office Supplies & Expense - Maint. & Repairs	458.52	69,003.86	\$69,462.38	5080
- Moving & Storage	0.00	140,760.00	\$140,760.00	5081
- Postage/Handling/Prep	12,545.30	23,387.44	\$35,932.74	5082
- Reproduction	23,962.18	112,259.11	\$136,221.29	5083
- Locksmith	0.00	2,770.83	\$2,770.83	5084
- Security	0.00	249,897.70	\$249,897.70	5085
- Supplies	0.00	3,342.03	\$3,342.03	5086
- Temporary Help	182,869.96	3,290,688.32	\$3,473,558.28	5087
- Other	0.00	33,798.47	\$33,798.47	5089
Taxes	0.00	77,671.94	\$77,671.94	5090
NYC Commercial Rent Tax	0.00	39,566.01	\$39,566.01	5091
Claims Related Costs - Mailing Costs	0.00	23,053.28	\$23,053.28	5101
- Publication	0.00	163,961.13	\$163,961.13	5102
- Supplies	0.00	16,244.58	\$16,244.58	5103
- Printing	0.00	2,207.42	\$2,207.42	5104
Scanning - Investigation	0.00	4,241,161.17	\$4,241,161.17	5110
Foreign Research	0.00	38,975.00	\$38,975.00	5112
<b>Sub-total General Admin. Disbursements</b>	<b>\$272,051.35</b>	<b>\$18,741,661.89</b>	<b>\$19,013,713.24</b>	
<b>Professional Fees and Expenses</b>				
Trustee Fees	144,720.78	1,633,489.20	\$1,778,209.98	5200
Trustee Expenses	0.00	1,030.41	\$1,030.41	5201
Trustee Counsel Fees (Baker)	4,520,428.85	40,460,161.04	\$44,980,589.89	5210
Trustee Counsel Expenses (Baker)	143,142.04	732,751.28	\$875,895.32	5211
Trustee Counsel Fees (Windels)	0.00	769,591.20	\$769,591.20	5212
Trustee Counsel Expenses (Windels)	0.00	17,843.38	\$17,843.38	5213
Special Counsel Fees	47,459.01	2,029,445.59	\$2,076,904.60	5220
Special Counsel Expenses	193.63	146,186.73	\$146,380.36	5221
Consultant Fees	69,282.50	65,776,151.87	\$65,845,434.37	5240
Consultant Expenses	7,156.49	2,169,497.94	\$2,176,654.43	5241
Investment Banker Fees	0.00	1,050,000.00	\$1,050,000.00	5242
Sales Tax	1,790.07	488,473.51	\$490,263.58	5143
Hosting Expense	0.00	1,363,430.02	\$1,363,430.02	5244
Receiver Counsel Fees	0.00	300,000.00	\$300,000.00	5260
Receiver Counsel Expenses	0.00	6,449.08	\$6,449.08	5261
Receiver's Consultants Fees	0.00	316,000.00	\$316,000.00	5262
Receiver's Consultants Expenses	0.00	15,000.00	\$15,000.00	5263
<b>Sub-total Professional Fees and Expenses</b>	<b>\$4,934,173.37</b>	<b>\$117,275,503.25</b>	<b>\$122,209,676.62</b>	
<b>Total Administrative Disbursements</b>	<b>\$5,206,224.72</b>	<b>\$136,017,165.14</b>	<b>\$141,223,389.86</b>	

CASH DISBURSEMENTS:

General Ledger	Net Change for Period	Prior Period Cumulative	Total Paid	Cumulative Totals		SYFC	Code
				Customer Paid	General Expense		
Customer - Paid Bank Loan	\$ 51,840,068.14	\$ 562,973,603.20	\$ 614,819,668.34	\$	\$		6021
- Securities - Cash to Lira							6022
- Securities - Purchases							6023
- Indemnification							6024
- Cash Balance							6050
Customer -							6060
Customer -							6061
Customer - Trustee Journal Entry per Allocation							6080
Other - Contractual Commitments							6111
- P/L Bank Loan							6121
- Indemnification							6131
Other -							6140
Other -							6150
Other - Trustee Journal Entry per Allocation							6160
General Creditor							6200
Sub-total Cash Disbursements	\$51,840,068.14	\$562,973,603.20	\$614,819,668.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Other Disbursements (General Disbursements)							
SYFC - Refunds - Receipts:							
- Indemnification							6310
- Contr. Commitments							6311
- Paid Bank Loan							6322
- Subrogation							6400
Other -							6401
Other -							6402
Other -							6403
Other -							6404
Sub-total Other Disbursements	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Investment by Trustee - Purchases*	\$0.00	\$868,377,311.20	\$868,377,311.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	1900
Sub-total Administrative Dths. - page 1	\$5,206,524.72	\$136,017,605.14	\$141,223,889.86	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Trust Disbursements	\$57,051,249.86	\$1,467,368,076.54	\$1,624,470,269.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Disbursements	\$58,399,374.94	\$140,793,881.35	\$132,393,876.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Ending Cash Balance	\$22,393,576.41						

\* (Note) On August 27, 2009, a preferred custody account maintained by Citibank was established and \$800,000,000 was transferred into the account. On December 22, 2009, an additional amount of \$8,377,311 was transferred. As of February 28, 2010 the total net equity value of this account was \$809,870,858. (See page 6 for more details)

\* (Note) On December 23, 2009, an insured money market account maintained by Citibank was established and \$50,000,000 was transferred into the account. As of February 28, 2010, the total net equity value of this account was \$50,057,808.

**SUMMARY INFORMATION ON STATUS OF LIQUIDATION**

	<u>Customer Claimants</u>	<u>Broker/Dealer Claimants</u>	<u>General Estate Claimants</u>
Claims received	16,314	50	90
Claims satisfied by distribution of cash and/or securities:			
a. As part of the transfer in bulk	-	-	-
b. On an account by account basis-Fully Satisfied (1)	636	-	-
c. On an account by account basis-Partially Satisfied (1)	1,133	-	-
	<u>1,769</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Claims Determined but not yet satisfied (1)	161	-	-
Claims under review	4,273	50	90
Claims Denied:			
a. No Claims	3	-	-
c. Assets at Another Broker	-	-	-
c. Other Denials for which no objections were filed (1)	7,865	-	-
d. Denials for which objections were filed:			
- Hearing not yet set	1,812	-	-
- Set for Hearing	431	-	-
- Adjudicated	-	-	-
	<u>14,545</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>90</u>
Accounts with cash and/or securities which were transferred in bulk			
Filing Date Value			
Customer name securities distributed	\$		
Customer fund securities distributed	<u>\$</u>		

(1) To the extent satisfied, customer claims have been paid with up to the maximum SIPC advance of \$500,000.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Trustee's Signature)

3/16/2010  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Date)

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Accountant's Signature)

3/15/10  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Date)

Period Ended February 28, 2010

Report No. 15

IRVING H. PICARD, TRUSTEE FOR BLMIS LLC  
Morgan Joseph Account

	Fixed Income	Equities	Accrued Interest	Sweep Account (Proceeds from sale of securities and other Investment transactions)	Account Balance
Balance on January 31, 2010	282,824,870	7,330,650	442,731	14,754,507	305,352,758
Sale of Securities		(3,979,005)		3,973,657	(5,348) *Note 1
Unrealized Gain or (Loss)	132,183	51,295			183,478
Interest and Dividends Earned			(220,887)	757	(220,130)
Other changes in Account Balance				(1)	(1)
Balance on February 28, 2010	282,957,053	3,402,940	221,844	18,728,920	305,310,757

\*Note 1: Actual gain on sales of Equity Securities

Period Ended February 28, 2010

Report No. 15

IRVING H. PICARD, TRUSTEE FOR BLMIS LLC  
 Citibank Preferred Custody Account  
 A/C # 25D070578768

	Cash Assets/Mutual Funds	U.S. Treasury Bills	U.S. Treasury Notes	Accrued Interest	Account Balance
Balance January 31, 2010	10,060,179	699,363,953	100,027,000	129,962	809,581,094
Unrealized Gain or (Loss)		63,995	118,000		181,995
Interest and Dividends Earned	154			57,615	57,769
Balance February 28, 2010	10,060,333	699,427,948	100,145,000	187,577	809,820,858

# EXHIBIT E

Testimony of Mary Schapiro before Subcommittee on Capital Markets, Insurance and  
Government Sponsored Enterprises  
July 14, 2009

**Mr. Ackerman: (At 8:55 on webcast)**

**Mr. Ackerman:** Thank you Mr. Chairman. Good morning. Mary Schapiro, there are an awful lot of people watching this hearing that aren't too interested in regulatory reform. They're not too concerned about resolution authority or the clearing of derivatives. And they aren't too worried about whether congress complies with your request to increase funding for the SEC Enforcement Division. Madam Chairman, there are thousands of now penniless victims of Bernard Madoff ponzi schemer who are interested in just one thing, making sure their government lives up to its word. As you know, the Securities Investor Protection Corporation. That's *investor protection*. Indicating that it has something to do with protecting the investors. SIPC provides insurance of up to \$500,000 for securities investors in the event that a broker-dealer fails. It's been seven months now since the collapse of Mr. Madoff's fraud and, to date, of the 15,000,400 claims that have been submitted, only 450 victims have received even a portion of their SIPC insurance. Part of the delay stems from the confusion over the eligibility requirements for SIPC coverage. If you believe the law, as interpreted by SIPC general counsel Josephine Wang, SIPC is obligated to provide up to \$500,000 per account for securities to any investor that believes that they own securities in Madoff's investment statements. But if you believe Irving Picard, the court appointed trustee in the Madoff case, based on the judicial precedence from the 1920s, SIPC is obligated to insure only the funds that Madoff victims initially invested, minus any withdrawals. According to Mr. Picard's interpretation, many Madoff victims are not entitled to their insurance payments. Madam Chairman, that Madoff was able to conduct his fraud unmolested by the SEC for decades and despite the red flags raised by Harry Markopolos is tragic. That the court appointed trustee in the Madoff case is seeking to delay and, ultimately, deny the insurance payments due Madoff's victims is absolutely shameful. Many of Madoff's victims are in complete financial ruin. Many have lost their homes and have moved in with their children or friends. The lucky ones don't know how to make their next mortgage payment. At a minimum, they deserve the insurance they believe, and to which the law says, they're entitled. I hope that you can put an end to the confusion today by clarifying specific eligibility requirements. And I yield back the balance of my time.

**Q&A between Mr. Ackerman and Ms. Schapiro (At 52:00 on webcast)**

**Q. Mr. Ackerman:** Madam Chairman, the issue that I addressed in my opening statement to refresh your memory as to the Madoff victims and the terrible situation that we're looking where we actually have classes of victims

Testimony of Mary Schapiro before Subcommittee on Capital Markets, Insurance and  
Government Sponsored Enterprises  
July 14, 2009

pitted against each other in addition to all the other confusion. Which Madoff investors are eligible for their SIPC insurance?

**A. Ms. Schapiro:** Congressman, let me just say that this is -- it shouldn't be such a difficult issue, but it is. And, of course, it's a very heartbreaking issue. Because the tragic truth is that there is not enough money available to pay off all of the customer claims. And, as you point out, there are --

**Q. Mr. Ackerman:** That leads us -- if I could just interject there -- a larger problem. Because that means that our citizens are not entitled to have confidence in the system.

**A. Ms. Schapiro:** Well, there is no doubt that what has happened with Madoff has shaken everybody's confidence in the integrity of the financial services industry and in the regulatory system to protect investors. With respect, specifically, to the SIPC question, as you know, the trustee has chosen a cash-in/cash-out view when determining net equity on which claims, and at what amount, to pay out. There are a group of investors who believe that net -- so that if you paid in \$2 million, over time you took out a million dollars, your net equity would be \$1 million. There's a group of investors --

**Q. Mr. Ackerman:** But these, unfortunately, are people that we have encouraged and assured by virtue of the fact that we provide the supervision and these people knew that there were questions raised about Madoff and the government, basically, gave him a clean bill of health year after year. People knew about Mr. Markopolos. People knew about other people, as well, that had raised questions that were dismissed and then felt the government is saying that this guy is okay. And the million dollars that I put in has grown over the years and I have this money to live on now.

**A. Ms. Schapiro:** I understand that and there's a group of investors who feels very deeply that their net equity on which they would be paid to be determined by looking, as you point out, at their last account statement, so they may have paid in \$2 million but that amount of money has grown to \$10 million and they were relying on that \$10 million to be there for them.

**Q. Mr. Ackerman:** Well, they weren't relying on the \$2 million, which they were, of course. They were relying on the government's assurance that they had the \$2 million. And they made life decisions based on that. So, where do you come down Madam Chairman?

**A. Ms. Schapiro:** Well, we've been with SIPC and with the lawyers for the investors who would like to calculate the net equity based on the last account

Testimony of Mary Schapiro before Subcommittee on Capital Markets, Insurance and  
Government Sponsored Enterprises  
July 14, 2009

statement in hopes of trying to find a way to settle this matter and, between the two groups, to expedite getting these payments out to people who are very dependant upon them. These investors have challenged the trustee's cash-in/cash-out methodology in court and that is before --

**Q. Mr. Ackerman:** Well, we're going to have to make a decision and someone has to make a choice here.

**A. Ms. Schapiro:** I understand and --

**Q. Mr. Ackerman:** Here's a case. A woman who has a small business, a publishing business, she sells it for \$3 million and that's everything she owns in the world, \$3 million. It's in Madoff. She gets a check for \$30,000 a month that she's taking out, which is the money she's making on it. She still has the equity in there. She buys a huge apartment in Manhattan. That's the only asset that she has. The asset is now under water. She spends the \$30,000 a month to pay her taxes, pay her mortgage and her maintenance and her living expenses. She's done this for a couple of years. Suddenly, one month when Madoff turns himself in, she has no income. The unit she lives in upside down, as they say, she can't sell it for what it's worth, she owes \$15,000 a month in carrying charges, she'll get nothing from it if she sells it, and has \$1,500 in her bank and is waiting for her \$30,000 return from Madoff. She's homeless. She has no assets. Her \$3 million has been stolen. And then, on top of that, she's being told that the \$30,000 a month that she's gotten, that she's paid taxes on with half, and half to her mortgage, she suddenly owes back, because of a claw-back thing that they're claiming, where is she going to get the \$30,000 a month that she's collected to give back? I mean, these people are absolutely destitute. And they were reliant on the government's seal of approval that this guy is legit, that he's up and up. How can we turn our back on these people?

**A. Ms. Schapiro:** We cannot turn our back on them and we should not turn our back on them. And, I'm committed to working as aggressively as we possibly can with SIPC and take the most expansive possible view of how to repay these claims and to do it in as quick a fashion as we possibly can. That specific issue is before the bankruptcy judge right now. I don't have -- although I'd be happy get for you -- some indication of timing or when it might be resolved. But I agree that we need to push very hard to make people whole to the greatest extent possible.

**Q. Mr. Ackerman:** I thank you for your concern and your actions. Mrs. Chairman, if I could just have another couple of seconds to add -- some of our colleagues have raised an accountability question and I just want to compliment the Chairman. That rather bombastic initial hearing that we had with people

Testimony of Mary Schapiro before Subcommittee on Capital Markets, Insurance and  
Government Sponsored Enterprises  
July 14, 2009

from the agency before that got an awful lot of attention because it was the first one. The Chairman called me immediately after the hearing and said she aghast that some of the things that she had heard during the testimony

--

**Unknown Speaker:** You mean she called you too?

**Q. Mr. Ackerman:** Yes, she did [laughter]. Even me. And, by the end of that week, two of those people were gone from the agency and I just want to say that that's accountability that I've never seen in my fourteen terms here and I want to thank the Chairman for swift action and dedication to our mission. I yield back the balance of my time.